



LIMPOPO PROVINCE  
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE  
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO  
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO  
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO  
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu  
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)  
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

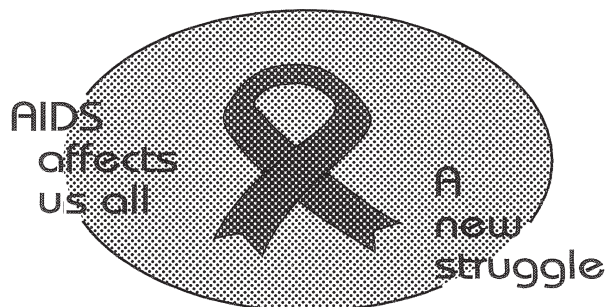
Vol. 23

POLOKWANE,  
29 JULY 2016  
29 JULIE 2016  
29 MAWUWANI 2016  
29 JULAE 2016  
29 FULWANA 2016

No. 2736

**PART 1 OF 2**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will  
not be held responsible for the quality of  
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"  
submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4563



9 771682 456003

02736





**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

**THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.**

**No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.**

**CONTENTS**

	<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
<b>GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS</b>		
99 Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 2 of Erf 1674, Musina township.....	2736	11
99 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig Gedeelte 2 van Erf 1674, Messina dorpsgebied.....	2736	12
101 Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erf 1554, Ellisras Extension 16 .....	2736	13
101 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erf 1554, Ellisras Extension 16 .....	2736	13
102 Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Portion 44 (a portion of Portion 31) of the farm Kwaggasvlakte, 317 KQ .....	2736	14
102 Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (16/2013): Gedeelte 44 (gedeelte van Gedeelte 31) van die plaas Kwaggasvlakte, 317 KQ.....	2736	14
103 Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 1 of Erf 753, Tzaneen X10.....	2736	15
103 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 1 van Erf 753, Tzaneen X10 .....	2736	15
104 Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erf 653, Tzaneen X2.....	2736	16
104 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erf 653, Tzaneen X2 .....	2736	16
<b>PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE</b>		
22 Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 699, Tzaneen Extension 8.....	2736	17
22 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 699, Tzaneen-uitbreiding 8 .....	2736	17
23 Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 652, Tzaneen Extension 4 .....	2736	18
23 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 652, Tzaneen Uitbreiding 4 .....	2736	18
24 Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Portion 6 of Erf 870, Tzaneen Extension 8	2736	19
24 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Gedeelte 6 van Erf 870, Tzaneen-uitbreiding 8 .....	2736	19
25 Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 354, Tzaneen Extension 4.....	2736	20
25 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 354, Tzaneen-uitbreiding 4 .....	2736	20
26 The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Greater Tzaneen Municipality .....	2736	21
<b>PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS</b>		
95 Limpopo Appropriation Act (3/2014): Limpopo Appropriation Act 2014/15 financial year .....	2736	137
95 Limpopo Begrotingswet (3/2014): Limpopo Begrotingswet 2014/15 finansiële jaar .....	2736	147
96 Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Ivy Extension 44 Township .....	2736	190
96 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Ivy-uitbreiding 44-dorpsgebied .....	2736	190
97 Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Ivy Extension 44 Township .....	2736	191
97 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Ivy Uitbreiding 44 Dorpsgebied.....	2736	192
98 Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erven 7431 to 7433, 7598, 7616 to 7621, 7716 to 7642, 7687 to 7694, 7760 to 7845, 7852 to 7853 and Portion of 7929 .....	2736	193
98 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erwe 7431 to 7433, 7598, 7616 to 7621, 7716 to 7642, 7687 to 7694, 7760 to 7845, 7852 to 7853 en Gedeelte van 7929 .....	2736	194
<b>LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS</b>		
125 Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (108/1996): Standing rules of order for the meetings of the Council and all its committees .....	2736	195
126 Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Maruleng Local Municipality: Resolution levying property rates for the financial year 1 July 2016 to 30 June 2017.....	2736	216
127 Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Makhado Amendment Schemes 122, 196, 197, 204.....	2736	224
127 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Makhado-wysigingskemas 122, 196, 197, 204.....	2736	224
128 Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 700, Hoedspruit Extension 6 .....	2736	224
128 Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 700, Hoedspruit-uitbreiding 6 .....	2736	225
129 Thulamela Land Use Management Bylaw, 2015: Erf 657, Thohoyandou-P .....	2736	225

**IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT**

# *Closing times for the* **ORDINARY WEEKLY** 2016 *LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL GAZETTE*

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- 28 April 2016, Thursday for the issue of Friday 06 May 2016
- 06 May 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 13 May 2016
- 13 May 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 20 May 2016
- 20 May 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 27 May 2016
- 27 May 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 03 June 2016
- 03 June 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 10 June 2016
- 09 June 2016, Thursday for the issue of Friday 17 June 2016
- 17 June 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 24 June 2016
- 24 June 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 01 July 2016
- 01 July 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 08 July 2016
- 08 July 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 15 July 2016
- 15 July 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 22 July 2016
- 22 July 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 29 July 2016
- 29 July 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 05 August 2016
- 04 August 2016, Thursday for the issue of Friday 12 August 2016
- 12 August 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 19 August 2016
- 19 August 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 26 August 2016
- 26 August 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 02 September 2016
- 02 September 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 09 September 2016
- 09 September 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 16 September 2016
- 16 September 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 23 September 2016
- 23 September 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 30 September 2016
- 30 September 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 07 October 2016
- 07 October 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 14 October 2016
- 14 October 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 21 October 2016
- 21 October 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 28 October 2016
- 28 October 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 04 November 2016
- 04 November 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 11 November 2016
- 11 November 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 18 November 2016
- 18 November 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 25 November 2016
- 25 November 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 02 December 2016
- 02 December 2016, Friday for the issue of Friday 09 December 2016
- 08 December 2016, Thursday for the issue of Thursday 15 December 2016
- 15 December 2016, Thursday for the issue of Friday 23 December 2016
- 22 December 2016, Thursday for the issue of Friday 30 December 2016



## LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

**COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2016**

### NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1000 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	250.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	500.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	750.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1000.00

### EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3000** per page.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

### CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za)

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

**All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.**

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	As required	First Wednesday of the month	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	3 days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (justice, labour or lawyers)	January / As required 2 per year	Any	15 January / As required	3 days prior to publication
Parliament (acts, white paper, green paper)	As required	Any		3 days prior to publication
Manuals	As required	Any	None	None
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	Any	7 days prior to publication	3 days prior to publication
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	2 per month	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before	3 days prior to publication

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS**

3. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za).
4. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
5. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za). The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
6. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email should contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**, each as a separate attachment:
  - 6.1. Electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
    - 6.1.1. For National *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
    - 6.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
  - 6.2. Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
  - 6.3. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should also be attached as a separate attachment. (See specifications below, point 11).
  - 6.4. Any additional notice information if applicable.
7. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
8. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
9. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
10. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

11. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03
  - 11.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).
  - 11.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

**CANCELLATIONS**

12. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
13. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

**AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES**

14. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

**REJECTIONS**

15. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)). Reasons for rejections include the following:
  - 15.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
  - 15.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
  - 15.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
  - 15.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

16. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
17. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY**

18. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
  - 18.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 18.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 18.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

**LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER**

19. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

**CUSTOMER INQUIRIES**

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

**GPW** has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

20. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre **ONLY**.
21. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

### PAYMENT OF COST

22. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
23. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
24. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za) before publication.
25. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
26. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
27. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

### PROOF OF PUBLICATION

28. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za) free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
29. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

#### Physical Address:

**Government Printing Works**  
149 Bosman Street  
Pretoria

#### Postal Address:

Private Bag X85  
Pretoria  
0001

#### GPW Banking Details:

**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street  
**Account No.:** 405 7114 016  
**Branch Code:** 632-005

**For Gazette and Notice submissions:** Gazette Submissions:

**For queries and quotations, contact:** Gazette Contact Centre:

**E-mail:** [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

**E-mail:** [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

**Tel:** 012-748 6200

**Contact person for subscribers:** Mrs M. Toka:

**E-mail:** [subscriptions@gpw.gov.za](mailto:subscriptions@gpw.gov.za)

**Tel:** 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

**Fax:** 012-323-9574

---

**GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS**

---

**NOTICE 99 OF 2016****MESSINA AMENDMENT SCHEMES 313  
NOTICE FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE MESSINA LAND USE  
MANAGEMENT SCHEME 2010**

We, Ndangano GIS & Project Managers being the authorized agent of the owners of the erf mentioned below, hereby give notice in terms of section 56(1)(a) of the town-planning and townships ordinance, 1986 (ordinance 15 of 1986), that we have applied to the musina municipality for the amendment of the Musina Land Use Management Scheme, 2010, by the rezoning of portion 2 of erf 1674, Musina township, from “residential 1” to “residential 4”.

- Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the municipal manager: civic centre, Murphy Street, Musina, for a period of 28 days from 19 July 2016.

objection to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the municipal manager at the above address or at Private Bag X611, Musina, 0900, within a period of 28 days from 19 July 2016.

**ADDRESS OF AGENT:**

**NDANGANO GIS & PROJECT MANAGERS CC  
P O BOX 11742.  
VORNA VALLEY  
1686**

22-29



## KENNISGEWING 99 VAN 2016

**MESSINA WYSIGINGSKEMAS 313  
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR DIE WYSIGING VAN DIE  
MESSINA GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURSKEME 2010**

Ons, Ndangano GIS & Project Managers, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van die ondergenoemde erf, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56(1)(a) van die Ordinsie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (Ordinsie 15 van 1986), kennis dat ek by die musina munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Musina Grondgebruiksbestuurskeme, 2010 deur die hersonering gedeelte 2 van erf 1674, messina dorpsgebied, van “residensieel 1” na “residentieel 4”.

- besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die munisipale bestuurder, burgersentrum, murphystraat, musina, vir ‘n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 18 July 2016.

besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne ‘n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 18 July 2016 skriftelik by of tot die munisipale bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak X611, Musina, 0900, ingedien of gerig word.

**ADRES VAN AGENT:  
NDANGANO GIS & PROJECT MANAGERS CC  
POSBUS 11742  
VORNA VALLEY  
1686**

22-29

**NOTICE 101 OF 2016****LEPHALALE AMENDMENT SCHEME 450****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE LEPHALALE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2005 IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), READ TOGETHER WITH THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013**

We "Hlaka Peter Gert and Hlaka Khomotso Vivian being the authorized owners of Erf 1554 Ellisras Extension 16 hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986, that I have applied to the Lephalale Municipality for the amendment of the town planning scheme known as the Lephalane Town Planning Scheme, 2005 by the rezoning of Erf 1552 Lephalale Extension 16, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" in order to allow a dwelling units

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager Corporate Services, Room D105, Municipal Offices, Lephalale Municipality, Lephalale for a period of 28 days from 22 July 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Manager Corporate Services at the above address or at Private Bag X 136, Ellisras, 0555, within a period of 28 days from 22 July 2016.

ADDRESS OF OWNER: STAND 361 SEBJENG VILLAGE, P O Box 306, Tholongwe, 0734  
TEL: 082 975 4300

22-29

**KENNISGEWING 101 VAN 2016****LEPHALALE WYSIGINGSKEMA 450****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR WYSIGING VAN DIE LEPHALALE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2005 INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING ENDORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), SAAMGELEES MET DIE RELEVANTE BEPALINGS VAN DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013) (SPLUMA)**

Ons "Hlaka Peter Gert and Hlaka Khomotso Vivian synde die die ge-magtigde eienaar van erf 1554 Ellisras extension 16, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, kennis dat ek by die Lephalale Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Lephalale dorsbeplanningskema ,2005 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, gelee 1554 Ellisras Extension 16 vanaf 'Residensie 1' na 'Residensie 2' ten einde 'n wooneenhede toe te laat

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Bestuurder Korporatiewe Dienste, kamer D105, Munisipale Kantore, Lephalale Munisipaliteit, Lephalale, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 22 Julie 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 28 dae vanaf 22 Julie 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Bestuurder Korporatiewe Dienste by bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak X 136, Ellisras, 0555 ingedien word.

ADDRESS OF EIENAAR: STAND 361 SEBJENG VILLAGE, P O B ox 306, Tholongwe, 0734

Tel: 082 975 4300

22-29

**NOTICE 102 OF 2016****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE SUBDIVISION OF PORTION 44 (A PORTION OF PORTION 31) OF THE FARM KWAGGASVLAKTE, 317 KQ, LIMPOPO PROVINCE IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) (SPLUMA), READ WITH CLAUSE 16(12)(A)(III) OF THE THABAZIMBI LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015**

I, Izel van Rooy from the firm Plan Wize Town and Regional Planners, being the authorized agent of the owner of Portion 44 (a portion of Portion 31) of the farm Kwaggasvlakte, 317 KQ, Limpopo Province hereby give notice in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), read with Clause 16(12)(a)(iii) of the Thabazimbi Land Use Management By-Law, 2015, that I have applied to the Thabazimbi Municipality for the sub-division of Portion 44 (a portion of Portion 31) of the farm Kwaggasvlakte, 317 KQ, Limpopo Province.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager: Planning and Economic Development, Thabazimbi Municipality, 7 Rietbok Street, Thabazimbi for a period of 30 days from 22 July 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Manager: Planning and Economic Development, Thabazimbi Municipality, at the above-mentioned address or at Private Bag X530, Thabazimbi, 0380 within a period of 30 days from 22 July 2016.

**ADDRESS OF AGENT: PLAN WIZE TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNERS, P.O. BOX 2445, THABAZIMBI, 0380, TEL: 0824497626**

22-29

**KENNISGEWING 102 VAN 2016****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DIE ONDERVERDELING VAN GEDEELTE 44 ('N GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 31 ) VAN DIE PLAAS KWAGGASVLAKTE, 317 KQ, LIMPOPO PROVINSIE INGEVOLGE DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013) (SPLUMA), SAAMGELEES MET KLOUSULE 16(12)(A)(III) VAN DIE THABAZIMBI BYWET OP GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2015**

Ek, Izel van Rooy van die firma Plan Wize Stads-en Streekbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 44 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 31) van die plaas Kwaggasvlakte, 317 KQ, Limpopo Provinsie, gee hiermee ingevolge die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) (SPLUMA), saamgelees met Klousule 16(12)(a)(iii) van die Thabazimbi Bywet op Grondgebruikbestuur, 2015, kennis dat ek by die Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die onderverdeling van Gedeelte 44 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 31) van die plaas Kwaggasvlakte, 317 KQ, Limpopo Provinsie.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Bestuurder: Beplanning en Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling, Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit, 7 Rietbokstraat, Thabazimbi vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 22 Julie 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 22 Julie 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Bestuurder: Beplanning en Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling, Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit, by bovermelde adres of by Privaat Sak X530, Thabazimbi, 0380 ingedien of gerig word.

**ADRES VAN AGENT: PLAN WIZE STADS- EN STREEKBEPLANNERS, POSBUS 2445, THABAZIMBI, 0380, TEL: 0824497626**

22-29

**NOTICE 103 OF 2016****TZANEEN AMENDMENT SCHEME 348**

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF A TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986),  
READ TOGETHER WITH SPLUMA 2013

I, Willem Johannes Jacobsz of Omniplan Town Planners, being the authorised agent of the registered owner of Portion 1 of Erf 753 Tzaneen X 10 hereby give notice in terms of section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read together with SPLUMA 2013, that I have applied to the Greater Tzaneen Municipality for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as the Tzaneen Town Planning Scheme, 2000 by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at 15 Boundary Street, Tzaneen, from "Residential 1" to "Business 3".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Civic Centre, Tzaneen for a period of 28 days from 29 July 2016 (the date of the first publication of the notice).

Objections to or representations in respect of the applications must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at PO Box 24, Tzaneen, 0850 within a period of 28 days from 29 July 2016.

*Address of authorised agent: Omniplan Town Planners, PO Box 2071, TZANEEN, 0850, Tel No (015) 307 1041. Ref No: J115*

29-5

**KENNISGEWING 103 VAN 2016****TZANEEN WYSIGINGSKEMA 348**

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN 'N DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986),  
SAAMGELEES MET SPLUMA 2013

Ek, Willem Johannes Jacobsz van Omniplan Stadsbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die geregistreerde eienaar van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 753 Tzaneen X 10 gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met SPLUMA 2013, kennis dat ek by die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Tzaneen Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2000 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te 15 Boundary Straat, Tzaneen, vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 3".

Besonderhede van elk van die aansoeke lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgersentrum, Tzaneen vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 29 Julie 2016 (die datum van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing).

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoeke moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 29 Julie 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 24, Tzaneen, 0850 ingedien of gerig word.

*Adres van gemagtigde agent: Omniplan Stads- en Streekbeplanners, Posbus 2071, Tzaneen, 0850, Tel. No. (015) 307 1041. Verw. No. J115*

29-5

**NOTICE 104 OF 2016****TZANEEN AMENDMENT SCHEME 344**

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF A TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE SPLUMA 2013 ACT

I, Willem Johannes Jacobsz of Omniplan Town Planners, being the authorised agent of the registered owner of Erf 653 Tzaneen X2 hereby give notice in terms of section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read together with the provisions of the SPLUMA 2013 Act, that I have applied to the Greater Tzaneen Municipality for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as the Tzaneen Town Planning Scheme, 2000 by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at 04 Bert Booysen Street Tzaneen, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Civic Centre, Tzaneen for a period of 28 days from 29 July 2016 (the date of the first publication of the notice).

Objections to or representations in respect of the applications must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at PO Box 24, Tzaneen, 0850 within a period of 28 days from 29 July 2016.

*Address of authorised agent: Omniplan Town Planners, PO Box 2071, TZANEEN, 0850, Tel No (015) 307 1041. Ref No: J124*

29-5

**KENNISGEWING 104 VAN 2016****TZANEEN WYSIGINGSKEMA 344**

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN 'N DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), SAAMGELEES MET DIE BEPALINGS VAN DIE SPLUMA 2013 WET

Ek, Willem Johannes Jacobsz van Omniplan Stadsbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die geregistreerde eienaar van Erf 653 Tzaneen X 2 gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met die bepalings van die SPLUMA 2013 Wet, kennis dat ek by die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Tzaneen Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2000 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te 04 Bert Booysenstraat, Tzaneen, vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 4".

Besonderhede van elk van die aansoeke lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgersentrum, Tzaneen vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 29 Julie 2016 (die datum van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing).

Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoeke moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 29 Julie 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 24, Tzaneen, 0850 ingedien of gerig word.

*Adres van gemagtigde agent: Omniplan Stads- en Streekbeplanners, Posbus 2071, Tzaneen, 0850, Tel. No. (015) 307 1041. Verw. No. J124*

29-5

---

**PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE**

---

**PROCLAMATION 22 OF 2016****GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY  
TZANEEN AMENDMENT SCHEME 272**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of section 57(1)(a) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Greater Tzaneen Municipality has approved the amendment of the Tzaneen Town Planning Scheme, 2000 by the rezoning of Erf 699, Tzaneen Extension 8 from “**Residential 3**” to “**Residential 4**”.

Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Municipal Manager of the Greater Tzaneen Municipality, TZANEEN, and the Director: Department Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs, POLOKWANE, and are open for inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as Tzaneen Amendment Scheme 272 and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

**MR. S.R. MONAKEDI**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Municipal Offices  
P.O. Box 24  
Tzaneen  
0850

Date : 29 July 2016  
Notice No. : PD 14/2016

**PROKLAMASIE 22 VAN 2016****GROTER TZANEEN MUNISIPALITEIT  
TZANEEN WYSIGINGSKEMA 272**

Hiermee word ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), bekend gemaak dat die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Tzaneen Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2000 goedgekeur het, deur die hersonering van Erf 699, Tzaneen Uitbreiding 8 vanaf “**Residensieel 3**” na “**Residensieel 4**”.

Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules van hierdie wysigingskema word deur die Munisipale Bestuurder van die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit, TZANEEN, en die Direkteur: Departement Samewerkende Regering, Behuising en Tradisionele Sake, POLOKWANE, in bewaring gehou en lê gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Tzaneen Wysigingskema 272 en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

**MNR. S.R. MONAKEDI**  
**MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**

Munisipale Kantore  
Posbus 24  
Tzaneen 0850

Datum : 29 Julie 2016  
Kennisgewing Nr : PD 14/2016

**PROCLAMATION 23 OF 2016****GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY  
TZANEEN AMENDMENT SCHEME 338**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of section 57(1)(a) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Greater Tzaneen Municipality has approved the amendment of the Tzaneen Town Planning Scheme, 2000 by the rezoning of Erf 652, Tzaneen Extension 4 from **“Residential 1”** to **“Business 4”** with Annexure 216.

Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Municipal Manager of the Greater Tzaneen Municipality, TZANEEN, and the Director: Department Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs, POLOKWANE, and are open for inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as Tzaneen Amendment Scheme 338 and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

**MR. S.R. MONAKEDI**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Municipal Offices  
P.O. Box 24  
Tzaneen  
0850

Date : 29 July 2016  
Notice No. : PD 17/2016

**PROKLAMASIE 23 VAN 2016****GROTER TZANEEN MUNISIPALITEIT  
TZANEEN WYSIGINGSKEMA 338**

Hiermee word ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), bekend gemaak dat die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Tzaneen Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2000 goedgekeur het, deur die hersonering van Erf 652, Tzaneen Uitbreiding 4 vanaf **“Residensieel 1”** na **“Besigheid 4”** met Bylae 216.

Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules van hierdie wysigingskema word deur die Munisipale Bestuurder van die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit, TZANEEN, en die Direkteur: Departement Samewerkende Regering, Behuising en Tradisionele Sake, POLOKWANE, in bewaring gehou en lê gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Tzaneen Wysigingskema 338 en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

**MNR. S.R. MONAKEDI**  
**MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**

Munisipale Kantore  
Posbus 24  
Tzaneen 0850

Datum : 29 Julie 2016  
Kennisgewing Nr : PD 17/2016



**PROCLAMATION 24 OF 2016****GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY  
TZANEEN AMENDMENT SCHEME 331**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of section 57(1)(a) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Greater Tzaneen Municipality has approved the amendment of the Tzaneen Town Planning Scheme, 2000 by the rezoning of Portion 6 of Erf 870, Tzaneen Extension 8 from “**Business 2**” to “**Business 1**” with Annexure 214.

Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Municipal Manager of the Greater Tzaneen Municipality, TZANEEN, and the Director: Department Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs, POLOKWANE, and are open for inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as Tzaneen Amendment Scheme 331 and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

**MR. S.R. MONAKEDI**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Municipal Offices  
P.O. Box 24  
Tzaneen  
0850

Date : 29 July 2016  
Notice No. : PD 15/2016

**PROKLAMASIE 24 VAN 2016****GROTER TZANEEN MUNISIPALITEIT  
TZANEEN WYSIGINGSKEMA 331**

Hiermee word ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), bekend gemaak dat die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Tzaneen Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2000 goedgekeur het, deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 6 van Erf 870, Tzaneen Uitbreiding 8 vanaf “**Besigheid 2**” na “**Besigheid 1**” met Bylae 214.

Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules van hierdie wysigingskema word deur die Munisipale Bestuurder van die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit, TZANEEN, en die Direkteur: Departement Samewerkende Regering, Behuising en Tradisionele Sake, POLOKWANE, in bewaring gehou en lê gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Tzaneen Wysigingskema 331 en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

**MNR. S.R. MONAKEDI**  
**MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**

Munisipale Kantore  
Posbus 24  
Tzaneen 0850

Datum : 29 Julie 2016  
Kennisgewing Nr : PD 15/2016

**PROCLAMATION 25 OF 2016****GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY  
TZANEEN AMENDMENT SCHEME 342**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of section 57(1)(a) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Greater Tzaneen Municipality has approved the amendment of the Tzaneen Town Planning Scheme, 2000 by the rezoning of Erf 354, Tzaneen Extension 4 from **“Residential 1”** to **“Residential 4”**.

Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Municipal Manager of the Greater Tzaneen Municipality, TZANEEN, and the Director: Department Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs, POLOKWANE, and are open for inspection during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as Tzaneen Amendment Scheme 342 and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

**MR. S.R. MONAKEDI**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Municipal Offices  
P.O. Box 24  
Tzaneen  
0850

Date : 29 July 2016  
Notice No. : PD 16/2016

**PROKLAMASIE 25 VAN 2016****GROTER TZANEEN MUNISIPALITEIT  
TZANEEN WYSIGINGSKEMA 342**

Hiermee word ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 57(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), bekend gemaak dat die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Tzaneen Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2000 goedgekeur het, deur die hersonering van Erf 354, Tzaneen Uitbreiding 4 vanaf **“Residensieel 1”** na **“Residensieel 4”**.

Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules van hierdie wysigingskema word deur die Munisipale Bestuurder van die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit, TZANEEN, en die Direkteur: Departement Samewerkende Regering, Behuising en Tradisionele Sake, POLOKWANE, in bewaring gehou en lê gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae.

Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as Tzaneen Wysigingskema 342 en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

**MNR. S.R. MONAKEDI**  
**MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**

Munisipale Kantore  
Posbus 24  
Tzaneen 0850

Datum : 29 Julie 2016  
Kennisgewing Nr : PD 16/2016

PROCLAMATION 26 OF 2016

# **THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY- LAW OF GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY**

Promulgated on 29 July 2016 Provincial Gazette Notice No: PD 18/2016

Draft 14 - 11 July 2016

## **GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2016**

**The Municipal Manager of Greater Tzaneen Municipality hereby, in terms of Section 13 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) read together with Section 162 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, publishes the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law in line with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) for Greater Tzaneen Municipality, as approved by its Council, as set out hereunder.**

## **ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS**

### **CHAPTER 1**

#### **DEFINITIONS, APPLICABILITY AND CONFLICT OF LAWS**

##### **Sections**

1. Definitions
2. Application of By-Law
3. Conflict of laws

### **CHAPTER 2**

#### **MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK**

4. Municipal Spatial Development Framework
5. Contents of Municipal Spatial Development Framework
6. Intention to prepare, amend or review Municipal Spatial Development Framework
7. Institutional framework for preparation, amendment or review of Municipal Spatial Development Framework
8. Preparation, amendment or review of Municipal Spatial Development Framework
9. Public Participation
10. Local Spatial Development Framework
11. Compilation, amendment or review of Local Spatial Development Framework
12. Effect of Local Spatial Development Framework
13. Record of and access to Municipal Spatial Development Framework
14. Deviation from Municipal Spatial Development Framework

### **CHAPTER 3**

#### **LAND USE SCHEME**

15. Applicability of Act
16. Purpose of Land Use Scheme
17. General matters pertaining to Land Use Scheme
18. Development of Draft Land Use Scheme
19. Institutional Framework for preparation, amendment or review of the Land Use Scheme
20. Municipal Council approval for publication of Draft Land Use Scheme
21. Public Participation
22. Incorporation of relevant comments
23. Preparation of Land Use Scheme
24. Submission of Land Use Scheme to Municipal Council for approval and adoption
25. Publication of notice of adoption and approval of Land Use Scheme
26. Submission to Member of Executive Council
27. Records
28. Contents of Land Use Scheme
29. Land Use Scheme Register
30. Replacement and consolidation of Amendment Scheme

## **CHAPTER 4**

### **INSTITUTIONAL STRUCTURE FOR LAND USE MANAGEMENT DECISIONS**

#### **Part A: Division of Functions**

31. Division of functions between District Municipal Planning Tribunal and Land Development Officer

#### **Part B: Establishment of District Municipal Planning Tribunal**

32. Establishment of District Municipal Planning Tribunal
33. Agreement to establish District Municipal Planning Tribunal
34. Status of decision of District Municipal Planning Tribunal
35. Composition of District Municipal Planning Tribunal
36. Nomination procedure
37. Submission of nomination
38. Initial screening of nomination by District Municipality
39. Evaluation panel
40. Appointment of members to District Municipal Planning Tribunal by District Municipal Council
41. Term of office and conditions of service of members of District Municipal Planning Tribunal
42. Vacancy
43. Proceedings of District Municipal Planning Tribunal
44. Tribunal of record
45. Commencement date of operations of District Municipal Planning Tribunal

#### **Part C: Decisions of District Municipal Planning Tribunal**

46. General criteria for consideration and determination of application by District Municipal Planning Tribunal
47. Conditions of approval

#### **Part D: Administrative Arrangements**

48. Administrator for District Municipal Planning Tribunal

## **CHAPTER 5**

### **DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT**

#### **Part A: Categories of Applications**

49. Categories of land use and land development applications
50. Land development application requirements

#### **Part B: Establishment of Township or Extension of Township Boundaries**

51. Application for establishment of township or extension of township boundaries

- 52. Division or phasing of township
- 53. Lodging of layout plan for approval with the Surveyor-General
- 54. Compliance with pre-proclamation conditions
- 55. Opening of Township Register
- 56. Proclamation of an approved township

### **Part C: Rezoning of land**

- 57. Application for amendment of a Land Use Scheme by rezoning of land

### **Part D: Removal, Amendment or Suspension of a Restrictive or Obsolete Condition, Servitude or Reservation Registered Against the Title of the Land**

- 58. Requirements for amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land
- 59. Endorsements in connection with amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions

### **Part E: Subdivision and Consolidation**

- 60. Application for subdivision
- 61. Lapsing of subdivision and extension of validity periods
- 62. Amendment or cancellation of subdivision plan
- 63. Exemption of Municipal approval for subdivision and or consolidation applications
- 64. Services arising from subdivision
- 65. Consolidation of land units
- 66. Lapsing of consolidation and extension of validity periods

### **Part F: Permanent Closure of Public Places**

- 67. Closure of public places

### **Part G: Consent Use**

- 68. Application for consent use

### **Part H: Traditional Use**

- 69. Application for traditional use

### **Part I: Temporary Use**

- 70. Application for temporary use

### **Part J: General Matters**

- 71. Ownership of public places and land required for Municipal engineering services and social facilities
- 72. Restriction of transfer and registration
- 73. First transfer
- 74. Certification by Municipality
- 75. National and Provincial Interest



## **CHAPTER 6**

### **GENERAL APPLICATION PROCEDURES**

76. Applicability of Chapter
77. Procedures for making application
78. Information required
79. Application fees
80. Grounds for refusing to accept application
81. Receipt of application and request for further documents
82. Additional information
83. Confirmation of complete application
84. Withdrawal of application
85. Notice of applications in terms of integrated procedures
86. Notification of application in media
87. Serving of notices
88. Content of notice
89. Additional methods of public notice
90. Requirements for petitions
91. Requirements for objections, comments or representations
92. Amendments prior to approval
93. Further public notice
94. Cost of notice
95. Applicant's right to reply
96. Written assessment of application
97. Decision-making period
98. Failure to act within time period
99. Powers to conduct routine inspections
100. Determination of application
101. Notification of decision
102. Duties of agent of applicant
103. Errors and omissions
104. Withdrawal of approval
105. Procedure to withdraw an approval granted in terms of consent use and temporary departure
106. Exemptions to facilitate expedited procedures

## **CHAPTER 7**

### **ENGINEERING SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT CHARGES**

#### **Part A: Provision and Installation of Engineering Services**

107. Responsibility for providing engineering services
108. Installation of engineering services
109. Engineering services agreement
110. Abandonment or lapsing of land development application
111. Internal and external engineering services

**Part B: Development Charges**

- 112. Payment of development charges
- 113. Offset of development charges
- 114. Payment of development charges in instalments
- 115. Refund of development charges
- 116. General matters relating to contribution charges

## **CHAPTER 8**

### **APPEAL PROCEDURES**

**Part A: MANAGEMENT OF AN APPEAL AUTHORITY**

- 117. Presiding officer of Appeal Authority
- 118. Bias and disclosure of interest
- 119. Registrar of Appeal Authority
- 120. Powers and duties of Registrar

**PART B: APPEAL PROCESS**

- 121. Commencing of appeal
- 122. Notice of appeal
- 123. Notice to oppose an appeal
- 124. Screening of appeal

**PART C: PARTIES TO AN APPEAL**

- 125. Parties to appeal
- 126. Intervention by Minister or MEC
- 127. Intervention by interested person

**PART D: JURISDICTION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY**

- 128. Jurisdiction of Appeal Authority
- 129. Appeal hearing by Appeal Authority
- 130. Written hearing by Appeal Authority
- 131. Oral hearing by Appeal Authority
- 132. Representation before Appeal Authority
- 133. Opportunity to make submissions concerning evidence

**PART E: HEARINGS OF APPEAL AUTHORITY**

- 134. Notification of date, time and place of hearing
- 135. Hearing date
- 136. Adjournment
- 137. Urgency and condoned applications
- 138. Withdrawal of appeal

**PART F: ORAL HEARING PROCEDURE**

- 139. Location of oral hearing
- 140. Presentation of each party's case
- 141. Witnesses
- 142. Proceeding in absence of party
- 143. Recording
- 144. Oaths
- 145. Additional documentation

**PART G: WRITTEN HEARING PROCEDURE**

- 146. Commencement of written hearing
- 147. Presentation of each party's case in written hearing
- 148. Extension of time
- 149. Adjudication of written submissions

**PART H: DECISION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY**

- 150. Further information or advice
- 151. Decision of Appeal Authority
- 152. Notification of decision
- 153. Directives to Municipality

**PART I: GENERAL**

- 154. Expenditure

## **CHAPTER 9**

### **COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT**

- 155. Enforcement
- 156. Offences and penalties
- 157. Service of compliance notice
- 158. Content of compliance notices
- 159. Objections to compliance notice
- 160. Failure to comply with compliance notice
- 161. Urgent matters
- 162. Subsequent application for authorisation of activity
- 163. Power of entry for enforcement purposes
- 164. Power and functions of authorised employee
- 165. Warrant of entry for enforcement purposes
- 166. Regard to decency and order
- 167. Court order

## CHAPTER 10

### TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

- 168. Transitional provisions
- 169. Determination of zoning

## CHAPTER 11

### GENERAL

- 170. Delegations
- 171. Short title and commencement

## CHAPTER 1

### DEFINITIONS, APPLICABILITY AND CONFLICT OF LAWS

#### 1. DEFINITIONS

In these By-Law, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or expression defined in the Act or Provincial Legislation has the same meaning as in these By-Law and -

**“Act”** means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013);

**“Appeal Authority”** means the executive authority of the Municipality or any other body or institution outside of the Municipality authorised by that Municipality to assume the obligations of an Appeal Authority for purposes of appeals lodged in terms of the Act;

**“approved township”** means a township declared an approved township in terms of section 56;

**“By-Law”** means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law of Greater Tzaneen Municipality and includes the schedules and forms attached hereto or referred to herein;

**“communal land”** means land under the jurisdiction of a Traditional Council determined in terms of section 6 of the Limpopo Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, 2003 (Act No. 41 of 2003) and which was at any time vested in-

- (a) the Government of the South African Development Trust established by section 4 of the Development Trust and Land Act, 1936 (Act No. 18 of 1936), or
- (b) the Government of any area for which a legislative assembly was established in terms of the Self-Governing Territories Constitution Act, 1971 (Act No. 21 of 1971);

**“Conditions of Establishment”** means conditions imposed by the Municipality in the process of approval of a township establishment;

**“consent”** means a land use right that may be obtained by way of consent from the Municipality and is specified as such in the Land Use Scheme;

**“consolidation”** means the joining of two or more pieces of land into a single entity;

**“Constitution”** means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

**“contact details”** means information on how to contact a persona, typically including a telephone number, address;

**“departure”** is a land development or land use application submitted to the Municipality that seek to effect change of a land use, may be similar to a rezoning application;

**“diagram”** means a diagram as defined in the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act No. 8 of 1997);

**“deeds registry”** means a deeds registry as defined in section 102 of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937);

**“filing of documents”** means the lodgement of a document with the appeal authority of the Municipality;

**“high impact development”** refers to all Category 1 and opposed applications of Category 2 and 3;

**“Intergovernmental Steering Committee”** it is the Committee established in terms of the provisions of section 7 of this By-Law;

**“JAPT”** means the Joint Appeal Planning Tribunal;

**“land”** means -

- (a) any erf, agricultural holding or farm portion, and includes any improvements or building on the land and any real right in land, and
- (b) the area of communal land to which a household holds an informal right recognized in terms of the customary law applicable in the area where the land to which such right is held is situated and which right is held with the consent of the registered owner of the land;
- (c) any land which is surveyed or un-surveyed within the borders of the Municipality.

**“land development area”** means an erf or the land which is delineated in a land development application **submitted** in terms of this By-Law or any other legislation governing the change in land use and “land area” has a similar meaning;

**“Land Development Officer”** means an official who may consider and determine applications as contemplated in section 35(2) of the Act;

**“Land Use Scheme”** means the land use scheme adopted and approved in terms of regulation and for the purpose of this By-Law includes an existing Scheme until such time as the existing Scheme is replaced by the adopted and approved Land Use Scheme;

**“Layout Plan”** is a plan defining the appropriate portions of land, submitted in terms of the township establishment process, and a layout plan may also include a subdivision and consolidation plan;

**“Member of the Executive Council (MEC)”** means the Member of the Executive Council responsible for Local Government in the Province;

**“municipal area”** means the area of jurisdiction of Greater Tzaneen Municipality delineated in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998);

**“Municipal Council”** means the Municipal Council in terms of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998);

**“Municipal Manager”** means the person appointed as Accounting Officer of Greater Tzaneen Municipality in terms of section 54A of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) as amended and includes any person acting in that position or to whom authority has been delegated;

**“Municipal Planning Tribunal”** means the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal established in terms of section 32 of the Act as resolved in terms of Greater Tzaneen Council Resolutions No. B78 dated 28 August 2014.

**“Municipality”** means the Greater Tzaneen Municipality or its successor in title as envisaged in section 155(1) of the Constitution, established in terms of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and for the purposes of this By-Law includes an employee or official acting in terms of a delegation issued under section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) as amended;

**“objector”** means a person who has lodged an objection with the Municipality to a Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework, Draft Land Use Scheme or a land development and land use application, including a person holding intervener status.

**“Premier”** means the Premier of the Province of Limpopo;

**“Presiding officer”** means the person appointed in terms of this By-Law to preside over appeal procedures;

**“previous planning legislation”** means any planning legislation that is repealed by the Act or the Provincial legislation;

**“Provincial legislation”** means legislation contemplated in section 10 of the Act promulgated by the Province;

**“Province”** means the Province of Limpopo referred to in section 103 of the Constitution;

**“Registrar”** means the person appointed in terms of this By-Law to administer all administrative affairs of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal and the Appeal Authority;

**“Regulations”** means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015;

**“security”** means the cost associated with the appeal process;

**“service provider”** means a person lawfully appointed by a Municipality or other organ of state to carry out, manage or implement any service, work or function on behalf of or by the direction of such Municipality or organ of state;

**“Site Development Plan”** is a plan which shows the proposed development of a property and any salient natural features thereof;

**“Spatial Development Framework”** means the Greater Tzaneen Municipality’s Spatial Development Framework, referred to in Chapter 4 of the Act.

**“subdivision”** means the division of a piece of land into two or more portions;

**“the Act”** means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013), Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015 and any subsidiary legislation or other legal instruments issued in terms thereof, including the Provincial legislation;

**“township register”** means an approved subdivision register of a township in terms of the Deeds Registries Act, 1973 (Act No 47 of 1937);

**“traditional communities”** means communities recognised in terms of section 3 of the Limpopo Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, 2003 (Act 41 of 2003);

## **2. Application of By-Law**

- (1) This By-Law applies to all land within the geographical area of the Municipality, including land owned by the State.
- (2) This By-Law binds every owner and their successor-in-title and every user of land, including the State.

## **3. Conflict of laws**

- (1) The provision of the By-Law is subject to the relevant provisions of the Act and the Provincial legislation.



- (2) When considering an apparent conflict between this By-Law and another law, a court must prefer any reasonable interpretation that avoids a conflict over any alternative interpretation that results in a conflict.
- (3) Where a provision of this By-Law is in conflict with a provision of the Act or Provincial legislation, the Municipality must institute the conflict resolution measures provided for in the Act or in Provincial legislation, or in the absence of such measures, the measures provided for in the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act No.13 of 2005); to resolve the conflict and until such time as the conflict is resolved, the provisions of this By-Law shall prevail.
- (4) Where a provision of the Land Use Scheme is in conflict with the provisions of this By-Law, the provisions of this By-Law shall prevail.
- (5) Where there is a conflict between this By-Law and another By-Law of the Municipality, this By-Law prevails over the affected provision of the other By-Law in respect of any Municipal planning matter.

## **CHAPTER 2**

### **MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK**

#### **4. Municipal Spatial Development Framework**

- (1) The Municipality must draft a Municipal Spatial Development Framework in accordance with the provisions of sections 20 and 21 of the Act read with sections 23 to 35 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000) as amended.
- (2) A Municipal Spatial Development Framework does not confer or take away land use rights but guides and informs decisions to be made by the Municipality relating to land development.
- (3) The provisions of this Chapter apply, with the necessary change, to the review or amendment of a Municipal Spatial Development Framework.

#### **5. Contents of Municipal Spatial Development Framework**

- (1) A Municipal Spatial Development Framework must provide for the matters contemplated in section 21 of the Act, section 26 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000) as amended and Provincial legislation, if any, and the Municipality may for purposes of reaching its constitutional objectives include any matter which it may deem necessary for Municipal planning.
- (2) Over and above the matters required in terms of subsection (1), the Municipality may determine any further plans, policies and instruments by virtue of which the Municipal Spatial Development Framework must be applied, interpreted and implemented.
- (3) A Municipal Spatial Development Framework must make provision for transitional arrangements with regard to the manner in which the Municipal

Spatial Development Framework is to be implemented by the Municipality.

## **6. Intention to prepare, amend or review Municipal Spatial Development Framework**

A Municipality which intends to prepare, amend or review its Municipal Spatial Development Framework:

- (1) may convene an Intergovernmental Steering Committee and a Project Committee in accordance with section 7 of this By-Law;
- (2) must publish a notice in the Provincial Gazette and a notice in English and any other official language most spoken in the area concerned, of its intention to prepare, amend or review the Municipal Spatial Development Framework and the process to be followed in accordance with section 28(3) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000) as amended;
- (3) must inform the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) in writing of:
  - (a) its intention to prepare, amend or review the Municipal Spatial Development Framework;
  - (b) the process that will be followed in the drafting or amendment of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework including the process for public participation; and
- (4) must register relevant stakeholders who must be invited to comment on the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework or draft amendment of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework as part of the process to be followed.

## **7. Institutional framework for preparation, amendment or review of Municipal Spatial Development Framework**

- (1) The purpose of the Intergovernmental Steering Committee contemplated in section 6(1) is to co-ordinate the applicable contributions into the Municipal Spatial Development Framework and to-
  - (a) provide technical knowledge and expertise;
  - (b) provide input on outstanding information that is required to draft the Municipal Spatial Development Framework or an amendment or review thereof;
  - (c) communicate any current or planned projects that have an impact on the Municipal area;
  - (d) provide information on the locality of projects and budgetary allocations; and
  - (e) provide written comment to the Project Committee at each of various phases of the process.

- (2) The Municipality must, before commencement of the preparation, amendment or review of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework, in writing, invite nominations for representatives to serve on the Intergovernmental Steering Committee from:
- (a) departments in the National, Provincial and Local sphere of Government, other organs of state, community representatives, engineering services providers, Traditional Councils; and
  - (b) any other body or person that may assist in providing information and technical advice on the content of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework.
- (3) The purpose of the Project Committee contemplated in section 6(1) is to :
- (a) prepare, amend or review the Municipal Spatial Development Framework for adoption by the Municipal Council;
  - (b) provide technical knowledge and expertise;
  - (c) monitor progress and ensure that the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework or amendment of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework is progressing according to the approved process plan;
  - (d) guide the public participation process, including ensuring that the registered key public sector stakeholders remain informed;
  - (e) ensure alignment of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework with the development plans and strategies of other affected Municipalities and organs of state as contemplated in section 24(1) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000) as amended.
  - (f) facilitate the integration of other sector plans into the Municipal Spatial Development Framework;
  - (g) oversee the incorporation of amendments to the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework or draft amendment or review of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework to address comments obtained during the process of drafting thereof;
  - (h) if the Municipality decides to establish an Intergovernmental Steering Committee:
    - (i) assist the Municipality in ensuring that the Intergovernmental Steering Committee is established and that timeframes are adhered to; and
    - (ii) ensure the flow of information between the Project Committee and the Intergovernmental Steering Committee.

- (4) The Project Committee consists of:
  - (a) the Municipal Manager;
  - (b) Municipal employees from at least the following Municipal departments:
    - (i) the Integrated Development Planning office;
    - (ii) the Planning department;
    - (iii) the Engineering department;
    - (iv) the Local Economic Development department; and
    - (v) the Human Settlement department.
    - (vi) and any other relevant department.

**8. Preparation, amendment or review of Municipal Spatial Development Framework**

- (1) The Project Committee must compile a status quo document setting out an assessment of existing levels of development and development challenges in the Municipal area and must submit it to the Intergovernmental Steering Committee for comment.
- (2) After consideration of the comments of the Intergovernmental Steering Committee, the Project Committee must finalise the status quo document and submit it to the Municipal Council for adoption.
- (3) The Project Committee must prepare a first draft of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework or first draft amendment or review of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework and must submit it to the Intergovernmental Steering Committee for comment.
- (4) After consideration of the comments of the Intergovernmental Steering Committee, the Project Committee must finalise the first draft of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework or first draft amendment or review of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework and submit it to the Municipal Council, together with the report referred to in subsection (5), to approve the publication of a notice referred to in section 9(4) that the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework or an amendment or review thereof is available for public comment.
- (5) The Project Committee must submit a written report as contemplated in subsection (4) which must at least:
  - (a) indicate the rationale in the approach to the drafting of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework;
  - (b) summarise the process of drafting the Municipal Spatial Development Framework;

- (c) summarise the consultation process to be followed with reference to section 9 of this By-Law;
  - (d) indicate the involvement of the Intergovernmental Steering Committee, if convened by the Municipality;
  - (e) indicate the departments that were engaged in the drafting of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework;
  - (f) the alignment with the National and Provincial Spatial Development Frameworks;
  - (g) any sector plans that may have an impact on the Municipal Spatial Development Framework;
  - (h) indicate how the Municipal Spatial Development Framework complies with the requirements of relevant National and Provincial legislation, and relevant provisions of strategies adopted by the Municipal Council; and
  - (i) recommend the adoption of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework for public participation as the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework for the Municipality, in terms of the relevant legislation and this By-Law.
- (6) After consideration of the comments and representations, as a result of the publication contemplated in section 9, the Project Committee must compile a final Municipal Spatial Development Framework or final amendment or review of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework for adoption by the Municipal Council.
- (7) If the final Municipal Spatial Development Framework or final amendment or review of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework, as contemplated in section 6, is materially different to what was published in terms of section 9(4), the Municipality must follow a further consultation and public participation process before it is adopted by the Municipal Council.
- (8) The Municipal Council must adopt the final Municipal Spatial Development Framework or final amendment or review of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework, with or without amendments, and must within fourteen (14) calendar days of its decision give notice of its adoption in the media and the Provincial Gazette.
- (9) If no Intergovernmental Steering Committee is convened by the Municipality, the Project Committee submits the draft and final Municipal Spatial Development Framework or amendment or review thereof directly to the Municipal Council.

## **9. Public participation**

- (1) Public participation undertaken by the Municipality must contain and comply with all the essential elements of any notices to be placed in terms of the Act or the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000) as amended.
- (2) In addition to the publication of notices in the *Provincial Gazette* and newspapers as required in terms of this Chapter, the Municipality may use any other method of communication it may deem appropriate
- (3) The Municipality may for purposes of public engagement on the content of the Draft Municipal Spatial Development Framework arrange:

- (a) specific consultations with professional bodies, ward communities or other groups; and
  - (b) public meetings.
- (4) The notice contemplated in section 9(2) must specifically state that any person or body wishing to provide comments shall-
  - (a) do so within a period of sixty (60) calendar days from the first day of publication of the notice;
  - (b) provide written comments; and
  - (c) provide their contact details as specified in the definition of contact details.

#### **10. Local Spatial Development Framework**

- (1) The Municipality may adopt a Local Spatial Development Framework for a specific municipal geographical area.
- (2) The purpose of a Local Spatial Development Framework is to:
  - (a) provide detailed spatial planning guidelines or further plans for a specific geographic area or parts of specific geographical areas and may include precinct plans;
  - (b) provide more detail in respect of a proposal provided for in the Municipal Spatial Development Framework or necessary to give effect to the Municipal Spatial Development Framework and or its Integrated Development Plan and other relevant sector plans;
  - (c) address specific land use planning needs of a specified geographic area;
  - (d) provide detailed policy and development parameters for land use planning;
  - (e) provide detailed priorities in relation to land use planning and, in so far as they are linked to land use planning, biodiversity and environmental issues; or
  - (f) guide decision making on land development applications;
  - (g) or any other relevant provision that will give effect to its duty to manage municipal planning in the context of its constitutional obligations.

#### **11. Compilation, amendment or review of Local Spatial Development Framework**

- (1) If the Municipality prepares, amends or reviews a Local Spatial Development Framework, it must draft and approve a process plan, including public participation processes to be followed for the compilation, amendment, review or adoption of a Local Spatial Development Framework.

- (2) The Municipality must, within twenty one (21) calendar days of adopting a Local Spatial Development Framework or an amendment of Local Spatial Development Framework, publish a notice of the decision in the media and the Provincial Gazette.

## **12. Effect of Local Spatial Development Framework**

- (1) A Local Spatial Development Framework or an amendment thereof comes into operation on the date of publication of the notice contemplated in section 11(2).
- (2) A Local Spatial Development Framework guides and informs decisions made by the Municipality relating to land development.

## **13. Record of and access to Municipal Spatial Development Framework**

- (1) The Municipality must keep, maintain and make accessible to the public, including on the

Municipality's website, the approved Municipal or Local Spatial Development Framework and or any component thereof applicable within the jurisdiction of the Municipality.

- (2) Should anybody or person request a copy of the Municipal or Local Spatial Development Framework the Municipality must provide on payment by such body or person of the fee as determined by the tariffs, a copy to them of the approved Municipal Spatial Development Framework or any component thereof.

## **14. Deviation from Municipal Spatial Development Framework**

- (1) For purposes of section 22(2) of the Act, site specific circumstances include –
  - (a) a deviation that does not materially change the Municipal Spatial Development Framework;
- (2) If the effect of an approval of an application will be a material change of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework, the Municipality may amend the Municipal Spatial Development Framework in terms of the provisions of this Chapter, prior to taking a decision which constitutes a deviation from the Municipal Spatial Development Framework.

## **CHAPTER 3**

### **LAND USE SCHEME**

#### **15. Applicability of Act**

Sections 24 to 30 of the Act apply to any Land Use Scheme developed, prepared, adopted and amended by the Municipality.

#### **16. Purpose of land use scheme**

In addition to the purposes of a Land Use Scheme stipulated in section 25(1) of the Act, the Municipality must determine the use and development of land within the Municipal area to which it relates in order to promote -

- (a) harmonious and compatible land use patterns;
- (b) aesthetic considerations;
- (c) sustainable development and densification; and
- (d) the accommodation of cultural customs and practices of traditional communities in land use management.

#### **17. General matters pertaining to Land Use Scheme**

- (1) In order to comply with section 24(1) of the Act, the Municipality must -
  - (a) develop a Draft Land Use Scheme as contemplated in section 18 of this By-Law;
  - (b) obtain Municipal Council approval for publication of the Draft Land Use Scheme as contemplated in section 20 of this By-Law;
  - (c) embark on the necessary public participation process as contemplated in section 21 of this By-Law;
  - (d) incorporate relevant comments received during the public participation process as contemplated in section 21 of this By-Law;
  - (e) prepare the Land Use Scheme as contemplated in section 23 of this By-Law;
  - (f) submit the Land Use Scheme to the Municipal Council for approval and adoption as contemplated in section 24 of this By-Law;
  - (g) publish a notice of the adoption and approval of the Land Use Scheme in the Provincial Gazette as contemplated in section 25 of this By-Law; and



- (h) submit the Land Use Scheme to the Member of the Executive Council as contemplated in section 26 of this By-Law.
- (2) The Municipality may, on its own initiative or on application, create an overlay zone for land.
- (3) Zoning may be made applicable to a land unit or part thereof and zoning need not follow cadastral boundaries.
- (4) The Land Use Scheme of the Municipality must take into consideration:
  - (a) the Integrated Development Plan in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000) as amended.
  - (b) the Spatial Development Framework as contemplated in Chapter 4 of the Act and Chapter 2 of this By-Law, and
  - (c) Provincial legislation.

## **18. Development of Draft Land Use Scheme**

- (1) Before the Municipality commences with the development of a Draft Land Use Scheme, the Municipal Council must resolve to develop and prepare a Land Use Scheme, provided that in its resolution the Municipal Council must:
  - (a) adopt a process for drafting the Land Use Scheme which complies with the Act, Provincial legislation, this Chapter and any other applicable legislation;
  - (b) confirm over and above that which is contained in the applicable legislation, what public participation process will be followed;
  - (c) determine the form and content of the Land Use Scheme;
  - (d) determine the scale and whether it should be available in an electronic media;
  - (e) determine any other relevant issue that will impact on the drafting and final adoption of the Land Use Scheme which will allow for it to be interpreted and or implemented; and
  - (f) confirm the manner in which the Land Use Scheme shall inter alia set out the general provisions for land uses applicable to all land, categories of land use, zoning maps, restrictions, prohibitions and or any other provision that may be relevant to the management of land use, which may or may not require a consent or permission from the Municipality for purposes of the use of land.

- (2) After the resolution is taken by the Municipal Council, the department responsible for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management in the Municipality must develop the Draft Land Use Scheme in accordance with the provisions of the Act, Provincial legislation and this Chapter.
- (3) The Municipality may convene an Interdepartmental Steering Committee in accordance with section 19.

**19. Institutional Framework for preparation, amendment or review of the Land Use Scheme**

The purpose of the Interdepartmental Steering Committee contemplated in section 18(3) is to co-ordinate the applicable contributions into the Land Use Scheme and to-

- (a) provide technical knowledge and expertise
- (b) provide input on outstanding information that is required to draft the Municipal Land Use Scheme or an amendment or review thereof.
- (c) communicate any current or planned projects that have an impact on the Municipal area;
- (d) provide written comment to the department responsible for development planning at each of various phases of the process.
- (e) identify discrepancies in the Draft Land Use Scheme prior to adoption thereof by the Municipal Council.

**20. Municipal Council approval for publication of Draft Land Use Scheme**

- (1) Upon completion of the Draft Land Use Scheme, the department responsible for development planning in the Municipality must submit it to the Municipal Council for approval as the Draft Land Use Scheme.
- (2) The submission of the Draft Land Use Scheme to the Municipal Council must be accompanied by a written report from the department responsible for development planning in the Municipality and the report must at least:
  - (a) indicate the rationale in the approach to the drafting of the Land Use Scheme;
  - (b) summarise the process of drafting the Draft Land Use Scheme;
  - (c) summarise the consultation process to be followed with reference to section 21 of this By-Law;
  - (d) indicate the National departments that were engaged in the drafting of the Draft Land Use Scheme;
  - (e) indicate how the Draft Land Use Scheme complies with the requirements of relevant National and Provincial legislation, and relevant mechanism controlling and managing land use rights by the Municipal Council;
  - (f) recommend the approval of the Draft Land Use Scheme for public participation in terms of the relevant legislation and this By-law.

- (3) The Municipal Council must approve the Draft Land Use Scheme and authorise the public participation thereof in terms of this By-Law and the relevant legislation referred to in section 15.

## **21. Public participation**

- (1) The public participation process must contain and comply with all the essential elements of any notices to be placed in terms of this By-Law and in the event of an amendment of the Land Use Scheme, the matters contemplated in section 28 of the Act.
- (2) Without detracting from the provisions of subsection (1) above the Municipality must -
  - (a) publish a notice in the Provincial Gazette once a week for two consecutive weeks; and
  - (b) publish a notice in two local newspapers that is circulated in the Municipal area in English and at least one other official language mostly spoken in the area concerned, once a week for two consecutive weeks; and
  - (c) use any other method of communication it may deem appropriate and the notice contemplated in subparagraph (b) must specifically state that any person or body wishing to provide comments and or objections shall:
    - (i) do so within a period of sixty (60) calendar days from the first day of publication of the notice; and
    - (ii) provide written comments; and
    - (iii) provide their contact details as specified in the definition of contact details.
- (3) The Municipality may for purposes of public engagement arrange -
  - (a) specific consultations with professional bodies, ward communities or other groups; and
  - (b) public meetings.
- (4) The Municipality must inform the Member of the Executive Council in writing of the intention to draft a Land Use Scheme and provide him or her with a copy of the Draft Land Use Scheme after it has been approved by the Council as contemplated in section 20.

## **22. Incorporation of relevant comments**

- (1) After the public participation process outlined in section 21 the department responsible for development planning in the Municipality must:

- (a) review and consider all submissions made in writing or during any engagements; and
- (b) prepare a report including all information they deem relevant, on the submissions made; provided that:
  - (i) for purposes of reviewing and considering all submissions made, the Municipal Manager may elect to hear the submission through an oral hearing process;
  - (ii) all persons and or bodies that made submissions shall be notified of the time, date and place of the hearing as may be determined by the Municipality not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date determined for the hearing, by means of registered mail;
  - (iii) for purposes of the consideration of the submissions made on the Land Use Scheme the Municipality may at any time prior to the submission of the Land Use Scheme to the Municipal Council, request further information or elaboration on the submissions made from any person or body.
- (2) The department responsible for development planning in the Municipality must for purposes of proper consideration provide comments on the submissions made which comments must form part of the documentation to be submitted to the Council as contemplated in section 20.

### **23. Preparation of Land Use Scheme**

The department responsible for development planning in the Municipality must, where required and based on the submissions made during public participation, make final amendments to the Draft Land Use Scheme, provided that; if such amendments are in the opinion of the Municipality materially different to what was published in terms of section 21(2), the Municipality must follow a further consultation and public participation process in terms of section 21 of this By-law, before the Land Use Scheme is adopted by the Council.

### **24. Submission of Land Use Scheme to Municipal Council for approval and adoption**

- (1) The department responsible for development planning in the Municipality must submit the proposed Land Use Scheme and all relevant supporting documentation to the Municipal Council with a recommendation for adoption.
- (2) The Municipal Council must consider and adopt the Land Use Scheme with or without amendments.

### **25. Publication of notice of adoption and approval of Land Use Scheme**

- (1) The Council must, within sixty (60) calendar days of its decision referred to in section 24, give notice of its decision to all persons or bodies who gave submissions on the Land Use Scheme, and publish such notice in the media and the Provincial Gazette.

- (2) The date of publication of the notice referred to in subsection (1), in the Provincial Gazette, is the date of coming into operation of the land use scheme unless the notice indicates a different date of coming into operation.

## **26. Submission to Member of Executive Council**

After the Land Use Scheme is published in terms of section 25 the Municipality must submit the approved Land Use Scheme to the Member of the Executive Council for cognisance

## **27. Records**

- 1) The Municipality may in hard copy and an electronic media and or data base keep record of the land use rights in relation to each erf or portion of land and which information shall be regarded as part of its Land Use Scheme.
- 2) The Municipality must keep, maintain and make accessible to the public, including on the Municipality's website, the approved Land Use Scheme and or any component thereof applicable within the Municipal area of the Municipality.
- 3) Should anybody or person request a copy of the approved Land Use Scheme, the Municipality must provide on payment by such body or person of the prescribed fee, a copy to them of the approved Land Use Scheme or any component thereof, provided that if the Municipality is of the opinion that in order to provide the said copy it will take officials unreasonably away from their substantive duties such request for a copy can be dealt with in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000.

## **28. Contents of Land Use Scheme**

- (1) The contents of a Land Use Scheme developed and prepared by the Municipality must include all the essential elements contemplated in Chapter 5 of the Act and Provincial legislation and must contain:
  - (a) a zoning for all properties within the geographic area of the Municipality in accordance with a category of zoning as contemplated in Annexure 1 of this By-Law;
  - (b) land use regulations including specific conditions, limitations, provisions or prohibitions relating to the exercising of any land use rights or zoning approved on a property in terms of the approved Land Use Scheme or any amendment scheme, consent, permission or conditions of approval of a land development application on a property;
  - (c) provisions for public participation that may be required for purposes of any consent, permission, departure or relaxation in terms of an approved Land Use Scheme;

- (d) provisions relating to the provision of engineering services, which provisions must specifically state that land use rights may only be exercised if engineering services can be provided to the property to the satisfaction of the Municipality;
  - (e) servitude for Municipal services and access arrangements for all properties;
  - (f) provisions applicable to all properties relating to storm water;
  - (g) provisions for the construction and maintenance of engineering services including but not limited to bodies established through the approval of land development applications to undertake such construction and maintenance;
  - (h) zoning maps as prescribed in schedule (1) that depicts the zoning of every property in the Municipality's geographical area as updated from time to time in line with the land use rights approved or granted; and
    - (i) transitional arrangements with regard to the manner in which the Land Use Scheme is to be implemented.
- (2) The Land Use Scheme may:
- (a) determine the components of the Land Use Scheme for purposes of it being applied, interpreted and implemented; and
  - (b) include any matter which it deems necessary for Municipal Planning in terms of the constitutional powers, functions and duties of a Municipality; and

## **29. Land Use Scheme Register**

The Municipality must keep and maintain a Land Use Scheme Register in a hard copy and electronic format as approved by the Municipal Council and may contain the following but is not limited to:

- (a) Date of application
- (b) Name and contact details of applicant
- (c) Type of Application
- (d) Township/Farm name
- (e) Erf or farm number
- (f) Portion / Remainder
- (g) Property Description

- (h) Existing zoning and proposed zoning
- (i) Square Metres granted
- (j) Density
- (k) FAR
- (l) Height (storeys/meters)
- (m) Coverage
- (n) Building Line
- (o) Parking requirements
- (p) Amendment Scheme no
- (q) Annexure Number
- (r) Item No
- (s) Item Date
- (t) Decision (Approved/Not Approved)
- (u) Decision Date

### **30. Replacement and consolidation of amendment scheme**

- (1) The Municipality may of its own accord in order to replace or consolidate an amendment scheme or several amendment schemes, map(s), annexure(s) or schedule(s) of the approved Land Use Scheme, of more than one property, prepare a certified copy of documentation as the Municipality may require, for purposes of replacing or consolidating the said amendment scheme(s), which consolidated or replacement amendment scheme shall from the date of the signing thereof, be in operation; provided that:
  - (a) such replacement and consolidation shall not take away any land use rights granted in terms of an approved Land Use Scheme, for purposes of implementation of the land use rights and may include a provision for consolidation of property for purposes of consolidating Land Use Schemes; provided that if a consolidation is required, the Municipality only do so after consultation with the owner(s).
  - (b) after the Municipality has signed and certified a consolidation or replacement amendment scheme, it must publish it in the Provincial Gazette.

- (2) Where as a result of a repealed legislation, the demarcation of municipal boundaries or defunct processes it is necessary in the opinion of the Municipality for certain areas where land use rights are governed through a process, other than a Land Use Scheme; the Municipality may for purposes of including such land use rights into a Land Use Scheme prepare an amendment scheme and incorporate it into the Land Use Scheme.
- (3) The provisions of sections 15 to 29 apply, with the necessary changes, to the review or amendment of an existing Land Use Scheme other than a rezoning or similar application relating to a property or properties or multiple portions thereof, which in the opinion of the Municipality is dealt with as a land development application.



## CHAPTER 4

### INSTITUTIONAL STRUCTURE FOR LAND USE MANAGEMENT DECISIONS

#### Part A: Division of Functions

#### **31. Division of functions between District Municipal Planning Tribunal and Land Development Officer**

- (1) For purposes of section 35(3) of the Act, the following Categories of applications as contemplated in section 49 must be considered and determined -
  - (a) by the District Municipal Planning Tribunal:
    - (i) All Category 1 and 3(a) applications; and
    - (ii) all opposed Category 2, 3(b) and 4 applications;
  - (b) by the Land Development Officer:
    - (i) All Category 2, 3(b) and 4 applications that are not opposed;
- (2) No appeals for Category 4 applications shall be entertained.
- (3) For the purposes of subsection (1), an opposed application means an application on which negative comments or objections were received after the public participation process from persons, internal Municipal departments, ward councillors, service providers and organs of state.

#### Part B: Establishment of District Municipal Planning Tribunal

#### **32. Establishment of District Municipal Planning Tribunal**

- (1) The establishment of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal shall be done in terms of Section 34 and 35 of the Act.
- (2) The Greater Tzaneen Municipal Offices, Civic Centre, Agatha Street, Tzaneen, will be the official venue of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal.

#### **33. Agreement to establish District Municipal Planning Tribunal**

- (1) If requested by a District Municipality and after the assessment contemplated in section 32, the District Municipality decides to establish a District Municipal Planning Tribunal, it must, as soon as possible, commence discussions with the other Municipalities in the District and conclude the necessary agreement that complies with the requirements of the Act.
- (2) The Municipality must, within thirty (30) calendar days after signing the agreement, publish the agreement as contemplated in section 34(3) of the Act.

**34. Status of decision of District Municipal Planning Tribunal**

A decision of a District Municipal Planning Tribunal is binding on both the applicant and the Municipality in whose area of jurisdiction the land relating to the land development application is located, as if that decision was taken by a District Municipal Planning Tribunal for a local Municipal area.

**35. Composition of District Municipal Planning Tribunal**

- (1) The District Municipal Planning Tribunal consists of a minimum of seven (7) members made up as follows
  - (a) At least **Two (2)** officials in the full-time service of the Municipality; with at least one Town & Regional Planner.
  - (b) **One (1)** person registered as professional with the South African Council for the Planning Profession in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002 (Act No. 36 of 2002);
  - (c) **One (1)** person registered as professional with the Engineering Council of South Africa in terms of the Engineering Profession Act, 2000 (Act No. 46 of 2000);
  - (d) **One (1)** person with economic/financial experience relevant to land development and land use and who is registered with a recognised voluntary association or registered in terms of the Auditing Profession Act, 2005 (Act No. 26 of 2005);
  - (e) **One (1)** persons either admitted as an attorney in terms of the Attorneys Act, 1979 (Act No. 53 of 1979) or admitted as advocate of the Supreme Court in terms of the Admission of Advocates Act, 1964 (Act No. 74 of 1964);
  - (f) **One (1)** Environmental Assessment practitioner registered with a voluntary association; and
  - (g) In addition to the seven (7) members contemplated in 1(a) to 1(f) above, any other person who has knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto.
  - (h) The above **seven (7)** persons will exclude administrative support.
  - (i) **No** Municipal Councillor of a participating Municipality may be appointed as a member of a District Municipal Planning Tribunal.

- (j) The Mopani District Municipality shall appoint a Registrar which Registrar shall also be the Registrar for the Appeal Authority as contemplated in Section 119.
- (2) The officials referred to in subsection (1)(a) must have at least five years' experience in the field in which they are performing their services.
- (3) The persons referred to in subsection (1)(b) to (g) must –
  - (a) demonstrate knowledge of spatial planning, land use management and land development of the law related thereto;
  - (b) have at least five years' practical experience in the discipline within which they are registered or in the case of a person referred to in subsection (1)(g) in the discipline in which he or she is practising;
  - (c) demonstrate leadership in his or her profession or vocation or in community organisations.

### **36. Nomination procedure**

- (1) The District Municipality shall –
  - (a) in the case of the first appointment of members to the District Municipal Planning Tribunal, invite and call for nominations to appoint members of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal as contemplated in Part B of Chapter 2 of the Regulations ; and
  - (b) invite and call for nominations as contemplated in Part B of the Regulations ninety (90) days before the expiry of the term of office of members serving on the District Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (2) The invitation to the organs of state and non-governmental organisations contemplated in regulation 3(2)(a) of the Regulations must be addressed to the organs of state and non-governmental organisations and must be in the form contemplated in Schedule (1) together with any other information deemed necessary by the Municipality.
- (3) The call for nominations to persons in their individual capacity contemplated in regulation 3(2)(b) of the Regulations must be in the form contemplated in Schedule (2) and –
  - (a) must be published in one local newspaper that is circulated in the Municipal area in English and any other language most commonly spoken in the area concerned;

- (b) may be submitted to the various professional bodies which registers persons referred to in section 35(1) with a request to distribute the call for nominations to their members and to advertise it on their respective websites;
- (c) may advertise the call for nominations on the municipal website; and
- (d) utilise any other method and media it deems necessary to advertise the call for nominations.

### **37. Submission of nomination**

- (1) The nomination must be in writing and be addressed to the District Municipal Manager.
- (2) The nomination must consist of –
  - (a) the completed declaration contained in the form contemplated in Schedule (3) and all pertinent information must be provided within the space provided on the form
  - (b) the completed declaration of interest form contemplated in Schedule 3;
  - (c) the motivation by the nominator contemplated in subsection (3)(a); and
  - (d) the summarised curriculum vitae of the nominee contemplated in subsection (3)(b).
- (3) In addition to the requirements for the call for nominations contemplated in regulation 3(6) of the Regulations, the nomination must request –
  - (a) a motivation by the nominator for the appointment of the nominee to the District Municipal Planning Tribunal which motivation must not be less than 50 words and not more than 250 words;
  - (b) a summarised curriculum vitae of the nominee not exceeding two A4 pages.

### **38. Initial screening of nomination by District Municipality**

- (1) After the expiry date for nominations the District Municipality must screen all of the nominations received by it to determine whether the nominations comply with the provisions of section 35.
- (2) The nominations that are incomplete or do not comply with the provisions of section 35 must be rejected by the District Municipality.
- (3) Every nomination that is complete and that complies with the provisions of section 35 must be subjected to verification by the District Municipality.

- (4) If, after the verification of the information by the District Municipality, the nominee is ineligible for appointment due to the fact that he or she –
  - (a) was not duly nominated;
  - (b) is disqualified from appointment as contemplated in section 38 of the Act;
  - (c) does not possess the knowledge or experience as required in terms of section 35(2) and (3); or
  - (d) is not registered with the professional councils or voluntary bodies contemplated in section 35(1), if applicable, the nomination must be rejected and may not be considered by the evaluation panel contemplated in section 39.
- (5) Every nomination that has been verified by the District Municipality and the nominee found to be eligible for appointment to the District Municipal Planning Tribunal, must be considered by the evaluation panel contemplated in section 39.
- (6) The screening and verification process contained in this section must be completed within thirty (30) calendar days from the expiry date for nominations.

### **39. Evaluation panel**

- (1) The evaluation panel contemplated in regulation 3(1)(g) read with regulation 3(11) of the Regulations, consists of five officials in the employ of the District Municipality and or in the employ of the relevant local Municipalities, appointed by the District Municipal Manager and the respective Municipal Managers.
- (2) The evaluation panel must evaluate all nominations within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the verified nominations and must submit a report with their recommendations to the District Municipal Council for consideration.

### **40. Appointment and Remuneration of members to District Municipal Planning Tribunal by District Municipal Council**

- (1) Upon receipt of the report, the District Municipal Council must consider the recommendations made by the evaluation panel and thereafter appoint the members to the District Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (2) After appointment of the members to the District Municipal Planning Tribunal, the District Municipal Council must designate a Chairperson and a deputy Chairperson from the members so appointed.

- (3) The District Municipal Manager must, in writing, notify the members of their appointment to the District Municipal Planning Tribunal and, in addition, to the two members who are designated as Chairperson and deputy Chairperson, indicate that they have been appointed as such.
- (4) The District Municipal Manager must, when he or she publishes the notice of the commencement date of the operations of the first District Municipal Planning Tribunal contemplated in section 45, publish the names of the members of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal and their term office in the same notice.
- (5) The remuneration of the members of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal shall be in accordance with the guidelines of National Treasury, as amended from time to time.

**41. Term of office and conditions of service of members of District Municipal Planning Tribunal**

- (1) A member of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal appointed in terms of this Chapter is appointed for a term of two years, which is renewable once for a further period of three (3) years.
  - (a) The office of a member becomes vacant if that member -
    - (i) is absent from two consecutive meetings of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal without the approval of leave by the Chairperson of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal;
    - (ii) tenders his or her resignation in writing to the Chairperson of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal;
    - (iii) is removed from the District Municipal Planning Tribunal under subsection (2); or
    - (iv) dies.
- (2) The District Municipal Council may remove a member of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal if -
  - (a) sufficient reasons exist for his or her removal;
  - (b) a member contravenes the code of conduct contemplated in Schedule (4);
  - (c) a member becomes subject to a disqualification as contemplated in section 38(1) of the Act.after giving the member an opportunity to be heard.
- (3) An official of a Municipality contemplated in section 35(1)(a) who serves on the District Municipal Planning Tribunal

- (a) may only serve as member of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal for as long as he or she is in the full-time employ of the Municipality;
  - (b) is bound by the conditions of service determined in his or her contract of employment and is not entitled to additional remuneration, allowances, leave or sick leave or any other employee benefit as a result of his or her membership on the District Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (c) who is found guilty of misconduct under the collective agreement applicable to employees of the Municipality shall immediately be disqualified from serving on the District Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (4) A person appointed by a Municipality in terms of section 35(1)(b) to (g) to the District Municipal Planning Tribunal –
- (a) is not an employee on the staff establishment of that Municipality;
  - (b) if that person is an employee of an organ of state as contemplated in regulation 3(2)(a) of the Regulations, is bound by the conditions of service determined in his or her contract of employment and is not entitled to additional remuneration, allowances, leave or sick leave or any other employee benefit as a result of his or her membership on the District Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (c) performs the specific tasks allocated by the Chairperson of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal to him or her for a decision hearing of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal ;
  - (d) sits at such meetings of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal that requires his or her relevant knowledge and experience as determined by the chairperson of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (e) in the case of a person referred to in regulation 3(2)(b) of the Regulations is entitled to a seating and travel allowance for each meeting of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal that he or she sits on determined annually by the Municipality in accordance with the Act;
  - (f) is not entitled to paid overtime, annual leave, sick leave, maternity leave, family responsibility leave, study leave, special leave, performance bonus, medical scheme contribution by Municipality, pension, motor vehicle or any other benefit which a municipal employee is entitled to.
- (5) All members of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal must sign the Code of Conduct contained in Schedule 4 before taking up a seat on the District Municipal Planning Tribunal.

- (6) All members serving on the District Municipal Planning Tribunal must adhere to ethics adopted and applied by the District Municipality and shall conduct themselves in a manner that will not bring the name of the District Municipality into disrepute.
- (7) The members of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal in the execution of their duties shall comply with the provisions of the Act, Provincial legislation, these By-Law and the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000).

#### **42. Vacancy**

- (1) A vacancy on the District Municipal Planning Tribunal must be filled by the District Municipal Council in terms of section 40.
- (2) A member who is appointed by virtue of subsection (1) holds office for the unexpired portion of the period for which the member he or she replaces was appointed.

#### **43. Proceedings of District Municipal Planning Tribunal**

- (1) The District Municipal Planning Tribunal must operate in accordance with the operational procedures determined by the District Municipality.
- (2) A quorum for a meeting of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal or its committees is a majority (50% plus 1) of the members appointed for that decision meeting.
- (3) Decisions of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal are taken by resolution of a majority of all the members present at a meeting of District Municipal Planning Tribunal, and in the event of an equality of votes on any matter, the person presiding at the meeting in question will have a deciding vote in addition to his or her deliberative vote as a member of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (4) Meetings of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal must be held at the times and places determined by the Chairperson of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal in accordance with the operational procedures of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal and meetings.
- (5) The costs resulting from the meeting of the District Planning Tribunal shall be set out as follows:
  - (a) Expenditure in connection with the administration and functioning of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal must be settled from moneys appropriated by the Greater Tzaneen Municipality.
  - (b) The costs associated with the remuneration and subsistence and travelling allowance of the members of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal shall be borne by the District Municipality.



- (6) The Chairperson may arrange multiple District Municipal Planning Tribunal meetings on the same day constituted from different members of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal and must designate a presiding officer for each of the meetings.

#### **44. Tribunal of record**

- (1) The District Municipal Planning Tribunal is a Tribunal of record and must record all proceedings, but is not obliged to provide the in -committee discussions to any member of the public or any person or body.
- (2) The Greater Tzaneen Municipality must make the record of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal available to any person upon payment of any fees prescribed in terms of municipal tariffs.

#### **45. Commencement date of operations of District Municipal Planning Tribunal**

- (1) The District Municipal Manager must within thirty (30) calendar days of the first appointment of members to the District Municipal Planning Tribunal -
  - (a) obtain written confirmation from the District Municipal Council that it is satisfied that the District Municipal Planning Tribunal is in a position to commence its operations; and
  - (b) after receipt of the confirmation referred to in paragraph (a) publish a notice in the *Provincial Gazette* of the date that the District Municipal Planning Tribunal will commence with its operation together with the information contemplated in section 40(4).
- (2) The District Municipal Planning Tribunal may only commence its operations after publication of the notice contemplated in subsection (1).

### **Part C: Decisions of District Municipal Planning Tribunal**

#### **46. General criteria for consideration and determination of application by District Municipal Planning Tribunal**

- (1) When the District Municipal Planning Tribunal considers an application it must have regard to the following:
  - (a) the application submitted in terms of this By-Law;
  - (b) the procedure followed in processing the application;
  - (c) the desirability of the proposed utilisation of land and any guidelines issued by the member of the Executive Council (MEC) regarding proposed land uses;
  - (d) the comments in response to the notice of the application and the comments received from organs of state and internal departments;

- (e) the response by the applicant to the comments referred to in paragraph (d);
  - (f) investigations carried out in terms of other laws which are relevant to the consideration of the application;
  - (g) a written assessment by a Professional Planner registered in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002, in respect of the following applications:
    - (i) a rezoning;
    - (ii) a subdivision of more than twenty (20) cadastral units;
    - (iii) a removal, suspension or amendment of a restrictive condition, if it relates to a change of land use.
    - (iv) an amendment, deletion or additional conditions in respect of an existing approval, listed in this paragraph;
    - (v) an approval of an overlay zone as provided in the Land Use Scheme;
    - (vi) a phasing, amendment or cancellation of a plan of subdivision or a part thereof;
    - (vii) a determination of a zoning as contemplated in section 169;
    - (viii) a closure of a public place or part thereof;
  - (h) the Integrated Development Plan and Municipal Spatial Development Framework;
- (2) A Municipality's Land Development Officer may approve a Site Development Plan submitted to the Municipality for consideration in terms of applicable development parameters or conditions of approval as contemplated in subsection (1) above, if the Site Development Plan—
- (a) is consistent with the development rules of the zoning;
  - (b) is consistent with the development rules of the overlay zone;
  - (c) complies with the conditions of approval; and
  - (d) complies with this By-Law.
- (3) When a Site Development Plan is required in terms of development parameters or conditions of approval

- (a) the Municipality may not approve a building plan if the Site Development Plan has not been approved; and
- (b) the Municipality may not approve a building plan that is inconsistent with the approved Site Development Plan.

#### **47. Conditions of approval**

- (1) When the District Municipal Planning Tribunal approves an application subject to conditions, the conditions must be reasonable conditions and must arise from the approval of the proposed utilisation of land.
- (2) Conditions imposed in accordance with subsection (1) may include conditions relating to—
  - (a) the provision of engineering services and infrastructure;
  - (b) the cession of land or the payment of money;
  - (c) the provision of land needed for public places or the payment of money in lieu of the provision of land for that purpose;
  - (d) the extent of land to be ceded to the Municipality for the purpose of a public open space or road as determined in accordance with a policy adopted by the Municipality;
  - (e) settlement restructuring;
  - (f) agricultural or heritage resource conservation;
  - (g) biodiversity conservation and management;
  - (h) the provision of housing with the assistance of a state subsidy, social facilities or social infrastructure;
  - (i) energy efficiency;
  - (j) requirements aimed at addressing climate change;
  - (k) the establishment of a Home Owners' Association in respect of the approval of a subdivision;
  - (l) the provision of land needed by other organs of state;
  - (m) the endorsement in terms of section 31 of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No 47 of 1937) in respect of public places where the ownership thereof vests in the Municipality or the registration of public places in the name of the Municipality, and the transfer of ownership to the Municipality of land needed for other public purposes;
  - (n) the implementation of a subdivision in phases;

- (o) requirements of other organs of state.
  - (p) the submission of a construction management plan to manage the impact of a new building on the surrounding properties or on the environment;
  - (q) agreements to be entered into in respect of certain conditions;
  - (r) the phasing of a development, including lapsing clauses relating to such phasing;
  - (s) the delimitation of development parameters or land uses that are set for a particular zoning;
  - (t) the setting of validity periods, if the Municipality determined a shorter validity period as contemplated in this By-Law;
  - (u) the setting of dates by which particular conditions must be met;
  - (v) requirements relating to engineering services as contemplated in Chapter 7;
  - (w) requirements for an occasional use that must specifically include –
    - (i) parking and the number of ablution facilities required;
    - (ii) maximum duration or occurrence of the occasional use; and
    - (iii) parameters relating to a consent use in terms of the Land Use Scheme;
- (3) If a District Municipal Planning Tribunal imposes a condition contemplated in subsection (2)(a), an engineering services agreement must be concluded between the Municipality and the owner of the land concerned before the construction of infrastructure commences on the land.
- (4) A condition contemplated in subsection (2)(b) may require only a proportional contribution to Municipal public expenditure according to the normal need therefore arising from the approval, as determined by the Municipality in accordance with norms and standards, as may be prescribed.
- (5) Municipal public expenditure contemplated in subsection (3) includes but is not limited to Municipal public expenditure for Municipal service infrastructure and amenities relating to—
- (a) community facilities, including play equipment, street furniture, crèches, clinics, sports fields, indoor sports facilities or community halls;
  - (b) conservation purposes;

- (c) energy conservation;
  - (d) climate change; or
  - (e) Engineering services.
- (6) Except for land needed for public places or internal engineering services, any additional land required by the Municipality or other organs of state arising from an approved subdivision must be acquired subject to applicable laws that provide for the acquisition or expropriation of land.
  - (7) A District Municipal Planning Tribunal may not approve a land development or land use application subject to a condition that approval in terms of other legislation is required.
  - (8) Conditions which require a standard to be met must specifically refer to an approved or published standard.
  - (9) No conditions may be imposed which affect a third party or which are reliant on a third party for fulfilment.
  - (10) If the District Municipal Planning Tribunal approves a land development or use application subject to conditions, it must specify which conditions must be complied with before the sale, development or transfer of the land.
  - (11) The District Municipal Planning Tribunal may, on its own initiative or on application, amend, delete or impose additional conditions after due notice to the owner and any persons whose rights may be affected.

## **Part D: Administrative Arrangements**

### **48. Administrator for District Municipal Planning Tribunal**

- (1) The District Municipal Manager must designate an employee as the Administrator for the District Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (2) The person referred to in subsection (1) must—
  - (a) liaise with the relevant District Municipal Planning Tribunal members and the parties in relation to any application or other proceedings filed with the District Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (b) maintain a diary of hearings of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (c) allocate meeting dates and application numbers to applications;
  - (d) arrange the attendance of meetings by members of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (e) arrange venues for District Municipal Planning Tribunal meetings;

- (f) administer the proceedings of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (g) perform the administrative functions in connection with the proceedings of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (h) ensure the efficient administration of the proceedings of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal, in accordance with the directions of the chairperson of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (i) arrange the affairs of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal so as to ensure that time is available to liaise with other authorities regarding the alignment of integrated applications and authorisations;
- (j) notify parties of orders and directives given by the District Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (k) keep a record of all applications submitted to the District Municipal Planning Tribunal and the outcome of each, including—
  - (i) decisions of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (ii) on-site inspections and any matter recorded as a result thereof;
  - (iii) reasons for decisions; and
  - (iv) proceedings of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal; and
- (l) keep records by any means as the District Municipal Planning Tribunal may deem expedient.

## CHAPTER 5

### DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

#### Part A: Categories of Applications

#### **49. Categories of Land Use and Land Development applications**

The Categories of Land **Development** and Land **Use** Management for the Municipality, as contemplated in section 35(3) of the Act, are as follows -

- Category 1: Land Development Applications;
- Category 2: Land Use Applications;
- Category 3: Traditional Use Applications; and
- Category 4: Temporary Use Applications.

No appeals for Category 4 applications shall be entertained

(1) Land **Development** applications are applications for:  
**CATEGORY 1**

- (a) the establishment of a township or the extension of the boundaries of a township;
- (b) the amendment of an existing scheme or land use scheme by the rezoning of land;
- (c) subject to subsection (2)(f), the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land;
- (d) the amendment or cancellation in whole or in part of a General Plan of a township;
- (e) the subdivision and consolidation of any land other than a subdivision and consolidation which is provided for as a Category 2 application;
- (f) permanent closure of any public place;
- (g) all applications for the restriction of access to a public road in terms of the Rationalization of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (Act No. 10 of 1998);
- (h) any consent or approval required in terms of a condition of title, a condition of establishment of a township or condition of an existing scheme or Land Use Scheme;

- (i) instances where the Municipality acting on its own accord wishes to remove, amend a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title deed of a property or properties which may also arise out of a condition of establishment of a township or any other legislation;
  - (j) any consent or approval provided for in a Provincial law.
- (2) Land **Use** applications are applications for:  
**CATEGORY 2**
  - (a) the subdivision of any land where such subdivision is expressly provided for in a Land Use Scheme;
  - (b) the consolidation of any land;
  - (c) the simultaneous subdivision, under circumstances contemplated in paragraph (a) and consolidation of land;
  - (d) the consent use or special consent use provided for in terms of an existing scheme or Land Use Scheme i.e. Guest House, Place of Public Worship, Place of Instruction, Overnight Accommodation, Service Industry, Place of Amusement, Telecommunication Mast, etc.
  - (e) the consent of the Municipality for any land use purpose or departure or deviation in terms of a Land Use Scheme or existing scheme which does not constitute a land development application;
  - (f) the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive title condition relating to the density of residential development on a specific erf where the residential density is regulated by a Land Use Scheme in operation.
- (3) Traditional use applications relate to communal land and are applications for:  
**CATEGORY 3**
  - (a) the amendment of the use of land in instances where such amendment will have a high impact development on the community; and
  - (b) any other amendment of the traditional use of communal land i.e. Spaza Shop, Crèche, Cultural School for Boys, any other application that is related to cultural activities, etc;
- (4) Temporary use applications are applications that do not result in an amendment of the Land Use Scheme and are:  
**CATEGORY 4**
  - (a) prospecting rights granted in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002);



- (b) any other application for temporary use submitted in accordance with the By-Law of the Municipality.
- (5) The division of functions as contemplated in section 35(3) of the Act between a Land Development Officer and a District Municipal Planning Tribunal is set out in section 31.

## **50. Land development application requirements**

- (1) No person may commence with, carry on or cause the commencement with or carrying on of land development without the approval of the Municipality in terms of subsection (3).
- (2) No person may commence with, carry on or cause the commencement with or carrying on of a land use activity which is permitted in the Land Use Scheme but not exercised by the owner of the land.
- (3) When an applicant or owner exercises a use right granted in terms of an approval he or she must comply with the conditions of the approval and the applicable provisions of the Land Use Scheme.
- (4) In addition to the provisions of this Chapter, the provisions of Chapter 6 apply to any application submitted to the Municipality in terms of this Chapter.

## **Part B: Establishment of Township or Extension of Township Boundaries**

### **51. Application for Establishment of Township or Extension of Township Boundaries**

- (1) An applicant who wishes to establish a township on land or for the extension of the boundaries of an approved township must apply to the Municipality for the establishment of a township or for the extension of the boundaries of an approved township in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (2) The Municipality must, in approving an application for township establishment, set out:
  - (a) the conditions of establishment;
  - (b) the statement of conditions shall be known as conditions of establishment for the township;
  - (c) the statement of conditions must, in the opinion of the Municipality, substantially be in accordance with this By-Law.
- (3) The statement of conditions must, read with directives that may be issued by the Registrar of Deeds, containing the following:
  - (a) specific conditions that must be complied with prior to the opening of a township register with the Registrar of Deeds;

- (b) the conditions of establishment relating to the township that must remain applicable to the township;
  - (c) conditions of title to be incorporated into the title deeds of the erven to be created for purposes of the township;
  - (d) third party conditions as required by the Registrar of Deeds;
  - (e) the conditions to be incorporated into the Land Use Scheme by means of an amendment scheme.
  - (f) the condition that must apply if a non-profit or Section 21 Company is to be established for purposes of maintaining or transfer of erven within the township;
  - (g) any other conditions and or obligation on the township owner, which in the opinion of the Municipality deemed necessary for the proper establishment, execution and implementation of the township.
- (4) After the applicant has been notified that his or her application has been approved, the Municipality or at the applicant's request may, after consultation with the applicant, amend or delete any condition imposed in terms of subsection (3) or add any further condition, provided that if the amendment is in the opinion of the Municipality so material as to constitute a new application, the Municipality may not exercise its powers hereof and must require the applicant to submit an amended or new application and in the sole discretion of the Municipality to re-advertise the application in accordance with section 86.
- (5) After the applicant has been notified that his or her application has been approved, the Municipality or at the applicant's request may, after consultation with the applicant amend the layout of the township approved as part of the township establishment; Provided that if the amendment is in the opinion of the Municipality so material as to constitute a new application, the Municipality may not exercise its powers in terms hereof and require the applicant to submit an amended or new application in the opinion of the Municipality and re-advertise the application in the sole discretion of the Municipality in accordance with section 86.
- (6) Without detracting from the provisions of subsection (4) and (5) the Municipality may require the applicant of his or her own accord, amend both the conditions and the layout plan of the township establishment application as contemplated therein.

## **52. Division or phasing of township**

- (1) An applicant who has been notified in terms of section 51(4) and (5) that his or her application has been approved may, within a period of eight (8) months from the date of the notice, or such further period as the Municipality may allow, apply to the Municipality for the division of the township into two or more separate townships.

- (2) On receipt of an application in terms of subsection (1) the Municipality must consider the application and may for purposes of the consideration of the application require the applicant to indicate whether the necessary documents were lodged with the Surveyor-General or provide proof that he or she consulted with the Surveyor General.
- (3) Where the Municipality approves an application it may impose any condition it may deem expedient and must notify the applicant in writing thereof and of any conditions imposed.
- (4) The applicant shall, within a period of three (3) months from the date of the notice contemplated in subsection (3), submit to the Municipality such plans, diagrams or other documents and furnish such information as may be required in respect of each separate township.

### **53. Lodging of layout plan for approval with the Surveyor-General.**

- (1) An applicant who has been notified in terms of section 51(4) and (5) that his or her application has been approved, shall, within a period of twelve (12) months from the date of such notice, or such further period as the Municipality may allow, lodge for approval with the Surveyor-General such plans, diagrams or other documents as the Surveyor-General may require, and if the applicant fails to do so the application shall lapse.
- (2) For purposes of subsection (1), the Municipality must provide to the applicant a final schedule as contemplated in section 51(2) and of the conditions of establishment together with a stamped approved layout plan, contemplated in section 53(1)
- (3) The Municipality may for purposes of lodging the documents contemplated in subsection (1) determine street names and numbers on the layout plan.

### **54. Compliance with pre-proclamation conditions**

- (1) The applicant shall provide proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality within a period of twelve (12) months from date of approval of the General Plan by the Surveyor General that all conditions contained in the approval of a township establishment application have been complied with.
- (2) The Municipality may agree to an extension of time as contemplated in subsection (1), after receiving a written application from the applicant for an extension of time, provided that such application provides motivation for the extension of time.

### **55. Opening of Township Register**

- (1) The applicant shall lodge with the Registrar of Deeds the plans and diagrams contemplated in section 53 as approved by the Surveyor-General together with the relevant title deeds for endorsement or registration, as the case may be.

- (2) For purposes of subsection (1) the Registrar shall not accept such documents for endorsement or registration until such time as the Municipality has certified that the applicant has complied with such conditions as the Municipality may require to be fulfilled in terms of section 54
- (3) The plans, diagrams and title deeds contemplated in subsection (1) shall be lodged within a period of twelve (12) months from the date of the approval of such plans and diagrams, or such further period as the Municipality may allow in terms of section 54(2)
- (4) If the applicant fails to comply with the provisions of subsections (1), (2) and (3), the application lapses.
- (5) Having endorsed or registered the title deeds contemplated in subsection (1), the Registrar shall notify the Municipality forthwith of such endorsement or registration, and thereafter the Registrar shall not register any further transactions in respect of any land situated in the township until such time as the township is declared an approved township in terms of section 56, provided if the applicant wishes to withdraw the application, he/she shall do so by means of an appropriate application to be prescribed by the Municipality.

## **56. Proclamation of approved township.**

After the provisions of sections 53, 54 and 55 have been complied with to the satisfaction of the Municipality that the township is in its area of jurisdiction, the applicant, if authorized in writing by the Municipality, shall, by notice in the *Provincial Gazette*, declare the township an approved township and it shall, in an Annexure to such notice, set out the conditions on which the township is declared an approved township.

## **Part C: Rezoning of land**

### **57. Application for amendment of a Land Use Scheme by rezoning of land**

- (1) An applicant, who wishes to rezone land, must apply to the Municipality for the rezoning of the land in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (2) If the following requirements are not met, a rezoning approval may lapse after a period of twelve (12) months, from the date of approval, or a further period as may be determined by the Municipality:
  - (a) the zoning is not utilised in accordance with the approval thereof; or
  - (b) if the land use right as approved is not implemented and exercised.
- (3) The Municipality may grant extension to the periods contemplated in subsection (2), which period together with any extensions that the Municipality grants, may not exceed ten (10) years.

- (4) If a rezoning approval lapses prior to proclamation, the zoning applicable to the land prior to the approval of the rezoning applies, or where no zoning existed prior to the approval of the rezoning, a zoning of "Undetermined", be applicable.
- (5) If the provisions of subsection 2 is not adhered to and the rezoning has been proclaimed the Municipality shall have the sole right to de-proclaim the land use right which was approved, at the cost of the applicant and the applicant will have no claim against the Municipality for any costs incurred as a result of the rezoning application.
- (6) If land is to be used for a Quarry, an application for rezoning should be submitted for consideration.

**Part D: Removal, Amendment or Suspension of a Restrictive or Obsolete Condition, Servitude or Reservation Registered Against the Title of the Land**

**58. Requirements for amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land**

- (1) The Municipality may, of its own accord or on application, publish a notice once on any working day in English and in at least one official language mostly spoken in the area, in a newspaper with a general circulation in the area concerned, of its intention to amend, suspend or remove, either permanently or for a period specified in the notice and either unconditionally or subject to any condition so specified, any restrictive condition.
- (2) An applicant who wishes to have a restrictive condition amended, suspended or removed must apply to the Municipality for the amendment, suspension or removal of the restrictive condition in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (3) In addition to the procedures set out in Chapter 6, the applicant must:
  - (a) submit a certified copy of the title deed to the Municipality ;
  - (b) submit the bondholder's consent to the Municipality, where applicable.
- (4) The applicant shall attend to the serving of a notice of the application contemplated in the subsection (2) to be served on:
  - (a) all organs of state that may have an interest in the title deed restriction;
  - (b) every holder of a bond encumbering the land;

- (c) a person whose rights or legitimate expectations will be materially and adversely affected by the approval of the application; and
  - (d) all persons mentioned in the title deed for whose benefit the restrictive condition applies.
- (5) The applicant shall submit a sworn affidavit to proof that the application was served on institutions/persons contemplated in subsection (4)
- (6) When the Municipality considers the application contemplated in terms of section 58, the Municipality must have regard to the following:
  - (a) the financial or other value of the rights in terms of the restrictive condition enjoyed by a person or entity, irrespective of whether these rights are personal or vest in the person as the owner of a dominant tenement;
  - (b) the personal benefits which accrue to the holder of rights in terms of the restrictive condition;
  - (c) the personal benefits which will accrue to the person seeking the removal of the restrictive condition, if it is removed;
  - (d) the social benefit of the restrictive condition remaining in place in its existing form;
  - (e) the social benefit of the removal or amendment of the restrictive condition; and
  - (f) whether the removal, suspension or amendment of the restrictive condition will completely remove all rights enjoyed by the beneficiary or only some of those rights.
- (7) After approval of the application for amendment suspension or removal of restrictive condition by the Municipality, the Municipality shall publish a notice in the Provincial Gazette to confirm the amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive condition.

**59. Endorsements in connection with amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions**

- (1) The applicant shall, at own cost submit the following documents to the Registrar of Deeds, for endorsement of the relevant registers and title deed accordingly:
  - (a) the original title deed;
  - (b) the original letter of approval of the Municipality; and
  - (c) a copy of the notice as published in the Provincial Gazette as contemplated in section 58 (7).

- (2) The Registrar of Deeds must, after the amendment, suspension or removal of a restrictive condition by notice in the *Provincial Gazette*, as contemplated in section 58(7), make the appropriate entries in and endorsements on any relevant register, title deed, diagram or plan in their respective offices or submitted to them, as may be necessary to reflect the effect of the amendment, suspension or removal of the restrictive condition. The Registrar of Deeds must notify the Municipality in question of such endorsement.

## **Part E: Subdivision and Consolidation**

### **60. Application for subdivision**

- (1) No person may subdivide land without the approval of the Municipality, unless the subdivision is exempted under section 63.
- (2) An applicant who wishes to subdivide land must apply to the Municipality for the subdivision of land in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (3) No application for subdivision involving a change of zoning may be considered by the Municipality, unless the land concerned is zoned for such subdivision.
- (4) The Municipality must impose appropriate conditions relating to engineering services for an approval of a subdivision.
- (5) If a Municipality approves a subdivision, the applicant must submit the approved subdivision sketch plan or layout plan to the Surveyor-General for approval, including proof to the satisfaction of the Surveyor-General of:
  - (a) the Municipality's decision to approve the subdivision;
  - (b) the conditions of approval and
  - (c) the approved subdivision plan.
- (6) If the Municipality approves an application for a subdivision, the applicant must within a period of twelve (12) months or the shorter period as the Municipality may determine, from the date of approval of the subdivision, comply with the following requirements:
  - (a) the approval by the Surveyor-General of the General Plan or diagram contemplated in subsection (5);
  - (b) completion of the installation of engineering services in accordance with the conditions contemplated in subsection (4) or other applicable legislation;
  - (c) submit proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that all relevant conditions contemplated in subsection (5) for the approved subdivision in respect of the area shown on the General Plan or diagram, have been complied with prior to compliance with paragraph (d)

- (d) registration of the subdivision in terms of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937) of the land unit shown on the diagram or of at least one new land unit shown on the General Plan.
- (7) A confirmation from the Municipality in terms of subsection (6)(c) that all conditions of approval have been met, which is issued in error, does not absolve the applicant from complying with the obligations imposed in terms of the conditions or otherwise complying with the conditions after confirmation of the subdivision.

#### **61. Lapsing of subdivision and extension of validity periods**

- (1) An approved subdivision or a portion thereof lapses if the applicant does not comply with section 60(6), unless if the applicant has applied for a further extension of time as contemplated subsection (2).
- (2) An applicant may apply for an extension of the period to comply with section 60(6).
- (3) An extension contemplated in subsection (2) may be granted for a period not exceeding five (5) years and if after the expiry of the extended period the requirements of section 60(6) has not been complied with, the subdivision lapses and subsection (6) applies.
- (4) The Municipality may grant extensions to the period contemplated in subsection (2), which period together with any extensions that the Municipality grants, may not exceed ten (10) years.
- (5) If an approval of a subdivision or part thereof lapses under subsection (1):
  - (a) the Municipality must:
    - (i) amend where applicable, all registers and maps accordingly; and
    - (ii) notify the Surveyor-General accordingly; and
  - (b) the Surveyor-General must endorse the records of the Surveyor-General's office to reflect the notification that the subdivision has lapsed.

#### **62. Amendment or cancellation of subdivision plan**

- (1) The Municipality may approve the amendment or cancellation of a subdivision plan, including conditions of approval, the General Plan or diagram, in relation to land units shown on the General Plan or diagram of which no transfer has been registered in terms of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No 47 of 1937).
- (2) When the Municipality approves an application in terms of subsection (1), any public place that is no longer required by virtue of the approval must be closed.



- (3) The Municipality must notify the Surveyor-General of an approval in terms of subsection (1), and the Surveyor-General must endorse the records of the Surveyor-General's office to reflect the amendment or cancellation of the subdivision.
- (4) An approval of a subdivision in respect of which an amendment or cancellation is approved in terms of subsection (1), remains valid for the remainder of the period contemplated in section 60(6) applicable to the initial approval of the subdivision, calculated from the date of approval of the amendment or cancellation in terms of subsection (1).

**63. Exemption of Municipal approval for subdivision and or consolidation applications**

- (1) The subdivision and or consolidation of land in the following circumstances do not require the approval of the Municipality:
  - (a) if the subdivision and or consolidation arises from the implementation of a court ruling;
  - (b) if the subdivision and or consolidation arises from an expropriation;
  - (c) a minor amendment of the common boundary between two or more land units if the resulting change in area of any of the land units is not more than 10 per cent;
  - (d) the registration of a servitude or lease agreement for the provision or installation of:
    - (i) water pipelines, electricity transmission lines, sewer pipelines, gas pipelines or oil and petroleum product pipelines by or on behalf of an organ of state or service provider;
    - (ii) telecommunication lines by or on behalf of a licensed telecommunications operator;
    - (iii) the imposition of height restrictions;
  - (e) the exclusive utilisation of land for agricultural purposes, if the utilisation—
    - (i) requires approval in terms of legislation regulating the subdivision of agricultural land; and
    - (ii) does not lead to urban expansion.
  - (f) the subdivision and or consolidation of a closed public place with an abutting erf; and
  - (g) the granting of a right of habitation or usufruct.

- (2) The Municipality must, in each case, certify in writing that the subdivision and or consolidation have been exempted from the provisions of this Chapter.
- (3) The Municipality must indicate on the plan of subdivision and or consolidation that the subdivision and or consolidation has been exempted from the provisions of section 60.

#### **64. Services arising from subdivision**

- (1) Subsequent to the granting of an application for subdivision in terms of this By-Law the owner of any land unit originating from the subdivision must:
  - (a) allow without compensation that the following be conveyed across his or her land unit in respect of other land units:
    - (i) gas mains;
    - (ii) electricity cables;
    - (iii) telephone cables;
    - (iv) television cables;
    - (v) other electronic infrastructure;
    - (vi) main and other water pipes;
    - (vii) foul sewers;
    - (viii) storm water pipes; and
    - (ix) ditches and channels;
    - (x) and any other services that the Municipality may deem necessary.
  - (b) allow the following on his or her land unit if considered necessary and in the manner and position as may be reasonably required by the Municipality:
    - (i) surface installations such as mini-substations;
    - (ii) meter kiosks; and
    - (iii) service pillars;
    - (iv) and any other services that the Municipality may deem necessary.
  - (c) allow access to the land unit at any reasonable time for the purpose of constructing, altering, removing or inspecting any works referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b); and

- (d) receive material or permit excavation on the land unit as may be required to allow use of the full width of an abutting street and provide a safe and proper slope to its bank necessitated by differences between the level of the street as finally constructed and the level of the land unit, unless he or she elects to build retaining walls to the satisfaction of and within a period to be determined by the Municipality.

## **65. Consolidation of land units**

- (1) No person may consolidate land without the approval of the Municipality, unless the consolidation is exempted under section 63.
- (2) An applicant who wishes to consolidate land must apply to the Municipality for the consolidation of land in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (3) No application for consolidation involving a change of zoning may be considered by the Municipality, unless the land concerned is zoned for such consolidation, if applicable.
- (4) The Municipality must impose appropriate conditions relating to engineering services for an approval of a consolidation, if applicable.
- (5) If a Municipality approves a consolidation, the applicant must submit the approved consolidation sketch plan or layout plan to the Surveyor-General for approval, including proof to the satisfaction of the Surveyor-General of:
  - (a) the Municipality's decision to approve the consolidation;
  - (b) the conditions of approval and
  - (c) the approved consolidation plan.
- (6) If the Municipality approves an application for a consolidation, the applicant must within a period of 12 months or the shorter period as the Municipality may determine, from the date of approval of the consolidation, comply with the following requirements:
  - (a) the approval by the Surveyor-General of the General Plan or diagram contemplated in subsection (5);
  - (b) completion of the installation of engineering services in accordance with the conditions contemplated in subsection (4) or other applicable legislation, if applicable.
  - (c) submit proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that all relevant conditions contemplated in subsection (5) for the approve consolidation in respect of the area shown on the General Plan or diagram, have been complied with prior to compliance with paragraph (d).

- (d) registration of the consolidation in terms of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937) of the land unit shown on the diagram.
- (7) A confirmation from the Municipality in terms of subsection (6)(c) that all conditions of approval have been met, which is issued in error, does not absolve the applicant from complying with the obligations imposed in terms of the conditions or otherwise complying with the conditions after confirmation of the consolidation.

#### **66. Lapsing of consolidation and extension of validity periods**

- 1) An approved consolidation lapses if the applicant does not comply with section 64(6), unless if the applicant has applied for a further extension of time as contemplated subsection (2).
- 2) An applicant may apply for an extension of the period to comply with section 64(2);
- 3) An extension contemplated in subsection (2) may be granted for a period not exceeding five (5) years and if after the expiry of the extended period the requirements of section 64(6) has not been complied with, the consolidation lapses and subsection (6) applies.
- 4) The Municipality may grant extensions to the period contemplated in subsection (2), which period together with any extensions that the Municipality grants, may not exceed ten (10) years.
- 5) If an approval of a consolidation or part thereof lapses under subsection (1):
  - (a) the Municipality must:
    - (i) amend where applicable ,all registers and maps accordingly; and
    - (ii) notify the Surveyor-General accordingly; and
  - (b) the Surveyor-General must endorse the records of the Surveyor-General's office to reflect the notification that the consolidation has lapsed.

#### **Part F: Permanent Closure of Public Places**

#### **67. Closure of public places**

- (1) The Municipality may on its own initiative or on application close a public place or any portion thereof in accordance with the procedures in Chapter 6.
- (2) An applicant who wishes to have a public place closed or a portion of a public place closed must apply to the Municipality for the closure of the public place or portion thereof in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (3) If any person lodges a claim against the Municipality for loss or damage that he or she has allegedly suffered as a result of the wrong doing on the part of the Municipality as a result of the closure of a public place, the Municipal Manager must ensure that:

- (a) proof of negligence on the part of the Municipality which resulted in the loss or damage is provided; and
  - (b) before any claim is paid or settled, obtain a full technical investigation report in respect of the circumstances that led to the closure of the public place to determine whether or not there has been negligence on the part of the Municipality.
- (4) The Municipality may pay a claim if:
  - (a) the circumstances of loss or damage reveal that the Municipality acted negligently;
  - (b) the circumstances of the loss are not inconsistent with this By-Law;
  - (c) the claimant has proved his or her loss or damage;
  - (d) the claimant has provided the proof of a fair and reasonable quantum;
  - (e) no claim has been made and paid by personal insurance covering the same loss; and
  - (f) any other relevant additional information as requested by the Municipal Manager has been received.
- (5) The ownership of the land comprised in any public place or portion thereof that is closed in terms of this section continues to vest in the Municipality unless the Municipality determines otherwise.
- (6) The Municipal Manager may, without complying with the provisions of this Chapter temporarily close a public place:
  - (a) for the purpose of or pending the construction, reconstruction, maintenance or repair of the public place;
  - (b) for the purpose of or pending the construction, erection, laying, extension, maintenance, repair or demolition of any building, structure, works or service alongside, on, across, through, over or under the public place;
  - (c) if the street or place is, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager, in a state of danger to the public;
  - (d) by reason of any emergency or public event which, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager, requires special measures for the control of traffic or special provision for the accommodation of crowds, or
  - (e) for any other reason which, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager, renders the temporary closing of the public place necessary or desirable.

- (7) The Municipality must notify the Surveyor-General of an approval in terms of subsection (1), and the Surveyor-General must endorse the records of the Surveyor-General's office to reflect the closure of the public place.

## **Part G: Consent Use**

### **68. Application for consent use**

- (1) An applicant may apply to the Municipality for a consent use provided for in the Land Use Scheme in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (2) Where the development parameters for the consent use that is being applied for are not defined in an applicable Land Use Scheme, the Municipality must determine the development parameters that apply to the consent use as conditions of approval;
- (3) A consent use may be granted permanently or for a specified period of time;
- (4) A consent use granted for a specified period of time contemplated in subsection (3) must not have the effect of preventing the property from being utilised in the future for the primary uses permitted in terms of the zoning of the land.
- (5) A consent use contemplated in subsection (1) lapses after a period of twelve (12) months from date of approval, or the shorter period as the Municipality may determine if the applicant does not comply with the following conditions:
  - (i) the approval by the Municipality of a building plan envisaged for the utilisation of the approved consent use, if applicable and
  - (ii) commencement with the construction of the building in accordance with subparagraph(i), if applicable
- (6) The Municipality may grant extensions to the period contemplated in subsection (5), which period together with any extensions that the Municipality grants, may not exceed ten (10) years.

## **Part H: Traditional Use**

### **69. Application for Traditional Use**

- (1) An applicant who wishes to amend the use of communal land and if such an amendment will have a high impact on the community and will result in the development of land, must apply to the Municipality for the amendment of the land use in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (2) The applicant who wishes to make a land development application on land held by the Traditional Council shall approach the relevant Traditional Council to apply for land to be developed by completing an appropriate form.
- (3) The applicant stated in subsection (2) must indicate the description of the property, location, extent, purpose of the intended use.

- (4) The Traditional Council shall upon receipt of the application contemplated in subsection 2, submit the application to the Municipality for comments before the applicant can be notified of the outcome of the land application, whether it is supported or not. The Municipality shall amongst others determine the extent of the land to be allocated.
- (5) The Municipality must within fourteen (14) calendar days of receipt of the land application mentioned in the subsection (2) recommend to the Traditional Council whether to continue or not with the allocation of the land as applied for by the applicant.
- (6) The applicant shall having been informed by the Traditional Council of the outcome submit a land development application to the Municipality in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 6.
- (7) Any person who causes any development of land on land held by a Traditional Council i.e. subdivision, consent use etc., without obtaining prior permission for such development from the Traditional Authority, in terms of subsection (2) shall be guilty of an offense and liable upon conviction of R10 000.00 or imprisonment for a period as determined by a Court of Law or to both a fine and such imprisonment;
- (8) The offense contemplated in subsection (7) derives from Greater Tzaneen Municipality Policy on Land Management, Administration Procedures, Prevention and Control of Informal Settlements.

## **Part I: Temporary Use**

### **70. Application for temporary use**

- (1) An applicant may apply to the Municipality-
  - (a) for a departure from the development parameters of a zoning; or
  - (b) to utilise land on a temporary basis for a purpose for which no provision is made in the Land Use Scheme in respect of a particular zone for a period to be determined by the Municipality in accordance with the period applied for by the applicant, in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (2) A departure contemplated in subsection (1)(a) will automatically lapse if not utilised.
- (3) The Municipality may grant extension of time upon request by the applicant.
- (4) A temporary departure contemplated in subsection (1)(b) may not include the improvement of land that is not temporary in nature and which has the effect that the land cannot, without further construction or demolition, revert back to its previous lawful use upon the expiry of the period contemplated in subsection (1)(b).
- (5) A temporary departure or use can be regarded as the occasional use of land for inter alia the purpose of a Circus, Place of Public Worship, Place of Instruction, Fresh Produce and Craft Markets, Sand Mining, Festivals, etc.

**Part J: General Matters****71. Ownership of public places and land required for Municipal Engineering services and social facilities**

- (1) The ownership of land that is earmarked for a public place as shown on an approved subdivision/General Plan vests in the Municipality upon registration of the subdivision or township or a part thereof.
- (2) The Municipality may in terms of conditions imposed determine that land designated for the provision of engineering services, public facilities or social infrastructure on an approved subdivision or General Plan, be transferred to the Municipality upon registration of the subdivision or township or a part thereof.

**72. Restriction of transfer and registration**

- (1) Notwithstanding the provisions contained in this By-Law or any conditions imposed in the approval of any land development application, the owner shall, at his or her cost and to the satisfaction of the Municipality, survey and register all servitudes required to protect the engineering services provided, constructed and installed as contemplated in Chapter 7.
- (2) No Erf/Erven and/or units in a land development area, may be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser nor shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the owner, prior to the Municipality certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that:
  - (a) all engineering services have been designed and constructed to the satisfaction of the Municipality, including guarantees for services having been provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality as may be required; and
  - (b) all engineering services and development charges have been paid; and
  - (c) all engineering services have been or will be protected to the satisfaction of the Municipality by means of servitudes; and
  - (d) all conditions of the approval of the land development application have been complied with or that arrangements have been made to the satisfaction of the Municipality for the compliance thereof within three (3) months of having certified to the Registrar in terms of this section that registration may take place; and
  - (e) that the Municipality is in a position to consider a final building plan; and
  - (f) that all the properties have either been transferred or shall be transferred simultaneously with the first transfer or registration of a newly created property or sectional title scheme



**73. First transfer**

- (1) Where an owner of land to which a land development application relates is required to transfer land to:
  - (a) the Municipality or to
  - (b) a non-profit company or Section 21 Company.

by virtue of a condition set out in the conditions to the approval of a land development application contemplated in section 51, the land shall be so transferred at the expense of the applicant, within a period of six (6) months from the date of the land use rights coming into operation in terms of section 56, or within such further period as the Municipality may allow, but in any event prior to any registration or transfer of any erf, portion, opening of a sectional title scheme or unit within the development.

**74. Certification by Municipality**

- (1) A person may not apply to the Registrar of Deeds to register the transfer of a land unit, unless the Municipality has issued a certificate in terms of this section.
- (2) The Municipality may not issue a certificate to transfer a land unit in terms of any law, or in terms of this By-Law, unless the owner furnishes the Municipality with—
  - (a) a certificate of a conveyancer confirming that funds due by the transferor in respect of land, have been paid;
  - (b) proof of payment of any contravention penalty or proof of compliance with a directive contemplated in Chapter 9;
  - (c) proof that the land use and buildings constructed on the land unit comply with the requirements of the Land Use Scheme;
  - (d) proof that all common property including private roads and private places originating from the subdivision, has been transferred; and
  - (e) proof that the conditions of approval that must be complied with before the transfer of erven have been complied with.

**75. National and Provincial interest**

- (1) In terms of section 52 of the Act an applicant shall refer any application which affects National or Provincial interest respectively to the Minister and the Member of the Executive Council for comments, which comments are to be provided within twenty one (21) calendar days as prescribed in subsection 52(5) of the Act.

- (2) Where any application in terms of this By-Law, which in the opinion of the Municipal Manager affects National or Provincial interest as defined in section 52 of the Act, is submitted, such application must be referred to the Minister or the Member of the Executive Council respectively and the provisions of subsections 52(5) to 52(7) of the Act, apply with the necessary changes.
- (3) The District Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer as the case may be, as contemplated in this By-Law and the Act, may direct that an application before it, be referred to the Minister and the Member of the Executive Council, if such an application in their opinion affects National or Provincial interest and the provisions of subsections 52(5) to 52(7) of the Act apply with the necessary changes.
- (4) Subsections (1) to (3) shall be read with subsection 33(1) of the Act in that the National and or Provincial departments becomes parties to the application that affects National or Provincial interest, but the Municipality remains the decision maker of first instance.

## CHAPTER 6

### GENERAL APPLICATION PROCEDURES

#### 76. Applicability of Chapter

This Chapter applies to all applications submitted to the Municipality in terms of Chapter 5.

#### 77. Procedures for making application

An applicant must comply with the procedures in this Chapter and, where applicable, the specific procedures provided for in Chapter 5 of this By-Law.

#### 78. Information required

- (1) An application must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - (a) an appropriate application form completed and signed by the applicant;
  - (b) if the applicant is not the owner of the land, a Power of Attorney authorising the applicant to make the application on behalf of the owner if the owner of the land is a Company, Closed Corporation, Trust, Body Corporate or Home Owners' Association, proof that the person is authorised to act on behalf of the Company, Closed Corporation, Trust, Body Corporate or a Home Owners' Association
  - (c) the relevant bondholder's consent, if required by the Municipality;
  - (d) a written motivation for the application based on the criteria for consideration of the application
  - (e) a copy of the Surveyor-General's diagram of the subject property or if it does not exist, an extract from relevant General Plan(20 COPIES);
  - (f) a locality plan and Site Development Plan, when required, or a plan showing the proposal in its cadastral context(20 COPIES);
  - (g) in the case of an application for the subdivision of land, copies of the subdivision plan showing inter alia the following(20 COPIES):
    - (i) the location of the proposed land units;
    - (ii) the proposed zonings in respect of the proposed land units;
    - (iii) all existing structures on the property and abutting properties;
    - (iv) the public places and the land needed for public purposes;
    - (v) the existing access points;
    - (vi) all servitudes;

- (vii) contours with at least a one meter interval or such other interval as may be approved by the Municipality;
  - (viii) the street furniture;
  - (ix) the light, electrical and telephone poles;
  - (x) the electrical transformers and mini substations;
  - (xi) the storm water channels and catch pits;
  - (xii) the sewerage lines and connection points;
  - (xiii) any significant natural features;
  - (xiv) the scale and all distances and areas (m<sup>2</sup>).
- (h) any other plans, diagrams, documents or information that the Municipality may require;
  - (i) the proof of payment of application fees;
  - (j) a full copy of the title deeds indicating all existing title conditions in current and historic title deeds (or in case of traditional land a traditional land resolution);
  - (k) if required by the Municipality, a certificate of a conveyancer indicating that no restrictive condition in respect of the application is contained in such title deeds;
  - (l) in the case of a Category 3: Traditional Use application referred to in section 69, community approval granted as a result of a community participation process conducted in terms of Customary Law.
- (2) The Municipality may make guidelines relating to the submission of additional information and procedural requirements.

## **79. Application fees**

An applicant must pay the application fees determined by the Municipality prior to submitting an application in terms of this By-Law.

Application fees that are paid to the Municipality are non-refundable and proof of payment of the application fees must accompany the application.

## **80. Grounds for refusing to accept application**

The Municipality may refuse to accept an application if:

- (1) there is no proof of payment of fees;

- (2) the application is not in the form required by the Municipality or does not contain the documents required for the submission of an application as set out in section 78.

## **81. Receipt of application and request for further documents**

The Municipality must:

- (1) record the receipt of an application in writing or by affixing a stamp on the application on the day of receipt;
- (2) notify the applicant in writing of any outstanding or additional plans, documents, other information or additional fees that it may require within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the application or the further period as may be agreed upon, failing which it is regarded that there is no outstanding information or documents; and
- (3) if the application is complete, notify the applicant in writing that the application is complete within fourteen (14) calendar days of receipt of the application.

## **82. Additional information**

- (1) The applicant must provide the Municipality with the information or documentation required for the completion of the application within thirty (30) calendar days of the request thereof or within the further period agreed to between the applicant and the Municipality.
- (2) The Municipality may refuse to consider the application if the applicant fails to provide the information within the timeframes contemplated in subsection (1).
- (3) The Municipality must notify the applicant in writing of the refusal to consider the application and must close the application.
- (4) The applicant has no right of appeal to the Appeal Authority in respect of a decision contemplated in subsection (3) to refuse to consider the application.
- (5) If an applicant wishes to continue with an application that the Municipality refused to consider under subsection (3), the applicant must make a new application and pay the applicable application fees.

## **83. Confirmation of complete application**

- (1) The Municipality must notify the applicant in writing that the application is complete within fourteen (14) calendar days of receipt of the additional plans, documents or information required by it or if further information is required as a result of the furnishing of the additional information.
- (2) If further information is required, section 82 applies to the further submission of information that may be required.

**84. Withdrawal of application**

- (1) An applicant may, at any time prior to a decision being taken, withdraw an application on written notice to the Municipality.
- (2) The owner of land must in writing inform the Municipality if he or she has withdrawn the Power of Attorney that authorised another person to make an application on his or her behalf.

**85. Notice of applications in terms of integrated procedures**

- (1) The Municipality may, on prior written request with motivations by an applicant, determine that:
  - (a) a public notice procedure carried out in terms of another law in respect of the application constitutes public notice for the purpose of an application made in terms of this By-Law; or
  - (b) notice of an application made in terms of this By-Law may be published in accordance with the requirements for public notice applicable to a related application in terms other legislation;
- (2) If a Municipality determines that an application may be published as contemplated in subsection (1) (b) an agreement must be entered into by the Municipality and the relevant organs of state to facilitate the simultaneous publication of notices.
- (3) The Municipality must, within thirty (30) calendar days of having notified the applicant that the application is complete, simultaneously:
  - (a) cause public notice of the application to be given in terms of section 86 ; and
  - (b) forward a copy of the notice together with the relevant application to every Municipal department, service provider and organ of state that has an interest in the application, unless it has been determined by the Municipality that a procedure in terms of another law, as determined in subsection (1), is considered to be public notice in terms of this By-Law.
- (4) The Municipality may require the applicant to give the required notice of an application in the media.

Where an applicant has published a notice in the media at the request of a Municipality, the applicant must provide proof that the notice has been published as required.

**86. Notification of application in media**

- (1) The Municipality may require the applicant to cause notice to be given in the media, in accordance with this By-Law, of the following applications, at the sole discretion of the Municipality:

- (a) an application of establishment of a township or extension of township boundaries;
- (b) an application for a rezoning or amendment of an existing scheme or Land Use Scheme, by an applicant or a rezoning on the initiative of the Municipality;
- (c) the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of land;
- (d) the removal, amendment or suspension of the restrictive title condition relating to the density of residential development on a specific erf where the residential density is regulated by a Land Use Scheme in operation;
- (e) any consent or approval required in terms of a condition of title, a condition of establishment of a township or condition of an existing scheme or Land Use Scheme;
- (f) any application for consent use or special consent use provided for in terms of an existing scheme or Land Use Scheme i.e. Guest House, Place of Public Worship, Place of Instruction, Overnight Accommodation, Service Industry, Place of Amusement, Telecommunication Mast, etc.;
- (g) the consent of the Municipality for any land use purpose or departure or deviation in terms of a Land Use Scheme or existing scheme which does not constitute a land development application;
- (h) any consent or approval provided for in a Provincial law;
- (i) the subdivision of land larger than five hectares (BEFORE subdivision) inside the outer limit of urban expansion as reflected in its Municipal Spatial Development Framework;
- (j) the subdivision of land larger than one hectare (BEFORE subdivision) outside the outer limit of urban expansion as reflected in its Municipal Spatial Development Framework provided that is not going to be utilised for agricultural purposes;
- (k) Traditional land use applications relating to communal land as contemplated in section 49(3), if required by the Municipality,
- (l) if the Municipality has no approved Municipal Spatial Development Framework, the subdivision of land larger than five hectares inside the physical edge, including existing urban land use approvals, of the existing urban area;
- (m) if the Municipality has no approved Municipal Spatial Development Framework, the subdivision of land larger than one hectare outside the physical edge, including existing urban land use approvals, of the existing urban area;

- (n) the closure of any public place;
  - (o) other applications that will materially affect the public interest or the interests of the community if approved.
- (2) Notice of the application in the media must be given **once** on any working day by—
- (a) publishing a notice in English and in at least one official language mostly spoken in the area in a newspaper with a general circulation in the area concerned
  - (b) posting a copy of the notice of application, for at least the duration of the notice period, i.e. the objection period, on the land concerned and on any other notice board as may be determined by the Municipality
  - (c) the objection period of thirty (30) calendar days shall apply to the notice referred to subsection (a) and (b)
  - (d) the notice contemplated in subsection (b) shall be in accordance in section 89(1)(a).

## 87. Serving of notices

- (1) Notice of an application contemplated in section 86(1) and (2) must be served
- (a) in accordance with section 115 of the Municipal Systems Act; 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) as amended
  - (b) in English and at least one official language mostly spoken in the area concerned as determined by the Municipality, and
  - (c) on each person whose rights or legitimate expectations will be affected by the approval of the application.
- (2) The Municipality may require the serving of a notice as contemplated in this section for any other application made in terms of this By-Law.
- (3) The Municipality may require the applicant to attend to the serving of a notice of an application contemplated in subsection (1)
- (4) Where an applicant has served a notice at the request of a Municipality, the applicant must provide proof that the notice has been served as required. The applicant shall submit a sworn affidavit as proof that the notice was served as contemplated in subsection (3)
- (5) The date of notification in respect of a notice served in terms of this section:
- (a) when it has been served by certified or registered post is the date of registration of the notice; and
  - (b) when it has been delivered to that person personally is the date of delivery to that person;



- (c) when it has been left at that person's place of residence or business in the Republic with a person apparently over the age of sixteen years is the date on which it has been left with that person; or
- (d) when it has been posted in a conspicuous place on the property or premises to which it relates is the date that it is posted in that place.

## **88. Content of notice**

- (1) When notice of an application must be given in terms of section 86 or served in terms of section 87, the notice must contain the following information:
  - (a) the details of the applicant;
  - (b) identify the land or land unit to which the application relates by giving the property description and the physical address;
  - (c) state the intent and purpose of the application;
  - (d) state that a copy of the application and supporting documentation will be available for viewing during the hours and at the place mentioned in the notice;
  - (e) state the contact details of the relevant Municipal employee;
  - (f) invite members of the public to submit written comments, objections or representations together with the reasons thereof in respect of the application;
  - (g) state in which manner comments, objections or representations may be submitted;
  - (h) state the date by when the comments, objections or representations must be submitted which may not be less than thirty (30) calendar days from the date on which the notice was given;
  - (i) state that any person who cannot write may during office hours attend at an address stated in the notice where a named staff member of the Municipality will assist that person to transcribe that person's objections, comments or representations.

## **89. Additional methods of public notice**

- (1) If the Municipality considers notice in accordance with sections 86 or 87 to be ineffective or the Municipality decides to give notice of any application in terms of this By-Law, the Municipality may on its own initiative or on request require an applicant to follow one or more of the following methods to give additional public notice of an application, of which subsection 1(a) is compulsory:

- (a) to display a notice contemplated in section 86(2) of a size of at least 30 cm by 42 cm on the frontage of the erf concerned or at any other conspicuous and easily accessible place on the erf, provided that:
    - (i) the notice must be displayed for a minimum of thirty (30) calendar days during the period that the public may comment on the application i.e. the objection period;
    - (ii) the applicant must, within twenty one (21) calendar days from the last day of display of the notice, remove the notice from the property and submit the following to the Municipality:
      - (aa) a sworn affidavit confirming the maintenance of the notice for the prescribed period; and
      - (bb) at least two photos of the notice, one from nearby and one from across the street.
  - (b) to convene a meeting for the purpose of informing the affected members of the public of the application;
  - (c) to broadcast information regarding the application on a local radio station in a specified language;
  - (d) to hold an open day or public meeting to notify and inform the affected members of the public of the application;
  - (e) to publish the application on the Municipality's website for the duration of period of thirty (30) calendar days that the public may comment on the application; or
  - (f) to obtain letters of consent or objection to the application.
- (2) Where an applicant has given additional public notice of an application on behalf of a Municipality, the applicant must provide proof that the additional public notice has been adhered to or given as required.

## **90. Requirements for petitions**

- (1) All petitions must clearly state:
  - (a) the contact details of the authorised representative of the signatories of the petition;
  - (b) the full name and physical address of each signatory; and
  - (c) the objection and reasons for the objection.
- (2) Notice to the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a), constitutes notice to all the signatories to the petition.

**91. Requirements for objections, comments or representations**

- (1) A person may, in response to a notice received in terms of sections 86, 87 or 89, object, comment or make representations in accordance with this section.
- (2) Any objection, comment or representation received as a result of a public notice process must be in writing and addressed to the person mentioned in the notice within the time period stated in the notice and in the manner set out in this section.
- (3) The objection must state the following:
  - (a) the name of the person or body concerned;
  - (b) the address or contact details at which the person or body concerned will accept notice or service of documents;
  - (c) the interest of the body or person in the application;
  - (d) the reason for the objection, comment or representation.
- (4) The reasons for any objection, comment or representation must be set out in sufficient detail in order to:
  - (a) indicate the facts and circumstances which explains the objection, comment or representation;
  - (b) demonstrate the undesirable effect which the application will have on the area;
  - (c) demonstrate any aspect of the application which is not considered consistent with applicable policy.
- (5) The Municipality may refuse to accept an objection, comment or representation received after the closing date.

**92. Amendments prior to approval**

- (1) An applicant may amend his or her application at any time after notice of the application has been given in terms of this By-Law and prior to the approval thereof:
  - (a) at the applicant's own initiative;
  - (b) as a result of objections and comments made during the public notification process; or
  - (c) at the request of the Municipality.

- (2) If an amendment to an application is material, the Municipality may require that further notice of the application be given in terms of this By-Law and may require that the notice and the application be resent to municipal departments, organs of state and service providers.
- (3) In the event the land has no lawful zoning allocated, the Municipality may allocate a zoning of "UNDETERMINED" as contemplated in Section 168 , sub section (3)

### **93. Further public notice**

- (1) The Municipality may require that a new notice of an application be given if more than eighteen (18) months has elapsed since the first public notice of the application and if the application has not been considered by the Municipality.
- (2) The Municipality may, at any stage during the processing of the application:
  - (a) require notice of an application to be republished or to be served again; and
  - (b) an application to be resent to municipal departments for comment, if new information comes to its attention which is material to the consideration of the application.

### **94. Cost of notice**

The applicant is liable for the costs of giving notice of an application.

### **95. Applicant's right to reply**

- (1) Copies of all objections, comments or representations lodged with a Municipality must be provided to the applicant within fourteen (14) calendar days after the closing date for public comment together with a notice informing the applicant of its rights in terms of this section.
- (2) The applicant may, within a period of thirty (30) calendar days from the date of the provision of the objections, comments or representations, submit written reply thereto with the Municipality and must serve a copy thereof on all the parties that have submitted objections, comments or representations.
- (3) The applicant may before the expiry of the thirty (30) calendar day period referred to in subsection (2), apply to the Municipality for an extension of the period with a further period of fourteen (14) calendar days to lodge a written reply.
- (4) If the applicant does not submit comments within the period of thirty (30) calendar days or within an additional period of fourteen (14) calendar days if applied for, the applicant is considered to have no comment.
- (5) If as a result of the objections, comments or representations lodged with a Municipality, additional information regarding the application is required by the District Municipal Planning Tribunal, the information must be supplied within thirty (30) calendar days to a maximum period of sixty (60) calendar days as required by the Tribunal.

- (6) If the applicant does not provide the information within the timeframes contemplated in subsection (5), and section 82(2) to (5) with the necessary changes, applies.

#### **96. Written assessment of application**

- (1) An employee authorised by the Municipality must in writing assess an application and recommend to the decision-maker whether the application must be approved or refused.
- (2) An assessment of an application must include a motivation for the recommendation and, where applicable, the proposed conditions of approval.

#### **97. Decision-making period for opposed applications**

- (1) When the power to take a decision is delegated to an authorised employee and no integrated process in terms of another law is being followed, the District Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide on the application within one hundred and twenty (120) calendar days of the closing date for the submission of comments, objections or representations.
- (2) When the power to take a decision is not delegated to an authorised employee and no integrated process in terms of another law is being followed, the District Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide on the application within one hundred and twenty (120) calendar days of the closing date for the submission of comments, objections or representations.

#### **98. Failure to act within time period**

If no decision is made by the District Municipal Planning Tribunal within the period required in terms of the Act, it is considered undue delay for purposes of these By-Law and the applicant or interested person may report the non-performance of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer to the Municipal Manager, who must report it to the Municipal Council and Mayor.

#### **99. Powers to conduct routine inspections**

- (1) An employee authorised by the Municipality may, in accordance with the requirements of this section, enter land or a building for the purpose of assessing an application in terms of this By-Law and to prepare a report contemplated in section 96.
- (2) When conducting an inspection, the authorised employee may:
  - (a) request that any record, document or item be produced to assist in the inspection;
  - (b) make copies of, or take extracts from any document produced by virtue of paragraph (a) that is related to the inspection;

- (c) on providing a receipt, remove a record, document or other item that is related to the inspection; or
  - (d) inspect any building or structure and make enquiries regarding that building or structure.
- (3) No person may interfere with an authorised employee who is conducting an inspection as contemplated in subsection (1).
- (4) The authorised employee must, upon request, produce identification showing that he or she is authorised by the Municipality to conduct the inspection.
- (5) An inspection under subsection (1) must take place within normal working hours or otherwise arranged and prior notice of at least forty eight (48) hours must be given to the owner or occupier of the land or building.

#### **100. Determination of application**

- (1) The Municipality may recommend to the District Municipal Planning Tribunal of any application submitted in terms of this Chapter to:
  - (a) approve, in whole or in part, or refuse any application referred to it in accordance with this By-Law;
  - (b) on the approval of any application, impose any reasonable conditions, including conditions related to the provision of engineering services and the payment of any development charges;
  - (c) make an appropriate determination regarding all matters necessary or incidental to the performance of its functions in terms of this By-Law and other related legislations;
  - (d) conduct any necessary investigation;
  - (e) give directions relevant to its functions to any person in the service of a Municipality;
  - (f) decide any question concerning its own jurisdiction;
  - (g) appoint a technical adviser to advise or assist in the performance of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal's functions in terms of this By-Law;

#### **101. Notification of decision**

- (1) The Municipality must, within twenty one (21) calendar days of the decision of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal or authorised official, in writing notify the applicant and any person whose rights are affected by the decision and their right to appeal if applicable.

- (2) If the owner has appointed an agent, the owner must take steps to ensure that the agent notifies him or her of the decision of the Municipality.

#### **102. Duties of agent of applicant**

- (1) An applicant who is not the owner of the land concerned must ensure that he or she has the contact details of the owner of the property.
- (2) The agent must ensure that all information furnished to the Municipality is accurate.
- (3) The agent must ensure that no misrepresentations are made.
- (4) The provision of inaccurate, false or misleading information is an offence.

#### **103. Errors and omissions**

- (1) The Municipality may at any time correct an error in the wording of the decision of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal provided that the correction does not change its decision or results in an alteration, suspension or deletion of a condition, provided that the correction if so material be rectified in a subsequent sitting of the Tribunal.
- (2) The Municipality may, of its own accord or on application by an applicant or interested party, upon good cause being shown, condone an error in the procedure provided that it does not have material adverse impact or unreasonably prejudice to any party.

#### **104. Withdrawal of approval**

- (1) The Municipality may withdraw an approval granted for a consent use or temporary departure if the applicant or owner fails to comply with a condition of approval.
- (2) Prior to doing so, the Municipality must serve a notice on the owner or applicant
  - (a) informing the owner or applicant of the alleged breach of the condition;
  - (b) instructing the owner or applicant to rectify the breach within sixty (60) calendar days, failing where after a termination notice of fourteen (14) calendar days will be served on the owner or applicant;
  - (c) allowing the owner or applicant to make representations on the notice within a specified time period.

#### **105. Procedure to withdraw an approval granted in terms of consent use and temporary departure**

- (1) The Municipality may withdraw an approval granted:

- (a) after consideration of the representations made in terms of section 104(2)(c); and
  - (b) if the Municipality is of the opinion that the condition is still being breached and not being complied with at the end of the period specified in terms of section 104(2)(b).
- (2) If the Municipality withdraws the approval, the Municipality must notify the owner or applicant of the withdrawal of the approval and instruct the owner or applicant to cease the activity immediately.
- (3) The approval is withdrawn from date of notification of the owner.

#### **106. Exemptions to facilitate expedited procedures**

- (1) The Municipality may in writing:
  - (a) exempt a development from compliance with the provisions of this By-Law to reduce the financial or administrative burden of:
    - (i) integrated application processes as contemplated in section 85;
    - (ii) the provision of housing with the assistance of a state subsidy; or
    - (iii) incremental upgrading of existing settlements;
  - (b) in an emergency situation authorise that a development may depart from any of the provisions of this By-Law



## CHAPTER 7

### ENGINEERING SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT CHARGES

#### **Part A: Provision and Installation of Engineering Services**

##### **107. Responsibility for providing engineering services**

- (1) Every land development area must be provided with such engineering services as the Municipality may deem necessary for the appropriate development of the land.
- (2) An applicant is responsible for the provision and installation of internal engineering services required for a development at his or her cost when a land development application is approved.
- (3) The Municipality is responsible for the installation and provision of external engineering services, unless the engineering services agreement referred to in section 109 provides otherwise.

##### **108. Installation of engineering services**

- (1) The applicant shall provide and install the internal engineering services in accordance with the conditions of establishment and to the satisfaction of the Municipality, and for that purpose the applicant shall lodge with the Municipality such reports, diagrams and specifications as the Municipality may require.
- (2) The Municipality shall have regard to such standards as the Minister/MEC may determine for streets and storm water drainage, water, electricity and sewage disposal services in terms of the Act.
- (3) If an engineering service within the boundaries of the land development area is intended to serve any other area within the municipal area, such engineering service and the costs of provision thereof must be treated as an internal engineering service to the extent that it serves the land development and as an external engineering service to the extent that it serves any other development.

##### **109. Engineering services agreement**

- (1) An applicant of a land development application and the Municipality must enter into an engineering service agreement if the Municipality requires such agreement.
- (2) The engineering services agreement must –
  - (a) classify the services as internal engineering services or external engineering services.
  - (b) make provision for the delivery of guarantee/s equal to the estimated cost of the envisaged engineering services to be installed by applicant;

- (c) be clear when the applicant and the Municipality are to commence construction of internal engineering services and external engineering services, at which rate construction of such services is to proceed and when such services must be completed;
- (d) provide for the inspection and handing over of internal engineering services to the Municipality, if so required;
- (e) determine the date on which all risk and ownership in respect of such services shall pass to the Municipality;
- (f) require the applicant and the Municipality to take out adequate insurance cover in respect of such risks as are insurable for the duration of the land development; and
- (g) provide for the following responsibilities after the internal services have been handed over to the Municipality:
  - (i) when normal maintenance by the relevant authority must commence;
  - (ii) the responsibility of the applicant for the rectification of defects in material and workmanship; and
  - (iii) the rights of the relevant authority if the applicant fails to rectify any defects within a reasonable period after having been requested to do so;
- (h) if any one of the parties is to provide and install an engineering service at the request and at the cost of the other, such service must be clearly identified and the cost or the manner of determining the cost of the service must be clearly set;
- (i) determine whether additional bulk services are to be provided by the Municipality and, if so, such services must be identified;
- (j) determine which party is responsible for the installation and provision of service connections to residential, business, industrial, community facility and municipal erven, and the extent or manner, if any, to which the costs of such service connections are to be recovered;
- (k) define the service connections to be made which may include all service connections between internal engineering services and the applicable erf or portion of the land and these include –
  - a water-borne sewerage pipe terminating at a sewer connection;
  - a water-pipe terminating at a water meter; and
  - an electricity house connection cable terminating on the relevant erf; and

- (l) clearly identify the level and standard of the internal engineering services to be provided and installed and these include, amongst others –
  - (i) water reticulation;
  - (ii) sewerage reticulation, sewage treatment facilities and the means of disposal of effluent and other products of treatment;
  - (iii) roads and storm-water drainage;
  - (iv) electricity reticulation (high and low tension);
  - (v) street lighting.
- (3) The engineering services agreement may –
  - (a) require that performance guarantees be provided, or otherwise, with the provision that
    - (i) the obligations of the parties with regard to such guarantees are clearly stated;
    - (ii) such guarantee is irrevocable during its period of validity; and
    - (iii) such guarantee is transferable by the person to whom such guarantee is expressed to be payable; and
  - (b) provide for the manner in which the parties are to finance their relative responsibilities in terms of the engineering services agreement and where appropriate, either party may undertake to provide bridging finance to the other party.
- (4) Where only basic services are to be provided initially, the timeframes and the responsibility of the parties for the upgrading (if any) of services must be recorded in the engineering services agreement.

#### **110. Abandonment or lapsing of land development application**

- (1) Where a land development application is abandoned by the applicant or has lapsed in terms of any provision in terms of the Act, Provincial legislation or conditions or this By-Law, the engineering services agreement referred to in section 109 lapses and if the applicant had installed any engineering services before the lapsing of the application in terms of the engineering services agreement, he or she shall have no claim against the Municipal Council with regard to the provision and installation of any engineering services of whatsoever nature.
- (2) in the event where guarantee/s in respect of internal engineering services were issued in favour of the Municipality, the Municipality shall complete the installation of the outstanding services by redeeming and utilising the proceeds from the guarantee/s.

## 111. Internal and external engineering services

For the purpose of this Chapter:

- (1) **"external engineering services"** has the same meaning as defined in section 1 of the Act and consist of both "bulk services" and "link services";
- (2) **"bulk services"** means all the primary water, sewerage, waste disposal, sewage treatment facilities and means of disposal of effluent and other products of treatment, electricity and storm-water services, as well as the road network in the system to which the internal services are to be linked;
- (3) **"link services"** means all new services necessary to connect the internal services to the bulk services; and
- (4) **"internal engineering services"** has the same meaning as defined in section 1 of the Act and includes any link services linking such internal services to the external engineering services.

## Part B: Development charges

### 112. Payment of development charges

- (1) The Municipality must develop a policy for development charges and may levy a development charge in accordance with the policy, for the provision of -
  - (a) the engineering services contemplated in this Chapter where it will be necessary to enhance or improves such services as a result of the commencement of the amendment scheme; and
  - (b) open spaces or parks where the commencement of the amendment scheme will bring about a higher residential density.
- (2) If a land development application is approved by the District Municipal Planning Tribunal subject to, amongst others, the payment of a development charge or an amendment scheme comes into operation, the applicant or owner of the land to which the scheme relates, must, subject to section 113, pay the development charge to the Municipality.
- (3) An applicant or owner who is required to pay a development charges in terms of this By-Law shall pay such development charges to the Municipality before:
  - (a) a written statement contemplated in section 118 of the Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) as amended is furnished in respect of the land;
  - (b) a building plan is approved in respect of:

- (i) the proposed alteration of or addition to an existing building on the land;
- (ii) the erection of a new building on the land, where that building plan, were it not for the commencement of the amendment scheme, would have been in conflict with the land use scheme in operation;
- (c) the land is used in a manner or for a purpose which, were it not for the commencement of the amendment scheme, would have been in conflict with the land use scheme in operation.

### **113. Offset of development charges**

- (1) An agreement concluded between the Municipality and the applicant in terms of section 49(4) of the Act, to offset the provision of external engineering services against the applicable development charge, must be in writing and must include the estimated cost of the installation of the external engineering services.
- (2) The applicant or the owner must submit documentary proof of the estimated cost of the installation of the external engineering services.
- (3) The amount to be offset against the applicable development charge must be determined by the Municipality.
- (4) if the cost of the installation of the external engineering services exceed the amount of the applicable development charge, the Municipality may refund the applicant or the owner if there are funds available in the Municipality's approved budget.
- (5) This section does not oblige the Municipality to offset any costs incurred in the provision of external engineering services other than that which may have been agreed upon in the engineering services agreement contemplated in section 109.

### **114. Payment of development charges in instalments**

- (1) The Municipality may -
  - (a) in the circumstances contemplated in subsection (b) or (c), allow payment of the development charge contemplated in section 112 in instalments over a period not exceeding three (3) months;
  - (b) in any case, allow payment of the development charge contemplated in section 112 to be postponed for a period not exceeding three months where security for the payment is given to its satisfaction;
  - (c) in exercising the power conferred by subsection (a) or (b), impose any condition, including a condition for the payment of interest.

**115. Refund of development charges**

No development charges paid to the Municipality in terms of section 112 or any portion thereof shall be refunded to an applicant or owner: Provided that where the owner paid the applicable charges prior to the land use rights coming into operation and the application is abandoned in terms of section 110 the Municipality may, on such terms and conditions as it may determine, authorise the refund of development charges or any portion thereof.

**116. General matters relating to contribution charges**

- (1) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, where a development charge or contribution for open space is paid to the Municipality, such funds must, in terms of the provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003), be kept separate and only applied by the Municipality towards the improvement and expansion of the services infrastructure or the provision of open space or parking, as the case may be, to the benefit and in the best interests of the general area where the land area is situated or in the interest of a community that occupies or uses such land area.
- (2) The Municipality must annually prepare a report on the development charges paid to the Municipality together with a statement of the expenditure of such amounts and the purposes of such expenditure and must submit such report and statement to the Premier.
- (3) Each Municipality shall open an account specifically for the services infrastructure as stipulated on subsection (1) and (2)

## CHAPTER 8

### APPEAL PROCEDURES

#### Part A: Management of an Appeal Authority

#### **117. Presiding officer of Appeal Authority**

The presiding officer of the Appeal Authority is responsible for managing the judicial functions of that Appeal Authority.

- (1) The Appeal Authority shall consist of a minimum of three members made up as follows:
  - (a) The presiding officer must be either admitted as an attorney in terms of the Attorney's Act, 1979 (Act No. 53 of 1979) or admitted as advocate of the Supreme Court in terms of the Admission of Advocates Act, 1964 (Act No. 74 of 1964).
  - (b) One (1) person registered as professional with the South African Council for the Planning Profession in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002 (Act No. 36 of 2002).
  - (c) One (1) person registered as professional with the Engineering Council of South Africa in terms of the Engineering Profession Act, 2000 (Act No. 46 of 2000) **OR** one (1) environmental assessment practitioner registered with a voluntary association.

#### **118. Bias and disclosure of interest**

- (1) No Presiding Officer or member of an Appeal Authority may sit at the hearing of an appeal against a decision of a District Municipal Planning Tribunal if he or she was a member of that District Municipal Planning Tribunal when the decision was made or if he or she was the official contemplated in section 35(2) of the Act and he or she made the decision that is the subject of the appeal.
- (2) A Presiding Officer or member of an Appeal Authority who has or appears to have a conflict of interest as defined in subsection (5) and (6) must recuse himself or herself from the appeal hearing.
- (3) A party may in writing to the Appeal Authority request the recusal of the Presiding Officer or member of that Appeal Authority on the grounds of conflict of interest and the Presiding Officer must decide on the request and inform the party of the decision in writing.
- (4) A decision by a Presiding Officer or member to recuse himself or herself or a decision by the Appeal Authority to recuse a Presiding Officer or member, must be communicated to the parties concerned by the Registrar.
- (5) For the purpose of this Chapter "conflict of interest" means any factor that may impair or reasonably give the appearance of impairing the ability of a member of

an Appeal Authority to independently and impartially adjudicate an appeal assigned to the Appeal Authority.

- (6) A conflict of interest arises where an appeal assigned to an Appeal Authority involves any of the following:
- (a) A person with whom the Presiding Officer or member has a personal, familiar or professional relationship;
  - (b) a matter in which the Presiding Officer or member has previously served in another capacity, including as an adviser, counsel, expert or witness; or
  - (c) any other circumstances that would make it appear to a reasonable and impartial observer that the Presiding Officer's or member's participation in the adjudication of the matter would be inappropriate.

### **119. Registrar of Appeal Authority**

- (1) The Municipal Manager of the District Municipality may be appointed as the Registrar of the Appeal Authority in consultation with all the Local Municipalities.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection(1), a District Municipal Council may appoint a person or designate an official in its employ, to act as Registrar of the Appeal Authority and if it so appoints or designates a person or an official, that person or official has delegated authority as contemplated in section 56 of the Act.
- (3) Whenever by reason of absence or incapacity any Registrar is unable to carry out the functions of his or her office, or if his or her office becomes vacant, the District Municipal Council may, after consultation with the Presiding Officer of the Appeal Authority, authorise any other competent official in the public service to act in the place of the absent or incapacitated Registrar during such absence or incapacity or to act in the vacant office until the vacancy is filled.
- (4) Any person appointed under subsection (2) or authorised under subsection (3) may hold more than one office simultaneously.
- (5) The Chairpersons of the Local Economic Development Cluster of all Local Municipalities' must in collaboration with the Chairperson of the Local Economic Development Cluster of Mopani District Municipality, generate a report to the District Municipality Council in respect of the appointment of the District Municipal Manager or his/her delegate as the Registrar of the Appeal Authority.

### **120. Powers and duties of Registrar**

- (1) The Registrar is responsible for managing the administrative affairs of the Appeal Authority and, in addition to the powers and duties referred to in this Chapter, has all the powers to do what is necessary or convenient for the effective and efficient functioning of the Appeal Authority and to ensure accessibility and maintenance of the dignity of the Appeal Authority.



- (2) The duties of the Registrar include –
- (a) the determination of the sitting schedules of the Appeal Authority;
  - (b) assignment of appeals to the Appeal Authority;
  - (c) management of procedures to be adhered to in respect of case flow management and the finalisation of any matter before the Appeal Authority;
  - (d) transmit all documents and make all notifications required by the procedures laid down in the Provincial Spatial Planning and Land Use Management legislation;
  - (e) the establishment of a master registry file for each case which must record
    - (i) the reference number of each appeal;
    - (ii) the names of the parties;
    - (iii) all actions taken in connection with the preparation of the appeal for hearing;
    - (iv) the dates on which any document or notification forming part of the procedure is received in or dispatched from his or her office;
    - (v) the date of the hearing of the appeal;
    - (vi) the decision of the Appeal Authority;
    - (vii) whether the decision was unanimous or by majority vote; and
    - (viii) any other relevant information.
- (3) The Presiding Officer of the Appeal Authority may give the Registrar directions regarding the exercise of his or her powers under this Chapter.
- (4) The Registrar must give written notice to the Presiding Officer of all direct or indirect pecuniary interest that he or she has or acquires in any business or legal person carrying on a business.

## **Part B: Appeal Process**

### **121. Commencing of appeal**

- (1) An appellant must commence an appeal by delivering a Notice of Appeal to the Registrar of the relevant Appeal Authority within twenty one (21) calendar days as contemplated in section 51 of the Act.

- (2) The Appeal Authority can only consider applications that have been adjudicated by the District Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (3) The Appeal Authority cannot consider any decision of an appeal taken in terms of section 62 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) as amended.

## **122. Notice of appeal**

- (1) A Notice of Appeal must clearly indicate:
  - (a) whether the appeal is against the whole decision or only part of the decision and if only a part, which part;
  - (b) where applicable, whether the appeal is against any conditions of approval of an application and which conditions;
  - (c) the grounds of appeal including any findings of fact or conclusions of law;
  - (d) a clear statement of the relief sought on appeal;
  - (e) any issues that the appellant wants the Appeal Authority to consider in making its decision; and
  - (f) a motivation of an award for costs.
- (2) An appellant may, within seven (7) calendar days from receipt of a notice to oppose an appeal amend the Notice of Appeal and must submit a copy of the amended notice to the appeal authority and to every respondent.

## **123. Notice to oppose an appeal**

- (1) A notice to oppose an appeal must clearly indicate:
  - (a) whether the whole or only part of the appeal is opposed and if only a part, which part;
  - (b) whether any conditions of approval of an application are opposed and which conditions;
  - (c) whether the relief sought by the appellant is opposed; and
  - (d) the grounds for opposing the appeal including any finding of fact or conclusions of law in dispute;
  - (e) a clear statement of relief sought on appeal.

## **124. Screening of appeal**

- (1) When the Appeal Authority receives a Notice of Appeal, it must screen such

Notice to determine whether:

- (a) It complies with the form specified in Annexure A;
  - (b) it is submitted within the required time limit; and,
  - (c) the appeal authority has jurisdiction over the appeal.
- (2) If a Notice of Appeal does not comply with the form specified in Annexure A, the Appeal Authority must return the Notice of Appeal to the appellant, indicating what information is missing and require that information to be provided and returned to the appeal authority by the appellant within fourteen (14) calendar days.
- (3) If the Notice of Appeal is not provided and returned to the Appeal Authority with the requested information within the fourteen (14) calendar days, the appellant's appeal will be considered abandoned and the Appeal Authority must notify the parties in writing accordingly.
- (4) If the Notice of Appeal is received by the Appeal Authority after the required time limit has expired, the party seeking to appeal is deemed to have abandoned the appeal and the Appeal Authority will notify the parties in writing.
- (5) If the appeal relates to a matter that appears to be outside the jurisdiction of the Appeal Authority, it must notify the parties in writing.
- (6) The Appeal Authority may invite the parties to make submissions on its jurisdiction and it will then determine, based on any submissions received, if it has jurisdiction over the appeal and must notify the parties in writing of the decision.

### **Part C: Parties to an Appeal**

#### **125. Parties to appeal**

- (1) The parties to an appeal before an Appeal Authority are:
- (a) the appellant who has lodged the appeal with the Appeal Authority;
  - (b) the official authorised by the Municipality as contemplated in section 35(2) of the Act who made the decision;
  - (c) if the Minister or MEC intervenes in the proceeding under section 126, the Minister or the MEC, as the case may be; and
  - (d) any other person who has been made a party to the proceeding by the Appeal Authority after a petition to the Appeal Authority under section 45(2) of the Act to be granted intervener status.

#### **126. Intervention by Minister or MEC**

- (1) The Minister or the MEC may, on behalf of the National or Provincial sphere of Government, intervene in a proceeding before the Appeal Authority and must

request to the Appeal Authority in writing to be added as a party to the appeal.

- (2) The Appeal Authority may after due consideration of the request contemplated in subsection (1), in its own discretion, make the Minister or the MEC a party to the appeal.
- (3) Where the Minister or the MEC intervenes under subsection (1) in an appeal proceeding, the Minister or the MEC may authorise the payment to a party to the proceeding by the department concerned of such costs as he or she considers were reasonably incurred by that party in relation to the proceeding as a result of that intervention.

## **127. Intervention by interested person**

- (1) Where an appeal has been lodged by an appellant to the Appeal Authority, an interested person referred to in section 45(2) of the Act may, at any time during the proceedings, petition the Appeal Authority in writing on the form referred to in Annexure B to be granted intervener status on the grounds that his or her rights may have been affected by the decision of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal or official referred to in section 34(2) of the Act and might therefore be affected by the judgement of the Appeal Authority.
- (2) The petitioner must within twenty one (21) calendar days from the date of approval by an authorised official submit in writing a sworn affidavit together with the petition to be granted intervener status stating that he or she
  - (a) does not collude with any of the appellants; and
  - (b) is willing to deal with or act in regard to the appeal as the Appeal Authority may direct.
- (3) The Registrar must determine whether the requirements of this section have been complied with and must thereafter transmit a copy of the form to the parties of the appeal.
- (4) The Presiding Officer of the Appeal Authority must rule on the admissibility of the petitioner to be granted intervener status and the decision of the presiding officer is final and must be communicated to the petitioner and the parties by the Registrar.
- (5) The Presiding Officer may, in his or her discretion or on request of one of the parties to the appeal, require security for that party's costs of appeal from the petitioner, in the form and manner determined by him or her, by delivering a notice setting forth the grounds on which the security is claimed and the amount demanded.
- (6) If one of the parties request security for costs and only the amount of security is contested, the registrar must determine the amount to be given and his or her decision is final.
- (7) If the person from whom security is demanded contests his or her liability to give

security or if he or she fails or refuses to furnish security in the amount demanded or the amount fixed by the Registrar within ten (10) calendar days of the demand or the Registrar's decision, the other party may apply to the Appeal Authority for an order that such security be given and that the proceedings be stayed until such order is complied with.

- (8) The Appeal Authority may, if security is not given within the time determined in the order, dismiss any petition for intervener status.
- (9) An "interested person" for the purpose of this Part means a person who -
  - (a) does not have a direct or indirect pecuniary or proprietary interest in the land affected by the decision of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer referred to in section 34(2) of the Act and might therefore be affected by the judgement of the Appeal Authority; and
  - (b) who submitted written comments or made oral representations during the decision-making process of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer referred to in subsection 9(a).

#### **Part D: Jurisdiction of Appeal Authority**

#### **128. Jurisdiction of Appeal Authority**

- (1) An Appeal Authority may consider an appeal on one or more of the following:
  - (a) the administrative action was not procedurally fair as contemplated in the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000); and
  - (b) the merits of the land development or land use application.

#### **129. Appeal hearing by Appeal Authority**

- (1) An appeal may be heard by an Appeal Authority by means of -
  - (a) an oral hearing; or
  - (b) a written hearing.

#### **130. Written hearing by Appeal Authority**

A written hearing may be held if it appears to the Appeal Authority that the issues for determination of the appeal can be adequately determined in the absence of the parties by considering the documents or other material lodged with or provided to it.

#### **131. Oral hearing by Appeal Authority**

- (1) An oral hearing may be held –

- (a) if it appears to the Appeal Authority that the issues for determination of the appeal cannot be adequately determined in the absence of the parties by considering the documents or other material lodged with or provided to it; or
  - (b) if such hearing would assist in the expeditious and fair disposal of the appeal.
- (2) If appropriate in the circumstances, the oral hearing may be held by electronic means.

### **132. Representation before Appeal Authority**

At the hearing of an appeal before an Appeal Authority, a party to the proceeding may appear in person or may be represented by another person if authorised accordingly by such party.

### **133. Opportunity to make submissions concerning evidence**

The Appeal Authority must ensure that every party to a proceeding before the Appeal Authority is given a reasonable opportunity to present his or her case and, in particular, to inspect any documents to which the Appeal Authority proposes to have regard in reaching a decision in the proceeding and to make submissions in relation to those documents.

## **Part E: Procedures and Hearings of an Appeal**

### **134. Notification of date, time and place of hearing**

- (1) The Greater Tzaneen Municipal Offices Civic Centre, Agatha Street, Tzaneen will be the official venue of the Appeal Authority Hearings.
- (2) The Appeal Authority must notify the parties of the date, time and place of a hearing at least fourteen (14) calendar days before the hearing commences.
- (3) The Appeal Authority will provide notification of the hearing to the appellant at the appellant's address for delivery.

### **135. Hearing date**

A hearing will commence within thirty (30) calendar days after the completed Notice of Appeal has been delivered to the Appeal Authority, unless the parties and the presiding officer of the Appeal Authority consent to a later date than thirty (30) calendar days.

### **136. Adjournment**

- (1) If a party requests an adjournment of not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the hearing, the party must obtain the written consent of the other party and the

Presiding Officer of the Appeal Authority.

- (2) The party requesting an adjournment must deliver to the Appeal Authority a completed form including reasons for the request.
- (3) The Appeal Authority will notify the parties in writing of the decision of the Presiding Officer of the Appeal Authority.
- (4) If the Presiding Officer of the Appeal Authority or the other party does not consent to the request for an adjournment, the hearing will not be adjourned.
- (5) If a party requests an adjournment within one day prior to the hearing, the request must be made to the Appeal Authority at the hearing and may be made notwithstanding that a prior request was not consented to.

### **137. Urgency and condoned applications**

- (1) The Registrar may –
  - (a) on application of any party to an appeal, direct that the matter is one of urgency, and determine such procedures, including time limits, as he or she may consider desirable to fairly and efficiently resolve the matter;
  - (b) on good cause shown, condone any failure by any party to an appeal to comply with this Part or any directions given in terms hereof, if he or she is of the opinion that such failure has not unduly prejudiced any other person;
- (2) Every application condoned in terms of this Part must be –
  - (a) served on the Registrar;
  - (b) accompanied by a memorandum setting forth the reasons for the failure concerned; and
  - (c) determined by the Presiding Officer in such manner as he or she considers proper.
- (3) Where a failure is condoned in terms of subsection (1)(b), the applicant must comply with the directives of the Registrar in consultation with the Presiding Officer when condoning such applications.

### **138. Withdrawal of appeal**

An appellant or any respondent may, at any time before the appeal hearing, withdraw an appeal or opposition to an appeal and must give notice of such withdrawal to the Registrar and all other parties to the appeal.

**Part F: Oral Hearing Procedure****139. Location of oral hearing**

An oral hearing must be held in a location within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality where the land affected by the decision is located, but may not be held in the office of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer authorised in terms of section 35(2) of the Act whose decision is under appeal.

**140. Presentation of each party's case**

- (1) Each party has the right to present evidence and make arguments in support of that party's case.
- (2) The appellant will have the opportunity to present evidence and make arguments first, followed by the District Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer

**141. Witnesses**

- (1) Each party may call witnesses to give evidence before the panel.
- (2) A witness may not be present at the hearing before giving evidence unless the witness is:
  - (a) an expert witness in the proceedings;
  - (b) a party to the appeal; or
  - (c) a representative of a party to the appeal.

**142. Proceeding in absence of party**

- (1) If a party does not appear at an oral hearing, the Appeal Authority may proceed in the absence of the party if the party was notified of the hearing.
- (2) Prior to proceeding, the Appeal Authority must first determine whether the absent party received notification of the date, time and place of the hearing.
- (3) If the notice requirement was not met, the hearing cannot proceed and the Presiding Officer of the Appeal Authority must reschedule the hearing.

**143. Recording**

Hearings of the Appeal Authority must be recorded and such recordings must be kept for a period of at least five (5) years



**144. Oaths**

Witnesses (including parties) are required to give evidence under oath or confirmation

**145. Additional documentation**

- (1) Any party wishing to provide the Appeal Authority with additional documentation not included in the appeal record should provide it to the Appeal Authority at least three working days before the hearing date.
- (2) The Registrar must distribute the documentation to the other party and the members of the Appeal Authority.
- (3) If the party is unable to provide the additional documentation to the Appeal Authority at least three working days prior to the hearing, the party may provide it to the Appeal Authority at the hearing.
- (4) The party must bring copies of the additional documentation as prescribed in the relevant section of this By-Law for the members of the Appeal Authority and the other party.
- (5) If the additional documentation brought to the hearing is substantive or voluminous, the other party may request an adjournment from the Appeal Authority. The Presiding Officer will make a determination regarding the additional costs pertaining to such postponement.

**Part G: Written Hearing Procedure****146. Commencement of written hearing**

The written hearing process commences with the issuance of a letter from the Appeal Authority to the parties establishing a submissions schedule.

**147. Presentation of each party's case in written hearing**

- (1) Each party must be provided an opportunity to provide written submissions to support their case.
- (2) The appellant will be given seven (7) calendar days to provide a written submission.
- (3) Upon receipt of the appellant's submission within the timelines, the Appeal Authority must forward the appellant's submission to the District Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer.
- (4) The District Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer has seven (7) calendar days in which to provide a submission in response.
- (5) If no submission is received by a party in the time established in the submissions schedule, it will be deemed that the party declined the opportunity

to provide a submission.

#### **148. Extension of time**

- (1) If a party wishes to request an extension of the time established to provide a written submission, this request must be in writing to the Appeal Authority within two (2) working days of the date on which the submission is due.
- (2) Any request for an extension must be accompanied by the reasons for the request.
- (3) Following receipt of a request for an extension of time, the Appeal Authority will issue a decision in writing to the parties.

#### **149. Adjudication of written submissions**

- (1) Following receipt of any written submissions from the parties, the Registrar must forward the appeal record, which includes the written submissions, to the Appeal Authority for adjudication.
- (2) If no written submissions are received from the parties, the Registrar will forward the existing appeal record to the Appeal Authority for adjudication.
- (3) Any submission received after the date it was due but before the Appeal Authority for adjudication has rendered its decision, will be forwarded to the Presiding Officer of the Appeal Authority to decide whether or not to accept the late submission.
- (4) The Appeal Authority must issue a decision in writing to the parties and, if the submission is accepted, the other party will be given seven (7) calendar days to provide a written submission in response.

### **Part H: Decision of Appeal Authority**

#### **150. Further information or advice**

After hearing all parties on the day of the hearing, the Appeal Authority –

- (1) may in considering its decision request any further information from any party to the appeal hearing or conduct any investigation which it considers necessary;
- (2) may postpone the matter for a reasonable period to obtain further information or advice, in which case it must without delay make a decision as contemplated by subsection (3);
- (3) must within twenty one (21) calendar days after the last day of the hearing, issue its decision on the appeal together with the reasons therefore.

**151. Decision of Appeal Authority**

- (1) The Appeal Authority may confirm, vary or revoke the decision of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer and may include an award of costs.
- (2) The Presiding Officer must sign the decision of the Appeal Authority and any order made by it.

**152. Notification of decision**

- (1) The registrar must notify the parties of the decision of the Appeal Authority in terms of Regulation 26, together with the reasons therefore within twenty one (21) calendar days after the Appeal Authority handed down its decision.
- (2) Where an Appeal Authority upholds a decision on a development application, the Municipal Manager or his/her delegate must, within twenty one (21) calendar days of the decision, inform all the affected parties of the decision.
- (3) The party's affected shall within thirty (30) calendar days inform the Municipality if intending to approach any Court of Law regarding the decision.
- (4) Should the Municipality not receive any notice contemplated in subsection 3, the matter shall be considered as final.

**153. Directives to Municipality**

The Appeal Authority must, in its decision, give directives to the Municipality concerned as to how such a decision must be implemented and which of the provisions of the Act and the Regulations have to be complied with by the Municipality as far as implementation of the decision is concerned

**Part I: General****154. Expenditure**

- (1) Expenditure in connection with the administration and functioning of the Appeal Authority must be settled from moneys appropriated by Greater Tzaneen Municipality.
- (2) The costs associated with the remuneration and subsistence and travelling allowance of the members of the Appeal Authority shall be borne by the District Municipality.
- (3) The remuneration of the members of the Appeal Authority shall be in accordance with the guidelines of National Treasury, as amended from time to time.

## CHAPTER 9

### COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

#### 155. Enforcement

- (1) The Municipality must adhere to and enforce compliance with—
  - (a) the provisions of this By-Law;
  - (b) the provisions of a Land Use Scheme;
  - (c) previous planning legislation or any other condition that might arise from the land development application;
  - (d) the title deed conditions

#### 156. Offences and penalties

- (1) Any person who—
  - (a) contravenes or fails to comply with section 156;
  - (b) fails to comply with a compliance notice issued in terms of section 157;
  - (c) utilises land in a manner other than prescribed by the Land Use Scheme of the Municipality;
  - (d) upon registration of the first land unit arising from a township establishment or subdivision, fails to transfer all common property, including private roads and private places originating from a township establishment or subdivision to the Home Owners' Association or Section 21 Company;
  - (e) supply false, incorrect, or misleading or not believing them to be correct particulars, information or answers in an application or in an appeal to a decision on a land development application;
  - (f) falsely professes to be an authorised employee or the interpreter or assistant of an authorised employee; or
  - (g) hinders or interferes an authorised employee in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty of that employee, is guilty of an offence and is liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding a period of twenty (20) years or to both a fine and such imprisonment.
- (2) An owner who permits land to be used in a manner set out in subsection (1)(c) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases, or who permits a person to breach the provisions of

the Land Use Scheme of the Municipality, is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding twenty (20) years or to both a fine and such imprisonment.

- (3) A person convicted of an offence under this By-Law who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to an equivalent fine or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with that act or omission.
- (4) Any person who causes any development of land on land held by a Traditional Council i.e. subdivision, consent use etc., without obtaining prior permission for such development from the Traditional Authority, in terms of section (69) shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction of a fine or imprisonment for a period as determined by a Court of Law or to both a fine and such imprisonment.
- (5) A Municipality must adopt fines and contravention penalties to be imposed in the enforcement of this By-Law.

#### **157. Service of compliance notice**

- (1) The Municipality must serve a compliance notice on a person if it has reasonable grounds to suspect that the person or owner is guilty of an offence contemplated in terms of section 156.
- (2) A compliance notice must direct the occupier and owner to cease the unlawful land use or construction activity or both, forthwith or within the time period determined by the Municipality and may include an instruction to—
  - (a) demolish unauthorised building work and rehabilitate the land or restore the building, as the case may be, to its original form within thirty (30) calendar days or such other time period determined by the Municipal Manager; or
  - (b) submit an application in terms of this By-Law within thirty (30) calendar days of the service of the compliance notice and pay the contravention penalty.
- (3) A person who has received a compliance notice with an instruction contemplated in subsection (2)(a) may not submit an application in terms of subsection (2)(b).
- (4) An instruction to submit an application in terms of subsection (2)(b) must not be construed as an indication that the application will be approved.
- (5) In the event that the application submitted in terms of subsection (2)(b) is refused, the owner must demolish the unauthorised work within the time period as prescribed by the Municipality.

- (6) A person who received a compliance notice in terms of this section may lodge representations to the Municipality within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the compliance notice.

### **158. Content of compliance notices**

- (1) A compliance notice must—
- (a) identify the person to whom it is addressed;
  - (b) describe the activity concerned and the land on which it is being carried out;
  - (c) state that the activity is illegal and inform the person of the particular offence contemplated in section 156 which that person allegedly has committed or is committing through the carrying on of that activity;
  - (d) the steps that the person must take and the period within which those steps must be taken;
  - (e) anything which the person may not do, and the period during which the person may not do it;
  - (f) provide for an opportunity for a person to lodge representations contemplated in terms of section 157 with the contact person stated in the notice;
  - (g) issue a warning to the effect that—
    - (i) the person could be prosecuted for and convicted of and offence contemplated in section 156;
    - (ii) on conviction of an offence, the person will be liable for the penalties as provided for;
    - (iii) the person could be required by an order of court to demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed or to rehabilitate the land concerned or to cease the activity;
    - (iv) in the case of a contravention relating to a consent use or temporary departure, the approval could be withdrawn;
    - (v) in the case of an application for authorisation of the activity or development parameter, that a contravention penalty including any costs incurred by the Municipality, will be imposed;

- (2) Any person who receives a compliance notice must comply with that notice within the time period stated in the notice unless the Municipality has agreed to suspend the operation of the compliance notice in terms of section 159(2).

#### **159. Objections to compliance notice**

- (1) Any person or owner who receives a compliance notice in terms of section 157 may object to the notice by making written representations to the Municipal Manager within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the notice.
- (2) Subject to the consideration of any objections or representations made in terms of subsection (1) and any other relevant information, the Municipal Manager—
  - (a) may suspend, confirm, vary or cancel a notice or any part of the notice; and
  - (b) must specify the period within which the person who received the notice must comply with any part of the notice that is confirmed or modified.

#### **160. Failure to comply with compliance notice**

- (1) If a person fails to comply with a compliance notice the Municipality may—
  - (a) lay a criminal charge against the person;
  - (b) apply to the High Court for an order restraining that person from continuing the illegal activity, to demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed without the payment of compensation or to rehabilitate the land concerned and to request the High Court to make to ruling regarding legal costs to be recovered from the applicant, or
  - (c) in the case of a temporary departure or consent use, the Municipality may withdraw the approval granted and then act in terms of section 157.

#### **161. Urgent matters**

- (1) In cases where an activity must be stopped urgently, the Municipality may dispense with the procedures set out above and issue a compliance notice calling upon the person or owner to cease immediately.
- (2) If the person or owner fails to cease the activity immediately, the Municipality may apply to the High Court for an urgent interdict or any other relief necessary.

- (3) The costs resulting from subsection (2) will be claimed by the Municipality from the person or owner.

#### **162. Subsequent application for authorisation of activity**

- (1) If instructed to rectify or cease an unlawful land use or building activity, a person may make an application to the Municipality for any land development contemplated in Chapter 5, unless the person is instructed under section 157(2)(a) to demolish the building work.
- (2) The applicant must, within thirty (30) calendar days after approval is granted, pay to the Municipality a contravention penalty in the amount determined by the Municipality.

#### **163. Power of entry for enforcement purposes**

- (1) An authorised employee may, with the permission of the occupier or owner of land, at any reasonable time, and without a warrant, and without previous notice, enter upon land or enter a building or premises for the purpose of ensuring compliance with this By-Law.
- (2) An authorised employee must be in possession of proof that he or she has been designated as an authorised employee for the purposes of this By-Law.
- (3) An authorised employee may be accompanied by an interpreter, a police official or any other person who may be able to assist with the inspection.

#### **164. Power and functions of authorised employee**

- (1) In ascertaining compliance with this By-Law as contemplated in section 157, an authorised employee may exercise all the powers and must perform all the functions granted to him or her under section 32 of the Act.
- (2) An authorised employee may not have a direct or indirect personal or private interest in the matter to be investigated.

#### **165. Warrant of entry for enforcement purposes**

- (1) A Magistrate for the district in which the land is situated may, at the request of the Municipality, issue a warrant to enter upon the land or building or premises if the—
  - (a) prior permission of the occupier or owner of land cannot be obtained after reasonable attempts; or
  - (b) purpose of the inspection would be frustrated by the prior knowledge thereof.



- (2) A warrant referred to in subsection (1) may be issued by a Judge of a High Court or by a Magistrate who has jurisdiction in the area where the land in question is situated, and may only be issued if it appears to the Judge or Magistrate from information on oath that there are reasonable grounds for believing that—
- (a) an authorised employee has been refused entry to land or a building that he or she is entitled to inspect;
  - (b) an authorised employee reasonably anticipates that entry to land or a building that he or she is entitled to inspect will be refused;
  - (c) there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that a contravention contemplated in section 157 has occurred and an inspection of the premises is likely to yield information pertaining to that contravention; or
  - (d) the inspection is reasonably necessary for the purposes of this By-Law.
- (3) A warrant must specify which of the acts mentioned in section 163 may be performed under the warrant by the person to whom it is issued and authorises the Municipality to enter upon the land or to enter the building or premises and to perform any of the acts referred to in section 163 as specified in the warrant on one occasion only, and that entry must occur—
- (a) within one month of the date on which the warrant was issued; and
  - (b) at a reasonable hour, except where the warrant was issued on grounds of urgency.

#### **166. Regard to decency and order**

- (1) The entry of land, a building or structure under this Chapter must be conducted with strict regard to decency and order, which must include regard to—
- (a) a person's right to respect for and protection of his or her dignity;
  - (b) the right to freedom and security of the person; and
  - (c) the right to a person's personal privacy.

#### **167. Court order**

- (1) Whether or not a Municipality has instituted proceedings against a person for an offence contemplated in section 155, the Municipality may apply to the High Court for an order compelling that person to—
- (a) demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally

- erected or constructed;
- (b) rehabilitate the land concerned;
- (c) compelling that person to cease with the unlawful activity; or
- (d) any other appropriate order.

## CHAPTER 10

### TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

#### 168. Transitional provisions

- (1) Any land development application or other matter in terms of any provision of National or Provincial legislation dealing with land development applications that are pending before the Municipality on the date of the coming into operation of this By-Law, shall be dealt with in terms of that legislation or if repealed, in terms of its transitional arrangements or in the absence of any other provision, in terms of this By-Law, read with section 60 of the Act;
- (2) Where on the date of the coming into operation of an approved Land Use Scheme in terms of section 26(1) of the Act, any land or building is being used or, within one month immediately prior to that date, was used for a purpose which is not a purpose for which the land concerned has been reserved or zoned in terms of the provisions of a Land Use Scheme in terms of this By-Law read with section 27 of the Act, but which is otherwise lawful and not subject to any prohibition in terms of this By-Law, the use for that purpose may, subject to the provisions of this subsection (3), be continued after that date read with the provisions of a Town Planning Scheme or Land Use Scheme.
- (3) The right to continue using any land or building by virtue of the provisions of subsection (2) shall;
  - (a) where the right is not exercised in the opinion of the Municipality for a continuous period of fifteen (15) months, lapse at the expiry of that period;
  - (b) lapse at the expiry of a period of fifteen (15) years calculated from the date contemplated in subsection (2), in which case no compensation shall be payable;
  - (c) where on the date of the coming into operation of an approved Land Use Scheme -
    - (i) a building, erected in accordance with an approved building plan, exists on land to which the approved Land Use Scheme relates;

- (ii) the erection of a building in accordance with an approved building plan has commenced on land and the building does not comply with a provision of the approved Land Use Scheme, the building shall for a period of fifteen (15) years from that date be deemed to comply with that provision.
- (d) where a period of fifteen (15) years has, in terms of subsection (3), commenced to run from a particular date in the opinion of the Municipality in respect of any land or building, no regard shall, for the purposes of those subsections, be given to an approved scheme which comes into operation after that date.
- (e) within one (1) year from the date of the coming into operation of an approved Land Use Scheme-
  - (i) the holder of a right contemplated in subsection (2) may notify the Municipality in writing that he is prepared to forfeit that right;
  - (ii) the owner of a building contemplated in subsection (3)(c) may notify the Municipality in writing that he is prepared to forfeit any right acquired by virtue of the provisions of that subsection.
- (4) Where at any proceedings in terms of this By-Law it is alleged that a right has lapsed in terms of subsection (3)(b), such allegation shall be deemed to be correct until the contrary is proved.
- (5) Where any land use provisions are contained in any title deed, deed of grant or ninety nine 99 year leasehold, which did not form part of a Town Planning Scheme, such land use provisions shall apply as contemplated in subsection (2).
- (6) If the geographic area of the Municipality is demarcated to incorporate land from another Municipality then the Land Use Scheme or Town Planning Scheme applicable to that land remains in force until the Municipality amends, repeals or replaces it.

## **169. Determination of zoning**

- (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 168(2) and (3), the owner of land or a person authorised by the owner may apply to the Municipality for the determination of a zoning for land referred to in section 26(3) of the Act
- (2) When the Municipality considers an application in terms of subsection(1) it must have regard to the following:
  - (a) the lawful utilisation of the land, or the purpose for which it could be lawfully utilised immediately before the commencement of this By-Law if it can be determined;

- (b) the zoning, if any, that is most compatible with that utilisation or purpose and any applicable title deed condition;
  - (c) any departure or consent use that may be required in conjunction with that zoning;
  - (d) in the case of land that was vacant immediately before the commencement of this By-Law, the utilisation that is permitted in terms of the title deed conditions or, where more than one land use is so permitted, one of such land uses determined by the Municipality; and
  - (e) where the lawful utilisation of the land and the purpose for which it could be lawfully utilised immediately before the commencement of this By-Law, cannot be determined, the zoning that is the most desirable and compatible with any applicable title deed condition, together with any departure or consent use that may be required.
- (3) If the lawful zoning of land contemplated in subsection (1) cannot be determined, the Municipality must determine a zoning and give notice of its intention to do so.
- (4) A land use that commenced unlawfully, whether before or after the commencement of this By-Law, may not be considered to be the lawful land use.

## **CHAPTER 11**

### **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

#### **170. Delegations**

Any power conferred in this By-Law on the Municipality may be delegated by the Municipality subject to section 56 of the Act and section 59 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) as amended.

#### **171. Short title and commencement**

This By-Law is called The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law of Greater Tzaneen Municipality and will commence on date of promulgation thereof in the Provincial Gazette.

**SCHEDULE 1****INVITATION TO NOMINATE A PERSON TO BE APPOINTED AS A MEMBER TO THE MOPANI DISTRICT MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL**

In terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, the Mopani District Municipality hereby invites nominations for officials or employees of the (*insert name of organ of state or non-governmental organisation contemplated in regulation (3)(2)(a) of the Regulations*) to be appointed to the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal for its first term of office.

The period of office of members will be five years calculated from the date of appointment of such members by the Mopani District Municipality.

Nominees must be persons registered with the professional bodies contemplated in section 33(1)(b) – (f) of the By-Law on Municipal Land Use Planning, 2015, who have leadership qualities and who have knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto. Each nomination must be in writing and must contain the following information:

- (a) The name, address and identity number of the nominee;
- (b) The designation or rank of the nominee in the organ of state or non-governmental organisation;
- (c) A short curriculum vitae of the nominee (not exceeding two pages);
- (d) Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with the relevant professional body or voluntary association.

Nominations must be sent to:

The Municipal Manager

\_\_\_\_\_ Municipality

P.O. Box \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

For Attention: \_\_\_\_\_

For Enquiries: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel \_\_\_\_\_

---

\* I, .....(full names of nominee),

ID No (of nominee) .....,

hereby declare that –

- (a) I am available to serve on the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal and I am willing to serve as chairperson or deputy chairperson should the Council designate me OR I am not willing to serve a chairperson or deputy chairperson (*delete the option not applicable*);
- (b) there is no conflict of interest OR I have the following interests which may conflict with the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal which I have completed on the declaration of interest form (*delete the option not applicable*);
- (c) I am not disqualified in terms of section 38 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 to serve on the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal and I authorise the Mopani District Municipality to verify any record in relation to such disqualification or requirement.
- (d) I undertake to sign, commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct applicable to members of the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal.

No nominations submitted after the closing date will be considered.

**CLOSING DATE: (INSERT DATE)**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Nominee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Full Names of Nominee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Person signing on behalf of the Organ of State or Non-Governmental Organisation

\_\_\_\_\_  
Full names of Person signing on behalf of the Organ of State or Non-Governmental Organisation

**CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2**





LIMPOPO PROVINCE  
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE  
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO  
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO  
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO  
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu  
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)  
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

Vol. 23

POLOKWANE,  
29 JULY 2016  
29 JULIE 2016  
29 MAWUWANI 2016  
29 JULAE 2016  
29 FULWANA 2016

No. 2736

**PART 2 OF 2**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will  
not be held responsible for the quality of  
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"  
submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4563



9 771682 456003

02736



**SCHEDULE 2****CALL FOR NOMINATIONS FOR PERSONS TO BE APPOINTED AS MEMBERS TO  
THE MOPANI DISTRICT MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL****CLOSING DATE: (INSERT DATE)**

In terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, the Mopani District Municipality hereby call for nominations for members of the public to be appointed to the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal for its first term of office.

The period of office of members will be \_\_\_ years calculated from the date of appointment of such members by the Mopani District Municipality.

Nominees must be persons registered with the professional bodies contemplated in section 33(1)(b) – (f) of the By-Law on Municipal Land Use Planning, 2015, who have leadership qualities and who have knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto. Each nomination must be in writing and must contain the following information:

- (a) The name and address of the nominator, who must be a natural person and a person may nominate himself or herself;
- (b) The name, address and identity number of the nominee;
- (d) Motivation by the nominator for the appointment of the nominee to the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal (no less than 50 words and no more than 250 words);
- (e) A short curriculum vitae of the nominee (not exceeding two pages);
- (f) Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with the relevant professional body or voluntary association.

Please note that failure to comply with the above requirements may result in the disqualification of the nomination.

Nominations must be sent to:

The Municipal Manager

\_\_\_\_\_ Municipality

P.O. Box \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
For Attention: \_\_\_\_\_

For Enquiries: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\* I, .....(full names of nominee),

ID No (of nominee) .....,

hereby declare that –

- (a) I am available to serve on the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal and I am willing to serve as chairperson or deputy chairperson should the District Council designate me / I am not willing to serve a chairperson or deputy chairperson (*delete the option not applicable*);
- (b) there is no conflict of interest OR I have the following interests which may conflict with the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal and which I have completed on the declaration of interest form (*delete the option not applicable*);
- (c) I am not disqualified in terms of section 38 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 to serve on the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal and I authorise the Mopani District Municipality to verify any record in relation to such disqualification or requirement;
- (d) I undertake to sign, commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct applicable to members of the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal.

No nominations submitted after the closing date will be considered.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Nominee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Full Names of Nominee

**SCHEDULE 3  
DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS FORM**

I, the undersigned,

Full names:

Identity Number:

Residing at:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

do hereby declare that -

- (a) the information contained herein fall within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge complete, true and correct, and
- (b) that there is no conflict of interest between myself and the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal; or
- (c) I have the following interests which may conflict or potentially conflict with the interests of the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal;

CONFLICTING INTERESTS

- (d) the non-executive directorships previously or currently held and remunerative work, consultancy and retainer ship positions held as follows:

<b>1. NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORSHIP</b>	
<b>Name of Company</b>	<b>Period</b>

<b>2. REMUNERATION WORK, CONSULTANCY &amp; RETAINERSHIPS</b>			
<b>Name of Company</b>	<b>Type of Business</b>	<b>Rand amount per month</b>	<b>Period</b>
<b>1.</b>			
<b>2.</b>			
<b>3.</b>			
<b>4.</b>			
<b>5.</b>			

<b>3. CRIMINAL RECORD</b>	
<b>1.</b>	
<b>2.</b>	

- (e) I am South African citizen or a permanent resident in the Republic
- (f) I am not a member of Parliament, a Provincial legislature, a Municipal Council or a House of Traditional Leaders;
- (g) I am not an un-rehabilitated insolvent;
- (h) I have not been declared by a Court of Law to be mentally incompetent and have not been detained under the Mental Health Care Act, 2002 (Act No. 17 of 2002);
- (i) I have not at any time been convicted of an offence involving dishonesty;
- (j) I have not at any time been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;
- (k) I have not previously been removed from a tribunal for a breach of any provision of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 or Provincial legislation or the Land Use Planning By-Law, 2016 enacted by the Mopani District Municipality;
- (l) I have not been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence; or
- (m) I have not failed to comply with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 or Provincial legislation or the Land Use Planning By-Law, 2016 enacted by the Mopani District Municipality.

**Signature of Nominee: -----**

**Full Names: -----**

**SWORN** to and **SIGNED** before me at \_\_\_\_\_ on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

The deponent having acknowledged that he knows and understands the contents of this affidavit, that the contents are true, and that he or she has no objection to taking this oath and that he or she considers the oath to be binding on his or her conscience.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**COMMISSIONER OF OATHS**

FULL NAMES: -----

DESIGNATION: -----

ADDRESS: -----

#### **SCHEDULE 4**

#### **CODE OF CONDUCT OF MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL**

I, the undersigned,

Full names: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Identity Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Residing at: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

---

do hereby declare that I will uphold the Code of Conduct of the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal contained hereunder:

---

### **General conduct**

1. A member of the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal must at all times—
  - (a) act in accordance with the principles of accountability and transparency;
  - (b) disclose his or her personal interests in any decision to be made in the planning process in which he or she serves or has been requested to serve;
  - (c) abstain completely from direct or indirect participation as an advisor or decision-maker in any matter in which he or she has a personal interest and leave any chamber in which such matter is under deliberation unless the personal interest has been made a matter of public record and the municipality has given written approval and has expressly authorised his or her participation.
2. A member of the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal may not—
  - (a) use the position or privileges of a member of the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal or confidential information obtained as a member of the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal for personal gain or to improperly benefit another person; and
  - (b) participate in a decision concerning a matter in which that member or that members' spouse, partner or business associate, has a direct or indirect personal interest or private business interest.

### **Gifts**

3. A member of the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal may not receive or seek gifts, favours or any other offer under circumstances in which it might reasonably be inferred that the gifts, favours or offers are intended or expected to influence a person's objectivity as an advisor or decision-maker in the planning process.

### **Undue influence**

4. A member of the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal may not—
  - (a) use the power of any office to seek or obtain special advantage for private gain or to improperly benefit another person that is not in the public interest;
  - (b) use confidential information acquired in the course of his or her duties to further a personal interest;
  - (c) disclose confidential information acquired in the course of his or her duties

unless required by law to do so or by circumstances to prevent substantial injury to third persons; and

- (d) commit a deliberately wrongful act that reflects adversely on the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Mopani District Municipality, the government or the planning profession by seeking business by stating or implying that he or she is prepared, willing or able to influence decisions of the Mopani District Municipal Planning Tribunal by improper means.

**Signature of Nominee:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Full Names:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_



---

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

---

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 95 OF 2016

**Act No. 03 – 2014**

**Limpopo Appropriation Act 2014/15 financial year**

[A03-14]	<b>LIMPOPO</b> <b>LIMPOPO APPROPRIATION ACT, 2014</b>
[W03-14]	<b>LIMPOPO</b> <b>BEGROTINGSWET, 2014</b>
[M03-14]	<b>LIMPOPO</b> <b>MOLAO WA DITEKANYETSO , 2014</b>
[M03-14]	<b>LIMPOPO</b> <b>MULAYO WA MUKOVHE , 2014</b>
[N03-14]	<b>LIMPOPO</b> <b>NAWU WA MINKAVELO WA TIMALI , 2014</b>
[U03-14]	<b>LIMPOPO</b> <b>UMTHETHO WOKWABIWA KWEEMALI , KA - 2014</b>

ASSENTED TO  
16/9/14  
PREMIER

## PREAMBLE

This gazette is also available free online at [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za)

**“payments for capital assets”** means any payment made by a provincial department—

- (a) for assets that can be used continuously or repeatedly in production for more than one year, and from which future economic benefits or service potential is expected to flow directly to the provincial department making the payment; and
- (b) that must be classified as or deemed to be payments of capital assets in accordance with the *“Reference Guide to the New Economic Format”* (November 2003, Version 2) and the *“Asset Management Framework”* (April 2004, Version 3.3) issued by the National Treasury under section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);

**“Public Finance Management Act”** means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999); and

**“Transfers and subsidies”** means payments made by a provincial department to another organ of state or any person in respect of which the provincial department does not receive a direct benefit of similar value in return, and includes the payment of conditional grants.

**2. Appropriation of money for the requirements of the province**

- (1) Appropriations by the Provincial Legislature of money from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the requirements of the province in the 2014/15 financial year, to votes and main divisions within a vote, and for specific listed purposes, are set out in the Schedule.
- (2) The spending of appropriations contemplated in subsection (1) is subject to the Public Finance Management Act.

**3. Appropriation listed as specifically and exclusively**

Despite the provisions of any law, appropriations to a vote or main division within a vote that are listed as specifically and exclusively appropriated in the Schedule may only be utilized for the purpose indicated and may not be used for any other purpose, unless a provincial Act amends or changes the purpose for which it was allocated.

4. **Short title**

This Act is the Limpopo Appropriation Act, 2014.

## SCHEDULE

Vote	Description	Vote and main divisions R'000	Current payments R'000	Transfer and subsidies R'000	Payments for capital assets R'000	Payments for financial assets R'000
1	<b>Office of the Premier</b> AIM: To ensure good governance, integrated planning and sustainable development within the provincial administration by assisting departments to implement their management plans and ensuring there is transformation of public service and improved service delivery.  1. <b>Administration</b> To render administrative support to the Premier, Executive Council and the Director-General in fulfilling its legislative and oversight function and in promoting good governance.  2. <b>Institutional Development</b> To improve service delivery through institutional capacity building and transformation management.  3. <b>Policy and Governance</b> To strategically manage policies and strategies towards the achievement of sustainable provincial growth and development.	335 616  123 812  130 623  81 181	324 904  120 848  122 875  81 181	6 959  1 221  5 748  -	3 743  1 743  2 000  -	-  -  -  -
2	<b>Provincial Legislature</b> AIM: To exercise oversight over the executive arm of government, provide financial and administrative support to political parties represented in the legislature and provide effective administrative management and support to members of the Legislature  1. <b>Administration</b> To formulate and execute policy in respect of the administrative and management of the Legislature, promote and maintain inter parliamentary relations and render secretariat services to the presiding officers.  2. <b>Facilities for Members and Political Parties</b> To provide for remuneration, telephone facilities and transport claims of Members and for payment of constituency allowance  3. <b>Parliamentary Services (Operational and Institutional Support)</b> To provide services related to the performance of core business that include house proceedings, production of Hansard and language services.	248 515  76 488  111 518  60 509	185 329  73 808  51 012  60 509	60 556  50  60 506  -	2 630  2 630  -  -	-  -  -  -
3	<b>Education</b> AIM: To provide life-long learning education and training that produces multi-skilled, knowledgeable and productive people.  1. <b>Administration</b> To provide overall management and support to the education system.  2. <b>Public Ordinary School Education</b> To provide public ordinary education from grades 1 to 12.  2.1 <i>Public Primary Schools</i> 2.2 <i>Public Secondary Schools</i> 2.3 <i>Professional Services</i> 2.4 <i>Human Resources Development</i> 2.5 <i>In-school Sport and Culture</i> of which Conditional Grants Primary School Nutrition Programme Provincial Infrastructure: EPWP Incentive Allocation Dinaledi Support Grant HIV/AIDS Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant Education Infrastructure Grant  3. <b>Independent school Education</b> To support independent schools.  4. <b>Public Special School Education</b> To provide education in public special schools.  5. <b>Further Education and Training</b> To provide Further Education and Training (FET) at public FET colleges in accordance with Further Education and Training Act.	24 965 895  1 482 925  20 797 195  - - - - - 991 153 - - 11 340 31 085 29 859 - 112 496 379 607 404 504	22 682 971  1 424 086  19 750 074  - - - - - 849 515 - - 6 590 31 046 2 659 - - 330 967 403 800	1 269 027  41 315  1 024 373  141 638 - - - - - - 39 - - 112 496 48 640 704	1 113 897  16 924  22 748  - - - - - - - 4 750 - 27 200 - - - - -	-  -  -  - - - - - - - - - - - -
Educa	Of which					

Vote	Description	Vote and main divisions	Current payments	Transfer and subsidies	Payments for capital assets	Payments for financial assets
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Conditional Grants</i>					
	<i>Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation</i>	404 504	403 800	704	-	-
	<b>6. Adult Basic Education and Training</b>	154 706	154 611	95	-	-
	To provide Adult Basic Education and Training in accordance with the Adult Basic Education Act.					
	<b>7. Early Childhood Development</b>	169 823	169 754	69	-	-
	To provide Early Childhood Education (ECD) at the Grade R and earlier levels in accordance with White Paper 5.					
	<i>Of Which:</i>					
	<i>Conditional Grants</i>					
	<i>EPWP incentive grant</i>	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
	<i>EPWP Social Sector grant</i>	13 280	13 280	-	-	-
	<b>8. Infrastructure Development</b>	1 123 325	50 495	-	1 072 830	-
	<i>Aime:</i>					
	<i>Administration</i>	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Public Ordinary Schools</i>	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	1 108 625	50 495	-	1 058 130	-
	<b>9. Auxiliary and Associated Services</b>	341 314	298 584	41 335	1 395	-
	To provide the education institutions as a whole with support and external examination services.					
<b>4</b>	<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>1 602 228</b>	<b>1 369 766</b>	<b>159 894</b>	<b>72 668</b>	<b>-</b>
	<i>Aim: To strive to lead agricultural development to ensure household food security and sound economic growth through agricultural development in the Province. It further aims to guide and support access to resources for agricultural development,</i>					
	<b>1. Administration</b>	300 428	288 856	2 933	8 637	-
	To provide administrative resource management, political leadership, Human Resource Management and ensure effective planning and monitoring of departmental budgets					
	<b>2. Sustainable Resource Management</b>	104 420	70 053	15 040	19 327	-
	To facilitate agricultural infrastructure development and maintenance					
	<i>Of which :</i>					
	<i>Conditional Grants</i>					
	<i>Land Care Programme: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</i>	10 178	10 178	-	-	-
	<i>EPWP Incentive Allocation</i>	15 040	-	15 040	-	-
	<b>3. Farmer Support and Development</b>	957 935	791 427	140 603	25 905	-
	To ensure service delivery in the various districts					
	<i>Of which :</i>					
	<i>Conditional Grants</i>					
	<i>Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme</i>	225 873	79 421	130 901	15 551	-
	<i>Provincial Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Disaster Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>"Letsema Projects"</i>	46 062	46 062	-	-	-
	<b>4. Veterinary Services</b>	47 115	46 670	7	438	-
	To provide Veterinary Services to clients in order to ensure healthy animals and welfare of people of South Africa.					
	<b>5. Technology Research &amp; Development Services</b>	54 808	54 004	85	719	-
	To facilitate agricultural research and appropriate technologies and provide information management services.					
	<b>6. Agricultural Economics</b>	25 245	25 245	-	-	-
	To co-ordinate and facilitate the transformation of projects and state owned assets.					
	<b>7. Structured Agricultural Training</b>	104 042	85 274	1 226	17 542	-
	To provide agricultural education and training					
	<b>8. Rural Development Coordination</b>	8 237	8 237	-	-	-
	To initiate and plan rural development in order to address needs that have been identified					
<b>5</b>	<b>Provincial Treasury</b>	<b>367 796</b>	<b>352 396</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 400</b>	<b>-</b>
	<i>AIM : To ensure good governance, integrated planning and sustainable development within the provincial administration by assisting departments to implement their management plans and ensuring there is transformation of public service and improved service delivery.</i>					
	<b>1. Administration</b>	135 700	130 300	3 000	2 400	-
	To provide and maintain high quality support services to the minister and the Provincial Treasury pertaining to sound financial administration, Supply Chain Management, Auxiliary services, Human Resource Management and Administration.					
	<b>2. Sustainable Resource Management</b>	50 242	50 242	-	-	-
	To provide professional advice and support to Local Government, economic analysis, fiscal policy, public finance development Management and to administer provincial and municipal budget and expenditure.					
	<b>3. Asset and Liabilities Management</b>	75 182	75 182	-	-	-
	To manage government assets, liabilities and supply chain management in provincial departments and municipalities.					
	<b>4. Financial Governance</b>	96 672	96 672	-	-	-
	To determine accounting services and system development in provincial departments and municipalities.					



Vote	Description	Vote and main divisions	Current payments	Transfer and subsidies	Payments for capital assets	Payments for financial assets
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
6	<b>Economic Development, Environment and Tourism</b>	1 111 277	660 137	460 468	10 672	-
	<b>AIM :</b> A major contributor to innovations and solutions for sustainable economic growth					
	<b>1. Administration</b> To ensure the administration of strategic management, communication and district services.	310 373	292 707	10 895	6 771	-
	<b>2. Economic Development</b> stimulate economic growth through industry development, trade and investment promotion and to ensure an equitable, socially responsible business environment that allows for predictability	428 712	135 071	290 368	3 273	-
	<b>3. Environmental Affairs</b> To ensure the development, promotion and management of environmental activities in the province	210 565	207 205	2 732	628	-
	<i>Conditional Grants</i> <i>EPWP Incentive Allocation</i>	2 102	2 102			
	<b>4. Tourism</b> To ensure the development, promotion and management of tourism activities in the province	161 627	15 154	146 473	-	-
7	<b>Health</b>	14 371 046	13 369 586	476 733	626 726	-
	<b>Aim:</b> To render Health and related service in terms of legislation					
	<b>1. Administration</b> To conduct the strategic management and overall administration of the Department of Health	259 354	258 639	238	477	-
	<b>2. District Health Services</b> To render Primary Health Care Services(Act 63 of 1997) and District Hospital Services.	9 041 435	8 658 228	337 950	45 257	-
	<i>Of Which:</i> <i>Conditional Grants</i>					
	<i>Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant</i>	978 132	704 042	273 990	100	-
	<i>EPWP Incentive Allocation</i>	2 089	2 089	-	-	-
	<i>Social Sector (EPWP) Grant</i>	2 580	-	2 580	-	-
	<i>National Health Insurance</i>	7 000	6 000	-	1 000	-
	<b>3. Emergency Medical Services</b> The rendering of pre-hospital Emergency Medical Services including inter-hospital transfers and planned patient transport	562 512	552 026	202	10 284	-
	<b>4. Provincial Hospital Services</b> Delivery of hospital services, which are accessible, appropriate and effective general specialist services, including a specialised rehabilitation service, as well as a platform for training health professionals and research.	2 025 507	2 022 784	1 010	1 713	-
	<b>5. Central Hospital Services</b> To develop district health services strategy, coordinate transfer and devolution of services to municipalities, develop efficient district management systems and improve access to clinics.	1 322 001	1 299 069	580	22 352	-
	<i>5.1 Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services</i> <i>of which</i> <i>Conditional Grants</i> <i>National Tertiary Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-
		323 158	300 806	-	22 352	-
	<b>6. Health Sciences and Training</b> Rendering of training and development opportunities for actual and potential employees of the Department of Health	472 008	329 139	135 551	7 317	-
	<i>of which</i> <i>Conditional Grants</i> <i>Health Professional Training and Development</i> <i>Nursing Colleges</i>	116 207	79 626	30 468	6 113	-
		-	-	-	-	-
	<b>7. Health Care Support Services</b> To render support services required by the department to realise its aim.	93 481	91 259	202	2 020	-
	<b>8. Health Facilities Management</b> To render capital planning and development of infrastructure to acceptable health facilities, maintain health facilities and retain it in a serviceable condition.	594 747	158 442	-	436 305	-
	<i>Of which :</i> <i>Conditional Grants</i> <i>Provincial Infrastructure</i> <i>Hospital Revitalisation Grant</i>	319 606	5 000	-	314 606	-
		129 266	26 137	-	103 129	-



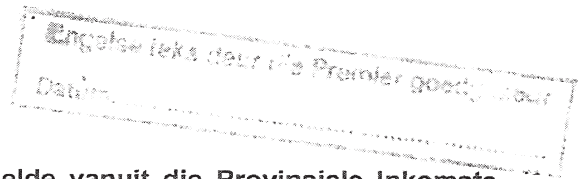
Vote	Description	Vote and main divisions	Current payments	Transfer and subsidies	Payments for capital assets	Payments for financial assets
8	<b>Roads and Transport</b>	<b>R'000</b> <b>3 524 895</b>	<b>R'000</b> <b>1 857 199</b>	<b>R'000</b> <b>1 324 582</b>	<b>R'000</b> <b>343 114</b>	<b>R'000</b> <b>-</b>
	AIM: To develop, co-ordinate, implement, manage and maintain an integrated and sustainable multimodal transport and appropriate infrastructure.					
	<b>1. Administration</b>	599 308	591 768	5 593	1 947	-
	To conduct overall management and administrative support of the Department.					
	<b>2. Transport Infrastructure</b>	1 222 219	481 362	621 690	119 167	-
	To provide and maintain provincial network to appropriate standards.					
	of which					
	Conditional Grants					
	Provincial Infrastructure	1 127 310	433 872	423 548	269 890	-
	<b>3. Transport Operations</b>	710 388	44 547	665 841	-	-
	To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of public transport					
	of which					
	Public transport Operation grant	291 852		291 852		
	<b>4. Transport Regulations</b>	449 737	411 279	31 458	7 000	-
	To create an appropriately authorised and safe transport environment, provide professional and effective service to all clients and maximise revenue generation.					
	of which					
	Overload Control	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>5. Community Based Programmes</b>	543 243	328 243	-	215 000	-
	Overall management and support for the Branch, develop new programme and projects, contractor development, training programme including learnership and coordination of EPWP role-players and monitoring of EPWP performance indicators.					
	of which					
	Conditional Grants					
	Incentive Allocation	4 518	4 518		-	-
9	<b>Public Works</b>	<b>928 600</b>	<b>822 208</b>	<b>47 050</b>	<b>59 341</b>	<b>-</b>
	AIM: To manage provincial buildings and properties through mobilisation and optimal utilisation of resources for efficient, accountable and customer-orientated service delivery.					
	<b>1. Administration</b>	262 370	251 520	3 550	7 299	-
	To provide support services to the core functions of the department, through the following sub-programmes: management, corporate services, programme support and resource management.					
	<b>2. Infrastructure Operations</b>	638 672	543 130	43 500	52 042	-
	To manage provincial buildings and to provide the province with its property requirements					
	of which					
	Conditional Grants					
	Provincial Infrastructure	-	-			
	Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>3. Community Based Programme</b>	27 558	27 558	-	-	-
	of which					
	Conditional Grants	-	-	-	-	-
	EPWP Incentive Allocation	2 252	2 252	-	-	-
	EPWP Social Sector Grant	-	-			
10	<b>Safety, Security and Liaison</b>	<b>84 402</b>	<b>83 148</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 254</b>	<b>-</b>
	AIM: To ensure an accountable, effective and service oriented South African Police Service in Limpopo, in line with the Constitution, South African Act and White Paper on Safety and Security and that the South African Police Services effectively attend to policing needs of communities in Limpopo.					
	<b>1. Administration</b>	45 729	45 435	-	294	-
	To conduct the overall management of the department, and reduce the occurrence of social fabric crimes.					
	<b>2. Civilian Oversight</b>	26 013	25 053	-	960	-
	To oversee effectiveness and efficiency of police service delivery and to assess the effectiveness of visible policing.					
	<b>3. Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations</b>	12 660	12 660	-	-	-
	Develops and implements integrated social crime prevention interventions for safer communities					

Vote	Description	Vote and main divisions	Current payments	Transfer and subsidies	Payments for capital assets	Payments for financial assets
11	<b>Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs</b>  AIM: To capacitate and monitor the local sphere of government, to create an environment within which housing development takes place and to ensure that there is co-ordinated regional and district planning.  Policy formulation by the MEC, the HOD and other members of the Department's management.  <b>2. Human Settlements</b> To administer the housing delivery process, maintain data, and administer fixed assets, manage the secretariat and housing support subsidy scheme, render housing scheme, render housing support and communication services. Building an effective project management Of which : Conditional Grants Human Settlement Development EPWP Social Sector Grant <b>3. Co-operative Governance</b> Consolidation of capacity building programmes. Facilitation and integration of regional offices to District Municipalities. <b>4. Traditional Institutional Development</b> To capacitate and enhance the administration of traditional leadership	R'000 2 158 033  270 343  1 322 528  1 219 115 2 144 239 396  325 766	R'000 924 764  264 108  100 690  - - 238 396  321 570	R'000 1 230 802  4 860  1 221 446  1 219 115 2 144 300  4 196	R'000 2 467  1 375  392  - - 700  -	-  -  -  -  -  -
12	<b>Social Development</b>  AIM: To provide development Social Welfare Safety net. To reduce poverty and the impact of HIV/AIDS through sustainable development programmes in partnership with implementing agencies (such as Non-Profit Organisation, Non-Governmental Organisations and Community Based Organisations).  <b>1. Administration</b> To provide the overall strategic management and support services.  <b>2. Social Welfare Services</b> To provide integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and the vulnerable in partnership with civil society organisations and stakeholders Of which: Conditional Grants Social Sector (EPWP) Grant  <b>3. Children and Families</b> To provide comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnership with stakeholders and civil society <b>4. Restorative services</b> To provide integrated developmental social crime prevention and anti-substance abuse services to the most vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisation  <b>5. Development and Research</b>  To provide sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities, based on empirical research and demographic information	1 468 887  259 420  315 334  2 772  554 471  187 892  151 770	957 217  194 573  201 235  -  267 471  167 530  126 408	446 724  3 000  111 000  2 772  287 000  20 362  25 362	64 946  61 847  3 099  -  -  -  -	-  -  -  -  -  -
13	<b>Sport, Arts and Culture</b>  AIM: To enhance unity in diversity through provisioning of services for sustainable development of sport, arts, culture and heritage in Limpopo.  <b>1. Administration</b> To conduct the overall management of the department  <b>2. Cultural Affairs</b> Promotion and facilitation of arts and cultural activities Of which: Conditional Grants EPWP Incentive Allocation  <b>3. Library and Archives Services</b> Assist local library authorities in rendering public library and providing for an Archive service in the province. Of which: Conditional Grants Library Services Grant  <b>4. Sport and Recreation</b> To promote and facilitate sports and recreation Of which: Conditional Grants Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant Of which: Club Development School Sport for Mass participation Siyadlala	302 358  107 430  27 385  -  93 714  -  73 829  59 446  - - - -	271 163  105 378  27 295  -  68 714  -  68 776  54 393  - - - -	5 995  852  90  -  -  5 053  5 053  - - - -	25 200  200  -  25 000  -  -  -  - - - -	-  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -
<b>Amount to be voted</b>		<b>51 459 546</b>	<b>43 749 308</b>	<b>5 480 801</b>	<b>2 229 438</b>	<b>-</b>

This is to certify that this Act has compiled  
With the Standing Rules and Orders of the  
House of Assembly adopted by the Honourable  
House on this 28<sup>th</sup> day of August 2014

  
SPEAKER OF THE LIMPOPO LEGISLATURE

## PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 95 VAN 2016

**WET**

Om voorsiening te maak vir die begroting van gelde vanuit die Provinsiale Inkomste Fonds vir die vereistes van die provinsie in die 2014/15 finansiële Jaar; en om voorsiening te maak vir verwante aangeleenthede.

**VOORWOORD**

AANGESIEN ARTIKEL 226(2) van die Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid Afrika, 1996 voorsiening maak dat geld slegs van die Provinsiale Inkomste Fonds ontrek kan word kragtens 'n toewysing van 'n provinsiale Wet;

EN AANGESIEN ARTIKEL 26 van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur (Wet nr. 1 van 1999) voorsiening maak dat die Provinsiale Wetgewer geld moet toewys vir behoeftes van die provinsie vir elke finansiële jaar;

DAAR WORD BEPAAL deur die Provinsiale Wetgewer van Limpopo, soos volg bepaal:-

**1. Woordomskrywing**

In hierdie Wet, tensy die verband anders aandui, het elke word en uitdrukking aan wie 'n betekenis volgens die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet nr.1 van 1999) gegee is, die betekenis soos deur die Wet bepaal; en -

“Voorwaardelike toelae” beteken toewysings aan provinsies, plaaslike regering of munisipaliteite vanuit die nasionale regering se deel van inkomste wat nasionaal gegenereer is, soos voorsiening gemaak vir in Artikel 214(1)(c) van die Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid Afrika, 1996.

“Huidige betalings” beteken enige betaling gemaak deur 'n provinsiale departement kragtens operasionele vereistes van die departement, en sluit onder andere betalings vir:

- (a) kompensasie van werknemers,
- (b) goedere en dienste,
- (c) rente,
- (d) verhuring van vaste eiendom en
- (e) finansiële transaksies wat verband hou met kapitale bates maar dit sluit uit,
  - (i) oordragte en subsidies
  - (ii) betalings vir kapitale bates; asook

- (iii) betalings gemaak kragtens Artikel 73 van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur; 1999(Wet nr.1 van 1999)

**“Betalings vir kapitale bates”** beteken enige betaling gemaak deur 'n provinsiale departement-

- (a) Vir bates wat deurlopend en herhaaldelik in produksie vir meer as 'n jaar gebruik word, en waarvan toekomstige ekonomiese voordele of diens verwag kan word wat direk aan die provinsiale departement wat die betaling gemaak het sal oorspoel en;
- (b) Dit moet geklasifiseer of gesien word as betalings gemaak vir kapitale bates in ooreenstemming met die *“Reference Guide to the New Economic Format”* (November 2003, Weergawe 2) en die *“Asset Management Framework”* (April 2004, Weergawe 3.3) uitgereik deur die Nasionale Tesourie kragtens Artikel 6 van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet nr.1 van 1999)

**“Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur”** beteken die Wet of Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999, (Wet nr. 1 van 1999);

**“Oordrag en subsidies”** beteken die betalings gemaak deur 'n provinsiale departement

aan enige ander staatsinstelling of persoon ten aansien waar die provinsiale departement nie enige iets van gelyke waarde inruil nie, dit sluit die betaling van voorwaardelike toelae in;

## 2. Toewysing van geld vir die vereistes van die provinsie.

- (1) Toewysing deur die Provinsiale wetgewer van gelde van die Provinsiale Inkomste Fonds vir die vereistes van die provinsie vir die 2014/15 finansiële jaar, vir begrotingsposte en hoofafdelings binne die begrotingssposte en vir die spesifieke gelyste doeleindes soos uiteengesit in die Bylae.
  - (2) Onderwerpe aan Artikel 3, besteding van toewysings is onderhewig aan die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur.
3. Bewilliging van fondse aan stemmingsposte of 'n afdeling in 'n stemmingspos wat gelys is as spesifiek of uitsluitlik mag ongeag enige Wet, slegs aangewend word vir die doel soos bepaal en vir geen ander doel nie, tensy 'n Provinsiale Wet dit wyssig of die doel waarvoor dit bestem was wysig.

## 4. Kort titel

Hierdie Wet is die Limpopo Aansuiweringswet, 2014.

Pos	Beskrywing	BYLAE				
		Begrotingspos en Hoofafdelings	Huidige Betallings	Oordrag en subsidies	Betallings vir Kapitale Bates	Betaling vir Finansiële Bates
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1	<b>Kantoor van die Premier</b> <b>Doelwit:</b> Om goeie regering en volhoubare ontwikkeling binne die Provinsiale-administrasie te verseker deur die departemente by te staan om hul bestuursplanne te implementeer, om transformasie in die staatsdiens te verseker en dat dienslewering verbeter word.	335 616	324 904	6 969	3 743	-
	<b>1. Administrasie</b> Om administratiewe ondersteuning aan die Premier, Uitvoerenderaad en die Direkteur-Generaal te bied, om hul in staat te stel om hul wetgewende en toesighoudende funksie te vervul ten	123 812	120 848	1 221	1 743	-
	<b>2. Institusionele Ontwikkeling</b> provinsiale departemente ten aansien van transversale korporatiewe aangeleenthede om transformasie in die openbare sektor te versterk.	130 623	122 875	5 748	2 000	-
	<b>3. Beleid en Bestuur</b> Om beleide en strategie, strategies te bestuur om sodoende volhoubare provinsiale groei en ontwikkeling te verseker.	81 181	81 181	-	-	-
2	<b>Provinsiale wetgewer</b> <b>Doelwit:</b> Om die toesighoudenderol oor die uitvoerendebeheer van die regering uit te oefen, en administratiewe ondersteuning aan die politieke partye wat in die Wetgewer verteenwoordig is te voorsien en ook om doeltreffende bestuur en -ondersteuning aan Lede van die Wetgewer van Limpopo te voorsien.	248 616	186 329	60 666	2 630	-
	<b>1. Administrasie</b> Om beleidstellings ten opsigte van bestuur van die Wetgewer te formuleer en uit te voer, die bevordering en handhawing inter parlementere verhoudings en die verskaffing van sekretariese dienste aan die voorsittende beamptes.	76 488	73 808	50	2 630	-
	<b>Faciliteite vir Lede en Politieke Partye</b> Om voorsiening te maak vir die vergoeding, telefoonfasiliteite en vervoereise van Lede en die betaling van kiesafdelingstoelae.	111 518	51 012	60 506	-	-
	<b>3. Parlementêre dienste (Operasionele en Vasgestelde Ondersteuning)</b> Om dienste verwant aan die verrigting van die kemsake wat die Huisprosedures, produksie van Hansard en taaldienste te voorsien.	60 509	60 509	-	-	-
3	<b>Onderwys</b> <b>Doelwit:</b> Die verskaffing van kwaliteit lewenslang eonderwys en opleiding, wat kundige, produktiewe en mense met veeldoelige vaardighede sal produseer.	24 966 896	22 682 971	1 269 027	1 113 897	-
	<b>1. Administrasie</b> Om die oorkoepelende bestuur te voorsien vir die Onderwysstelsel.	1 482 925	1 424 686	41 315	16 924	-
	<b>2. Openbare gewone skoolonderwys</b> Om openbare gewone onderwys te verskaf vanaf grade 1 tot 12.	20 797 195	19 750 074	1 024 373	22 748	-
	<b>2.1 Openbare Laerskole</b>	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>2.2 Openbare Hoërskole</b>	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>2.3 Professionele Dienste</b>	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>2.4 Menselike Hulpbronontwikkeling</b>	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>2.5 In-skool Sport en Kultuur</b>	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>2.6 Voorwaardelike Toewysing</b>	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Waarvan</b>	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Laerskool Voeding</b>	991 153	849 515	141 638	-	-
	<b>Provinsiale Infrastruktuur</b>	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Dinaledi Supprt Grant</b>	11 340	6 590	-	4 750	-
	<b>HIV/AIDS</b>	31 085	31 046	39	-	-
	<b>Tegniese Hoërskole Herkapitaliseringstoelae</b>	29 859	2 659	-	27 200	-
	<b>Onderwys Infrastruktuur Toelae</b>	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>3. Onafhanklikeskole se subsidies</b> Om onafhanklikeskole te ondersteun.	112 496	-	112 496	-	-
	<b>4. Openbare spesialeskoolonderwys</b> Om verpligte openbare onderwys in spesialeskole te voorsien.	379 607	330 967	48 640	-	-
	<b>5. Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding</b> Om Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding te voorsien by openbare VOO-kolleges in ooreenstemming met die Wet op Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding. <b>Waarvan: Voorwaardelike Toelae: Verdere Onderwys en Opleidings Kolleges Sektor Rekapitalisasie</b>	404 504	403 800	704	-	-
	<b>Onderwys-Vervolg</b>	404 504	403 800	704	-	-



Pos	Beskrywing	Begrotingspos en	Huidige Betallings	Oordrag en subsidies	Betlings vir Kapitale	Betaling vir Finansiële
	<b>6. Volwasse-Basiese Onderwys en Opleiding</b> Om Volwasse-Basiese Onderwys en Opleiding (VBOO) te voorsien in ooreenstemming met die Wet op Volwasse-Basiese Onderwys en Opleiding.	154 706	154 611	95	-	-
	<b>7. Vroeë-kinderjaarontwikkeling</b> Om Vroeë-kinderjaar ontwikkeling op die Graad R en vroeëre vlakke te voorsien in ooreenstemming met Witskrif 5. <i>Waarvan:</i> <i>Voorwaardelike Toelae</i> <i>UOWP Byvoordele Toelae</i> <i>Sosiale Sektor (UOWP) Toelae</i>	169 823  2 000 13 280	169 754  2 000 13 280	69  - -	-  - -	-  - -
	<b>8. Infrastruktuur Ontwikkeling</b> <i>Doelwit:</i> <i>Administrasie</i> <i>Gewone Openbare Skole</i> <i>Onderwys Infrastruktuur Toelaag</i>	1 123 325	50 495	-	1 072 830	-
	<b>9. Hulp- en Verbandhoudendedienste</b> Om die onderwysinstellings te voorsien van ondersteuning en eksteme eksamen dienste.	341 314	298 584	41 335	1 395	-
4	<b>Landbou</b> <i>Doelwit:</i> Om te strewre daarna om leiding te neem in landbouontwikkeling en om sodoende te verseker dat daar huishoudelike voedselsekureiteit is en dat gesonde ekonomiese groei deur ontwikkeling van landbou in die Provinsie, plaasvind. Nog 'n verdere doelwit is om die toeganklikheid tot bronne vir landbou ontwikkeling. <b>1. Administrasie</b> Om administratiewe hulpbronsbestuur, politiekeleierskap, Menslike Hulpbronsbestuur te voorsien en die doeltreffende beplanning en monitering van departementelebegrotings te verseker. <b>2. Volhoubare Hulpbronsbestuur</b> Om die landbou-infrastruktuurontwikkeling en onderhoud daarvan te vergemaklik <i>Waarvan:</i> <i>Voorwaardelike Toelae</i> <i>Grondbesorging: Armoede Verligting en Infrastruktuur Ontwikkeling</i> EPWP Byvoordele Toelae <b>3. Boerondersteuning en Ontwikkeling</b> Om dienslewering in verskillende distrikte te verseker <i>Waarvan:</i> <i>Voorwaardelike Toelae</i> <i>Uitgebreide Landbou Ondersteuningsprogram</i> <i>Provinsiale-infrastruktuur</i> <i>Rampbestuur toewysing</i> <i>"Letsema Projekte"</i> <b>4. Veeartsenydiens</b> Om Veeartsenydiens te voorsien aan kliënte om sodoende gesonde diere asook die welsyn van die mense van Suid-Afrika te verseker. <b>5. Tegnologiesenavorsing en Ontwikkelingsdienste</b> Om landbounavorsing en geskikte tegnologieë te vergemaklik en om inligtingbestuursdienste te voorsien. <b>6. Landbou Ekonomie</b> Om die transformasie van projekte en die bates van staatseiendom te koördineer en te vergemaklik <i>Conditional Grants</i> <i>UOWP Byvoordele Toelae</i> <b>7. Gestruktureerde Landbouopleiding</b> Om landbou onderwys en -opleiding te voorsien <b>8. Landelike Ontwikkeling Kogrdinasie</b> Om landelike ontwikkeling te inisieer en te beplan ten einde die behoeftes wat geïdentifiseer is aan te spreek.	1 602 228  300 426  104 420  10 178 15 040 957 935  225 873 - - 46 062 47 115  54 808  25 245  2 102 104 042  8 237	1 369 766  288 856  70 053  10 178 - 791 427  79 421 - - 46 062 46 670  54 004  25 245  2 102 85 274  8 237	159 894  2 933  15 040  - 15 040 140 603  130 901 - - 7  85  -  1 226  -	72 568  8 637  19 327  - - 25 905  15 551 - - 438  719  -  -  17 542  -	-  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -

Pos	Beskrywing	Begrotingspos en Hoofafdelings	Huidige Betallings	Oordrag en subsidies	Betlings vir Kapitale Kapitale Bates	Betaling vir Finansiële Bates
5	<b>Provinsiale Tesourie</b>	357 796	352 396	3 000	2 400	-
	Doelwit : Om goeie bestuur, geeintegreerde beplanning en volhoubare ontwikkeling binne die provinsiale administrasie te verseker deur departemnte by te staan met die implementering van hul bestuursplanne en om te verseker dat daar transformasie van openbare dienste en verbeterde dienslewering is.					
	<b>1. Administrasie</b>	135 700	130 300	3 000	2 400	-
	Die voorsiening en handhawing van 'n kwaliteit ondersteuningsdienste aan die Minister en die provinsiale tesourie met betrekking tot gesonde finansiële administrasie, Aanvoerketting Bestuur, Hulpdienste, Menslike Hulpbronbestuur en Administrasie.					
	<b>2. Volhoubare Hulpbronbestuur</b>	50 242	50 242	-	-	-
	Die voorsiening van professionele advies en ondersteuning aan die Plaaslike Regering, ekonomiese ontleding, Belastingsbeleid, Openbare Finansiële bestuur en die administrasie van die provinsiale en munisipale begroting en uitgawe.					
	<b>3. Bates en Lastebestuur.</b>	75 182	75 182	-	-	-
	Om die Staat se bates, laste en aanvoerketting bestuur in die provinsiale departemente en munisipaliteite te bestuur.					
	<b>4. Finansiële Bestuur.</b>	96 672	96 672	-	-	-
	Om die rekenkundige dienste te bepaal en die ontwikkeling van provinsiale departemente en munisipaliteite.					

Pos	Beskrywing	Begrotingspos en Hoofafdelings	Huidige Betallings	Oordrag en subsidies	Betings vir Kapitale Kapitale Bates	Betaling vir Finansiële Bates
6	<b>Ekonadiese Ontwikkeling, Omgewing en Toerisme</b> <b>Doelwit:</b> n Hoofbydraer tot die innovasies en oplossings van volhoubare ekonomiesegroei. <b>1. Administrasie</b> Om die administrasie van strategiesebestuur, kommunikasie en distriksdienste te verseker. <b>2. Ekonadiese Ontwikkeling</b> Om die Ekonadiese Ontwikkeling te volhou deur gedeelde vennootskap, om ekonomiesegroei op te wek deur nywerheidsontwikkeling, hande- en beleggingsbevordering en om 'n billike, maatskaplik verantwoordelike besigheidsomgewing wat voorspelbaarheid in ag te neem. <i>Waarvan:</i> <i>Voorwaardelike Toelae</i> <i>EPWP Byvoordele Toelae</i> <b>3. Omgewingsake</b> Om die ontwikkeling, bevordering en beheer van die omgewingsaktiwiteite in die provinsie te verseker. <b>4. Toerisme</b> Om die ontwikkeling, bevordering en beheer van die toerismeaktiwiteite in die provinsie te verseker.	1 111 277  310 373  428 712  2 102 210 565  161 627	650 137  292 707  135 071  2 102 207 205  15 154	450 468  10 895  290 368  - 2 732  146 473	10 672  6 771  3 273  - 628  -	-  -  -  -  -
7	<b>Gesondheid</b> <b>Doelwit:</b> Om Gesondheid en aanverwante dienste kragtens wetgewing, te lewer. <b>1. Administrasie</b> Om die strategiesebestuur en oorkoepelende administrasie van die Departement van Gesondheid, uit te voer <b>2. Distriks-gesondheidsdienste</b> <i>Waarvan:</i> <i>Voorwaardelike Toelae</i> <i>Uitegebiede Voedingsprogram</i> <i>UOWP Byvoordele Toelae</i> <i>Sosiale Sektor (UOWP) Toelae</i> <i>Nasionale Gesondheidsversekering</i> <b>3. Mediese nood-dienste</b> Die verskaffing van voor-hospitalisering Mediese nood-dienste, insluitend inter-hospitaalooprasings en beplande- pasiënte vervoer. <b>4. Provinsiale-hospitaaldienste</b> Die verskaffing van toeganklike en geskikte hospitaaldienste en doeltreffende algemene gespesialiseerde-rehabilitasie dienste en om ook 'n platform vir die opleiding van professionele persone in gesondheid asook navorsing, te wees. <b>5. Sentrale-hospitaaldienste</b> Om 'n strategie vir distrik-gesondheidsdienste te ontwikkel, die oorpasing en oordrag van dienste aan munisipaliteite te koördineer, 'n doeltreffende distriks-bestuurstelsel te ontwikkel en om toegang tot klinieke te verbeter <i>Waarvan:</i> <i>Voorwaardelike Toelae</i> <b>5.1 Provinsiale Tersiëre Hospitaal Dienste</b> <i>Waarvan:</i> <i>Voorwaardelike toelae</i> <i>Nasionale Tersiëre Dienste</i> <b>6. Gesondheidswetenskappe en Opleiding</b> Die verskaffing van opleiding- en ontwikkelingsgeleenthede vir die werklke, asook potensiële werknemers van die Departement van Gesondheid <i>Waarvan:</i> <i>Voorwaardelike toelae</i> <i>Gesondheidprofessioneopleiding en Ontwikkeling</i> <i>Verpleeg Kolleges</i> <b>7. Gesondheidsorg-ondersteuningsdienste</b> Om ondersteuningsdienste te lewer soos benodig deur die Departement om sy doelwit te verwesenlik <b>8. Gesondheidsfasiliteitebestuur</b> Om kapitaalbeplanning te verskaf asook die ontwikkeling van infrastruktuur aan aanvaarbare gesondheidsfasiliteite, onderhou van gesondheidsfasiliteite en om dit in 'n diensbare stand te hou <i>Waarvan:</i> <i>Voorwaardelike toelae</i> <i>Provinsiale-infrastruktuur</i> <i>Hospitaalhenuwing Toelaag</i>	14 371 045  259 354  9 041 435  978 132 2 089 2 580 7 000 562 512  2 025 507  1 322 001  - 323 158 472 008  116 207 - 93 481  594 747  319 606 129 266	13 369 586  258 639  8 658 228  704 042 2 089 - 6 000 552 026  2 022 784  1 299 069  - 300 806 329 139  79 626 - 91 259  158 442  5 000 26 137	475 733  238  337 950  273 990 - 2 580 - 202  1 010  580  135 551  30 468 - 202  -  -	525 725  477  45 257  100 - - 1 000 10 284  1 713  22 352  - 22 352 7 317  6 113 - 2 020  436 305  314 606 103 129	-  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -



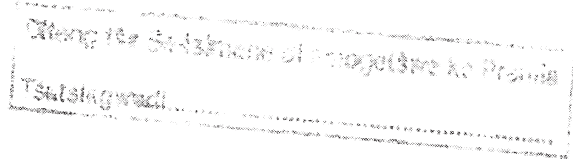
Pos	Beskrywing	Begrotingspos en Hoofafdelings	Huidige Betallings	Oordrag en subsidies	Betlings vir Kapitale Bates	Betaling vir Finansiële Bates
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
8	<b>Paale en Vervoer</b> <b>Doelwit:</b> Om 'n geïntegreerde multimodale vervoerstelsel en gepaste infrastruktuur te ontwikkel, te koördineer, te implementeer, te bestuur en te onderhou.	3 524 895	1 867 199	1 324 582	343 114	-
	<b>1. Administrasie</b> Om oorkoepelende bestuur en administratiewe ondersteuning aan die Departement te verskaf.	599 308	591 768	5 593	1 947	-
	<b>2. Vervoer infrastruktuur</b> <b>Doelwit:</b> Die voorsiening en handhawing van die provinsiale netwerk wat aan gepaste standaarde voldoen. Waarvan <i>Voorwaardelike toelae</i> <i>Provinsiale-infrastruktuur</i>	1 222 219	481 362	621 690	119 167	-
	<b>3. Vervoer bedrywighede</b> Om die voorsiening van openbare vervoerdienste en die infrastruktuur te beplan, te reguleer en te fasiliteer. Waarvan Openbarevervoer Werksaamhede.	1 127 310	433 872	423 548	269 890	-
		710 388	44 547	665 841	-	-
	<b>4. Vervoer Regulasies</b> Waarvan Oorladingsbeheer Om 'n gepaste gemagtigde en veilige vervoer omgewing te skep asook die versiening van 'n professionele effektiewe diens aan alle kliente en om inkomste generering te verhoog.	291 852	-	291 852	-	-
		449 737	411 279	31 458	7 000	-
	<b>5. Gemeenskapsgebaseerde programme</b> Die algemene beheer en ondersteuning van die Tak, om 'n nuwe program en projekte te ontwikkel, kontrakteursontwikkeling, opleidingsprogramme met begrip van internskap en koördinasie van die UOW se rolspelers en die monitoring van die prestasieaanwysers. Waarvan <i>Voorwaardelike toelae</i> <i>Provinsiale-infrastruktuur</i>	543 243	328 243	-	215 000	-
		4 518	4 518			
9	<b>Openbarewerke</b> <b>Doelwit:</b> Om die provinsialepaale, -geboue en eiendom te bestuur deur die mobilisering en optimale benutting van hulpbronne vir doeltreffende, verantwoordbare en klientgeïntegreerde dienslewering	928 600	822 208	47 060	59 341	-
	<b>1. Administrasie</b> Om ondersteuningsdienste aan die kernfunksies van die Departement te voorsien deur die volgende subprogramme: bestuur, korporatiewedienste, programondersteuning en hulpbronbestuur	262 370	251 520	3 550	7 299	-
	<b>2. Infrastruktuur Werksaamhede</b> Om provinsiale geboue in stand te hou en om te voorsien in die eiendomsvereistes van die provinsie wat insluit <i>Voorwaardelike Toelae</i> <i>Provinsiale Infrastruktuur</i> Oordrag van Eiendomstarief Fondse aan Provinsies	638 672	543 130	43 500	52 042	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
	<b>3. Uitgebruide Openbare Werke Program</b> Die algemene beheer en ondersteuning van die Tak, om 'n nuwe program en projekte te ontwikkel, kontrakteursontwikkeling, opleidingsprogramme met begrip van internskap en koördinasie van die UOW se rolspelers en die monitoring van die prestasieaanwysers. Waarvan <i>Voorwaardelike toelae</i> Uitgebruide Openbare Werke Program Toelae	27 558	27 558	-	-	-
		2 252	2 252	-	-	-
10	<b>Veiligheid, Sekuriteit en Skakeling</b> <b>DOELWIT:</b> Om 'n aanspreeklike, effektiewe en diensgeïntegreerde Suid-Afrikaanse Polisie diens te verseker ingevolge die Grondwet, die Suid-Afrikaanse Polisie wet en die Wittekrans op Veiligheid en Sekuriteit en dat die Suid-Afrikaanse Polisie diens effektief na die polisieringsbehoeftes van die gemeenskappe in Limpopo sal omsien.	84 402	83 148	-	1 254	-
	<b>1. Administrasie</b> Om die oorkoepelende bestuur van die Departement uit te voer	45 729	45 435	-	294	-
	<b>2. Burgerlike Oorsig</b> Om die gemeenskapsbeleidsforum te vestig	26 013	25 053	-	960	-
	<b>3. Misdaadvoorkoming en Gemeenskapspolisering verhoudinge</b> Om werksinkels op wetgewende raamwerk en staande orde reg te voer en regulasies en middele te ontwikkel en aandag te gee aan klagtes wat ontvang word.	12 660	12 660	-	-	-

Pos	Beskrywing	Begrotingspos of Hoofdafdelings	Huidige Betallings	Oordrag en subsidies	Betallings vir Kapitale Bates	Betaling vir Finansiële Bates
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
11	<b>Koöperatiewe Bestuur, Menslike Nedersettings en Tradisionele Sake</b>	2 168 033	924 764	1 230 802	2 467	-
	<b>Doelwit:</b> Om bevoegdheid te gee aan die plaaslike sfeer van regering en om dit te monitor, om 'n omgewing te skep waarin behuising ontwikkeling kan plaasvind, om te verseker daar gekoördineerde streeks- en distriksbeplanning is.					
	<b>1. Administrasie</b>	270 343	264 108	4 860	1 375	-
	Beleidsformulering deur die LUR, die HvD en ander lede van die					
	<b>2. Menslike Nedersettings</b>	1 322 528	100 690	1 221 446	392	-
	Om die huisverskaffingsproses te administreer, inligting te handhaaf en ook die vastebates te administreer, die bestuur van					
	<i>Waarvan:</i>					
	<i>Geïntegreerde Behuising en Menslike Vestiging Ontwikkeling</i>	1 219 115	-	1 219 115	-	-
	<i>Sosiale Sektor (UOWP) Toelae</i>	2 144	-	2 144	-	-
	<b>3. Plaaslike regering</b>	239 396	238 396	300	700	-
	Die konsolidering van die kapasiteitsbouprogramme, Fasilitering en integrasie van streekskantore na Distriksmunisipaliteite					
	<b>4. Tradisionele Institusionele ontwikkeling</b>	325 766	321 570	4 196	-	-
	Die program het ten doel om die Tradisionele Leierskap in die Provinsie te bemagtig en te bevorder					
12	<b>Maatskaplikeontwikkeling</b>	1 468 887	967 217	446 724	64 946	-
	<b>Doelwit:</b> Om die Departement in staat te stel om die hoof funksies soos die verskaffing van maatskaplikebystand en Maatskaplikesekuriteit, uit te voer en ook die versorging en ondersteuning te bevorder asook die uitwissing van armoede					
	<b>1. Administrasie</b>	259 420	194 573	3 000	61 847	-
	Om al die strategiese bestuur en ondersteuningsdienste te verskaf.					
	<b>2. Maatskaplike-welsynsdienste</b>	315 334	201 235	111 000	3 099	-
	Om distrik en sub-distrik administratiewe, professionele sorg en finansiële aan die armes en kwesbares.					
	<i>Waarvan:</i>					
	<i>Voorwaardelike Toelae</i>	2 772	-	2 772	-	-
	<i>Sosiale Sektor (UOWP) Toelae</i>	554 471	267 471	287 000	-	-
	<b>3. Kinders en Families</b>					
	Om omvattende kinder en familiesorg en ondersteuning aan gemeenskappe te verskaf in samewerking met belanghebbendes en burgerlike samelewing.					
	<b>4. Herstellende dienste</b>	187 892	167 530	20 362		
	Om geïntegreerde ontwikkelings maatskaplike misdadvoorkoming en anti-drunk dienste aan die mees kwesbares te lewer in samewerking met belanghebbendes en burgerlike samelewing organisasie.					
	<b>5. Ontwikkeling en Navorsing</b>	151 770	126 408	25 362		
	Om volhoubare ontwikkelingsprogramme te verskaf waarin bemagtiging van gemeenskappe gefasiliteer word, wat gebaseer is op empiriese navorsing en demografiese inligting.					
	<i>Waarvan:</i>					
	<i>Voorwaardelike Toelae</i>					
	<i>Sosiale Sektor (UOWP) Toelae</i>					
13	<b>Sport, Kuns en Kultuur</b>	302 368	271 163	6 996	26 200	-
	<b>Doelwit:</b> Om eenheid in verskillendheid te bevorder deur die voorsiening van dienste vir volhoubare ontwikkeling van sport, kuns, kultuur en die erfenis in Limpopo					
	<b>1. Administrasie</b>	107 430	106 378	852	200	-
	Om die oorkoepelendebestuur van die Departement uit te voer					
	<b>2. Kultuursake</b>	27 385	27 295	90	-	-
	Om kuns en kultuurleaaangeleenthede te bevoer en te vergemaklik.					
	<i>Waarvan:</i>					
	<i>Voorwaardelike Toelae</i>	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>UOWP Byvoordele Toelae</i>	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>3. Biblioteekdienste</b>	93 714	68 714	-	25 000	-
	Staan die plaaslike biblioteek noude by om 'n openbare biblioteekdiens te lewer, asook om Argiefdienste aan die provinsie te verskaf					
	<i>Waarvan:</i>					
	<i>Voorwaardelike Toelae</i>	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Biblioteekdienste Toelae</i>	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>4. Sport en Ontspanning</b>	73 829	68 776	5 053	-	-
	Om sport en ontspanning te bevorder en te vergemaklik					
	<i>Waarvan:</i>					
	<i>Voorwaardelike Toelae</i>	59 446	54 393	5 053	-	-
	<i>Massa Sport en -Ontspanning Toelae vir Programdeelname</i>					
	<i>Waarvan:</i>					
	<i>Klubontwikkeling</i>	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Skole sport program vir massadeelname</i>	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Siyadlala</i>	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Die Bedrag geld om voor te begroot</b>	61 469 646	43 749 308	6 480 801	2 229 438	-

This is to certify that this AJL has complied  
with the Standing Rules and Orders of the  
House and was duly adopted by the Honourable  
Members on this 25th day of August 2014

*[Signature]* 2014/08/25  
SPEAKER OF THE LIMPOPO LEGISLATURE

# MOLAO



Go beakanyetša tekanyetšo ya ditšhelete go tšwa go Sekhwama sa Ditseno tša Profense go dinyakwa tša profense ka ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2014/15; le go beakanyetša merero ye e amanago le seo.

## MATSENO

**KA GO RIALO** karolo 226(2) ya Molaotheo wa Rephabiliki ya Afrika Borwa, 1996, e beakanyetša gore tšhelete e ka ntšhwa go tšwa go Sekhwama sa Ditseno sa Profense go ya ka tekanyetšo ya Moalo wa profense;

**LE GONA KA GE KAROLO** 26 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, 1999

(Molao wa 1 wa 1999) o beakanyetša gore Lekgotlatheramelao la Profense le swanetše go beakanyetša ditšhelete go ngwaga o mongwe le o mongwe wa ditšhelete bakeng sa dinyakwa tša mmušo;

**KA GO REALO GO BEWA MOLAO** ke Lekgotlatheramelao la Profense ya Limpopo, ka mo go latelago:-

### 1. Ditlhalošo

Ka mo Molaong wo, ka ntle ga diteng di laetša ka tsela enngwe, lentšu goba tlhagišo efe goba efe yeo go yona tlhalošo e filwego ka go Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo ya Setšhaba ena le tlhalošo yeo e filwego yona ka go Molao woo le gona-

Dithušo tša ditšhelete tša go beelwa mabaka” e šupa kabelo go diprofense, mmušo – selegae goba mebasepala go tšwa go kabo ya ditseno ya mmušo wa bosetšhaba yeo e kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba, yeo e beakanyeditšwego go karolo 214(1)(c) ya Molaotheo wa Rephabiliki ya AfrikaBorwa, 1996.

“Ditefelo tša bjale” e šupa dife goba dife tšeo di dirwago ke kgoro ya profense malebana le dinyakwa tša tshepedišo tša kgoro, le gona e akaretša magareng ga tše dingwe, ditefelo tša:-

- (a) megolo ya bašomi;
  - (b) dithoto le ditirelo;
  - (c) tswala;
  - (d) go hirišwa ga thoto ye e sa šuthego; le
  - (e) dikgwebišano tša ditšhelete tše di sepelanago le dikoloto;
- eupša ga akaretše,
- (i) diphetišetšo le dithušo;
  - (ii) ditefelo tša dithoto-thuo; le,
  - (iii) ditefelo tšeo di dirilwego ka fase ga karolo 73 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba; 1999 (Molao wa 1 wa 1999).

“Ditefelo tša dithoto tša tšhelete ye godimo” e šupa tefelo efe goba efe yeo edirwago ke kgoro ya profense-

(a) ya dithoto tšeo di ka go šomišwa go sa kgaotšwe goba go bušeletšwa go tšweletšo go feta ngwaga o tee, le tšeo go tšona dikholego tša ka moso tša ekonomi goba bokgoni bja tirelo di letetšwego go ya thwii go kgoro ya profense yeo e dirago tefelo; le

(b) yeo e swanetšego go bewa ka go legorong bjalo ka goba bonwago go ba ditefelo tša dithototsa tšhelete ya godimo go ya ka “*Tlhahlo ya tšhupetšo go Fomete ya Ekonomi e mpsha*” (Nofemere 2003, Phetelelo 2) le “*Tlhako ya Taoloya Thoto*” (Aprele 2004, Phetelelo 3.3) yeo e ntšhitšwego ke Kgoro ya Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba ka fase ga karolo 76 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, 1999 (Molao 1 wa 1999);

“Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba” e šupa Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, 1999 (Molao 1 wa 1999); le

“Diphetišetšo le dithušo tša ditšhelete” e šupa ditefelo tšeo di dirwago ke kgoro ya profense go lekala le lengwe la mmušo goba motho yo mongwe malebana le yeo kgoro ya mmušo e sa amogelego kholeo ya mohuta o mongwe ya thwii go hlega, le gona e akaretša tefelo ya ditšhelete tše di abelwago ka mabaka a itsego;

## 2. Ditekanyetšo tša tšhelete go dinyakwa tša profense

(1) Ditekanyetšo ka Lekgotlapeamelao la Profense tša tšhelete go tšwa go Sekhwama sa Ditseno tša Profense go dikanywa tša mmušo ka go ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2014/15, go dikabo le dikarolokgolo ka gare ka kabo, le merero yeo e beilwego ye e tšweletšago lenaneong ye e itsego, e tšwelela ka gare ga Šetule.

(3) Go šomišwa ga ditekanyetšo tše go ukangwago ka tšona go karolwana (1) go laolwa go ya ka Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba.

## 3. Ditekanyetšo tše di tšweletšwago bjalo ka tše di kgethegilego ebile di sa akaretšego

Ka ntle ga dipeakanyetšo tša molao, ditekanyetšo dife goba tše dife go kabo goba karolokgolo ka gare ga kabo tšeo di tšweletšwago bjalo ka tše di kgetheligilego ebile di sa akaretšego ka go Šetule di ka dirišetšwa nepo yeo e laetšwago le gona di ka no se

šomišetšwe morero ofe goba ofe o mongwe, ka ntle ga ge Molao wa profense o fetoša goba o fetola morero woo di abetšwego wona.

**4. Thaetlele e kopana**

Molao wo ke Molao wa Ditekanyetšo wa Limpopo, 2014.



## ŠETULE

Kabo	Tlhaloso	Kabo le Dikarolokgolo	Ditofelo tša bjalo	Tšhuthišo le Dithušo go	Ditafelo tša dithotokgolo	Ditelo go Dithoto tša Matlotlo
1	<p><b>Ofisi ya Tonakgolo</b></p> <p>NEPO: Go netefatša pušo ye e lokilego, peakanyo ye e lomagantšwego le tlhabollo ye e matlafetšego ka go Tshepedišo ya Profense ka go thuša dikgoro go phethagatša maano a tšona a tshepedišo le go netefatša gore go na le diphetogo go ditirelo tša setšhaba le kabo ye e kaonafetšego ya ditirelo.</p> <p><b>1. Tshepedišo</b> Go aba thekgo ya tša merero ya taolo go Tonakgolo, Lekgotlaphethišo Molaodi-Pharephare go phethagatša mešomo ya bona ya peomelao le go bea leihlo go tšwetša pele pušo e kaone.</p> <p><b>2. Tšwetšo pele ya Institišene</b> Go kaonafatša kabo ya ditirelo ka tsela ya go matlafatša diintitšusene le taolo ya phetogo.</p> <p><b>3. Mananetshepedišo le Pušo</b> Go sepediša ka leano mananetshepedišo le mananeo go iša go kgolo le tlhabolloya profense.</p>	<p>R'000 335 616</p> <p>123 812</p> <p>130 623</p> <p>81 181</p>	<p>R'000 324 904</p> <p>120 848</p> <p>122 875</p> <p>81 181</p>	<p>R'000 6 969</p> <p>1 221</p> <p>5 748</p> <p>-</p>	<p>R'000 3 743</p> <p>1 743</p> <p>2 000</p> <p>-</p>	<p>R'000 -</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
2	<p><b>Lekgotlatheramelao la Profense</b></p> <p>NEPO: Go phethagatša mošomo wa go bea leihlo go lekala-phethišo la mmušo, go beakanyetša thekgo ya ditšhelete le tshepedišo go mekgatlo ya dipolotiki yeo e ermetšwego ka go Lekgotlatheramelao le go beakanyetša taolo ya tshepedišo e kaone le thekgo go maloko a Lekgotlatheramelao.</p> <p><b>1. Tshepedišo</b> Go hlama le go phethagatša leano-tshepedišo malebana le tshepedišo le taolo ya Lekgotlatheramelao, go godiša le go boloka dikamano tša dipalamente tša go fapafapana le go aba ditirelo tša bongwaledi go basepediša-modiro tulong ya palamente.</p> <p><b>2. Ditlabakelo tša Maloko le Mekgatlo ya Dipolotiki</b> NEPO: Go beakanyetša ditafelo tša megolo, kabo ya ditlabakelo tša difoune le ditafelo tša ditshenygelo tša dinamelwa tša Maloko le ditafelo tša diputseletšo tša dikarolokgetho.</p> <p><b>3. Ditirelo tša Palamente (Thekgo ya Phethagatšo ya Mešomo le Dintitšusene)</b> Go beakanyetša ditshepedišo tšeo di amanago le phethagatšo ya mošomo ya motheo yeo e akaretšago ditirelo tša tshepedišo ya Ngwako, go tšwetša Hansard le ditirelo tša dipolelo.</p>	<p>248 515</p> <p>76 488</p> <p>111 518</p> <p>60 509</p>	<p>185 329</p> <p>73 808</p> <p>51 012</p> <p>60 509</p>	<p>60 556</p> <p>50</p> <p>60 506</p> <p>-</p>	<p>2 630</p> <p>2 630</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
3	<p><b>Thuto</b></p> <p>NEPO: Go beakanyetša thuto ya bophelo ka moka le tlhahlo ya go tšwetša batho bao ba nago le mabokgoni a go otloga, tsebo yeo e tseneletšego le go šoma ka maatlā.</p> <p><b>1. Tshepedišo</b> Go beakanyetša taolo ka kakaretšo ya tshepedišo le thekgo go lefapha la thuto.</p> <p><b>2. Thuto go Dikolo sa Setšhaba tša Tiwaelo</b> Go beakanyetša thuto ya setšhaba ya tiwaelo go tloga go dikreiti 1 go fihla go 12.</p> <p><b>2.1 Dikolo tša Setšhaba tša Poraemari</b></p> <p><b>2.2 Dikolo tša Setšhaba tša Sekontari</b></p> <p><b>2.3 Ditirelo tša Seprofešenale</b></p> <p><b>2.4 Tšwetšopele ya Matlafatšo ya Bašomi</b></p> <p><b>2.5 Dipapadi le Setšo tša Sekolong</b></p> <p><b>Go sa lebalwe</b></p> <p><i>Dikabo tša Boikgetheho:</i> <i>Lenaneophepo la Dikolo tša Poraemari</i> <i>Lenaneokgoparara la Profense</i> <i>Dinaledi Supprt Grant</i> <i>HIV/AIDS</i> Thušo ya Ditshelete go Dikolo tše Phagameng tša Sethikiniki <i>Mphivafela wa Lenaneokgoparara la Thuto</i></p>	<p>24 965 895</p> <p>1 482 925</p> <p>20 797 195</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>991 153</p> <p>-</p> <p>11 340</p> <p>31 085</p> <p>29 859</p> <p>-</p>	<p>22 582 971</p> <p>1 424 686</p> <p>19 750 074</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>849 515</p> <p>-</p> <p>6 590</p> <p>31 046</p> <p>2 659</p> <p>-</p>	<p>1 269 027</p> <p>41 315</p> <p>1 024 373</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>141 638</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>39</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>1 113 897</p> <p>16 924</p> <p>22 748</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>4 750</p> <p>-</p> <p>27 200</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>

Kabo	Tihahloso	Kabo le Dikarolokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale	Tshuthišo le Dithušo go	Ditefelo tša dithotokgolo	Ditho go Dithoto tša Matlolo
	<b>3. Thušo ya Mašeleng ya Dikolo tše Ikemego</b> Go thuša dikolo tše ikemego.	112 496	-	112 496	-	-
	<b>4. Thuto ya Dikolo tša go Ikgetha tša Setšhaba</b> Go beakanyetša thuto go dikolo tša setšhaba tša go ikgetha.	379 607	330 967	48 640	-	-
	<b>5. Thuto le Tihahlo tša Tšwetšopele</b> Go beakanyetša Thuto le Tihahlo tša Tšwetšopele (FET) go dikholetšhe tša FET tša setšhaba go ya ka Molao wa Thuto le Tihahlo tša Tšwetšopele. <i>Go sa lebalwe:</i> <i>Dikabo tša Boikgethelo</i> <i>Tsošološo ya Thuto le Tihahlo tša Tšwetšopele go</i>	404 504	403 800	704	-	-
	<b>6. Thuto le Tihahlo ya Batho ba Bagolo</b> Go beakanyetša Thuto le Tihahlo ya Batho ba Bagolo (ABET) go ya ka Molao wa Thuto ya Motheo ya Batho ba Bagolo.	154 706	154 611	95	-	-
	<b>7. Tihabollo ya Bana Bofseng</b> Go beakanyetša Thuto ya Bana Bofseng (ECD) go Kreiti R le maamong a fase go ya ka Pampiri Tšhišinywa 5. <i>Go sa lebalwe:</i> <i>Dikabo tša Boikgethelo</i> <i>Kabelo ya Ditshelete tsa EPWP</i> <i>Mphivafela wa Sehlongwa sa Leago sa EPWP</i>	169 823	169 754	69	-	-
	<b>8. Tihabollo ya Mafarahlahla</b> <i>Taolo</i> <i>Dikolo tša Tiwaelo tša Setšhaba</i> <i>Tšhelete ya Mafarahlahla a Thuto</i>	1 123 325	50 495	-	1 072 830	-
	<b>9. Ditirelo tša Thušo le tše Sepelelanago le tšona</b> Go beakanyetša diinstitišušene tša thuto ka moka ka thekgo le ditirelo tša dithahlobo.	341 314	298 584	41 335	1 395	-
<b>4</b>	<b>Temo</b> <b>NEPO:</b> Go phegelela go eta pele tihabollo ya tša temo go netefatša kabo ya dijo ka lapeng le kgolo ye e matlafatšego ya ekonomī ka tsela ya tihabollo ya tša temo ka Profenseng. E tšwelapele go ikemišetša go hlahlala le go thekga phihlelelo ya methopo ya tihabollo ya temo, go tiisetša tšhomo ya ekonomī ya lekala, go netefatša taolo ya maleba ya methopo ya tihago, go godiša le go thekga go tšea karolo go tša temo ka basadi, bafsa le bagolofadi le go fihlelela bokgoni bja kabo ya ditirelo ke kgoro. <b>1. Tshepedišo</b> Go beakanyetša taolo ya methopo ya tshepedišo, boetapele bja sepolitiki, Taolo ya Matlafatšo ya Bašomi le go netefatša beakanyetšo le go ukamela ditekanyetšo tša dikgoro. <b>2. Thušo ya Methopo ye e Matlafatšego</b> Go nolofatša tihabollo le tlhokomelo ya mananeokgoparara a tša temo <i>Go sa lebalwe:</i> <i>Dikabo tša Boikgethelo</i> <i>Lenaneo la Tlhokomelo ya Mabu/Naga: Kimollo ya Bodiidi le Mananeokgoparara</i> <i>Kabelo ya Ditshelete tsa EPWP</i> <b>3. Thekgo le Tihabollo ya Balemi</b> Go netefatša kabo ya ditirelo go dilete tša go fapana <i>Go sa lebalwe:</i> <i>Dikabo tša Boikgethelo</i> <i>Lenaneo la Thekgo leo le Otlogilego</i> <i>Lenaneokgoparara la Profense</i> <i>Tšhelete ya Thekgo ya Taolo ya Masetlapelo</i> <i>Diprojeke tša Letšema</i> <b>4. Ditirelo tša Kalafo ya Dirulwa</b> Go beakanyetša Ditirelo tša Kalafo ya Dirulwa go badiriši go netefatša go phelega ga dirulwa le maphelo a batho ba Afrika <b>5. Ditirelo tša Dinyakišišo tša Theknolotši &amp; Tihabollo</b> Go nolofatša dinyakišišo tša temo le ditheknolotši tša maleba le go beakanyetša ditirelo tša taolo ya tshedimošo. <b>6. Ekonomi ya tša Temo</b> Go kgokaganya le go nolofatša kaonafatšo ga diprotšeke le dithoto tša naga. <b>7. Tihahlo ya Temo ye e Beakantšwego</b> Go beakanyetša thuto le tihahlo ya tša temo. <b>8. Thulaganyo ya tihabollo ya Dinaga Magae</b> Go thoma le go beakanya tswelopelo ya magaeeng ka mikemisetso a go fihlelela di nyakwa tseo di tsebjang.	1 602 228	1 369 766	159 894	72 568	-
		300 426	288 856	2 933	8 637	-
		104 420	70 053	15 040	19 327	-
		10 178	10 178	-	-	-
		15 040	-	15 040	-	-
		957 935	791 427	140 603	25 905	-
		225 873	79 421	130 901	15 551	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		46 062	46 062	-	-	-
		47 115	46 670	7	438	-
		54 808	54 004	85	719	-
		25 245	25 245	-	-	-
		104 042	85 274	1 226	17 542	-
		8 237	8 237	-	-	-

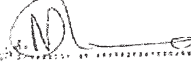
Kabo	Tihahiso	Kabo le Dikarolekgolo	Ditfelelo tša bja le	Tshuthiso le Dithuso go	Ditfelelo tša ditheotakgolo	Ditfele go Dithoto tša Matlotlo
5	<b>Sekhwamatlotlo sa Profense</b> <b>NEPO:</b> Go netefatsa pušo ye e lokilego, peakanyo ye e lomagantswego le tihabollo ye e matlafetsago ka go Tshepediso ya Profense ka go thusa dikgoro go phethagatsa maano a tšona a tshepediso le go netefatsa gore go na le diphetogo go ditirelo tša setšhaba le kabo ye e kaonafetsago ya ditirelo. <b>1. Tshepediso</b> Go beakanyetša le go tšwetša pele ditirelo tša thekgo tša boleng bja godimo go tona le Sekhwamatlotlo sa Profense malebana le taolo e kaone ya matlotlo, Tshepediso ya Theko ya Ditiabakelo, ditirelo tša Thušo, Tšwetšopele ya Matlafatšo ya Bašomi le Taolo. <b>2. Taolo ye e Matlafetsago ya Mothopo</b> Go beakanyetša le maele a seprofesanele le thekgo go Pušo Selegae, tshekaseko ya ekonomi, lenaneotshepediso la ditšhelete, Taolo ya tšwetšopele ya matlotlo a setšhaba le go laola tekanyetšo le ditshenyegelo tša profense le mebasepala. <b>3. Taolo ya Diphahlo le Dithoto</b> Go laola dithoto tša mmušo, dikoloto le tshepediso ya thekgo ya ditiabakelo go dikgoro tša mmušo le mebasepala. <b>4. Taolo ya Matlotlo</b> Go laetša ditirelo tša bolkarabelo go tša matlotlo le tihabollo ya mananeo go dikgoro tša mmušo le mebasepala.	R000 367 796  135 700  50 242  75 182  96 672	R000 352 396  130 300  50 242  75 182  96 672	R000 3 000  3 000  -  -  -	R000 2 400  2 400  -  -  -	R000 -  -  -  -  -
6	<b>Kago ya Ekonomi, Tikologo le Boeti</b> <b>NEPO:</b> Seabe se segolo go hlango le ditharollo tša ekonomi yeo e tšileletsego. <b>1. Taolo</b> Go netefatsa taolo leano le go hloko, dikgokaganyo le ditirelo tša dilete. <b>2. Kago ya Ekonomi</b> Go tšileletša Kago ya ekonomi ka kgwerano ya kabelano, hloheletša kgolo ya ekonomi ka tihabollo ya intaseteri, kgodišo ya peletšo le kgwebišano le go netefatsa tikologo ya kgwebo ya maikarabelo go setšhaba yeo e ka ukangwaga. <b>3. Merero ya Tikologo</b> Go netefatsa tihabollo, kgodišo le taolo ya mesomo ya tikologo ka profenseng. <i>Conditional Grants</i> <i>Kabelo ya Ditšhelete tša EPWP</i> <b>4. Boeti</b> Go netefatsa tihabollo, kgodišo le taolo ya mesomo ya boeti ka kgare ga profense.	1 111 277  310 373  428 712  210 585  2 102 181 627	660 137  282 707  135 071  207 205  2 102 15 154	460 468  10 895  290 368  2 732  - 148 473	10 672  6 771  3 273  628  - -	-  -  -  - -
7	<b>Maphelo</b> <b>NEPO:</b> Go aba ditirelo tša maphelo le tše amanago le tšona go ya ka molao. <b>1. Tshepediso</b> Go sepetša taolo ya maleba le taolo kakaretšo ya Kgoro ya Maphelo. <b>2. Ditirelo tša Maphelo tša Dilite</b> Go aba Ditirelo tša Mothoe tša Tihokomelo ya Maphelo (Molao 63 wa 1997) le Ditirelo tša Maokelo tša Dilite. <i>Go sa lebalwe:</i> Tšhelete ya kimollo Lenaneo la Phepo le Logagantswego Kabelo ya Ditšhelete tša EPWP Mphivafela wa Sehlongwa sa Leago sa EPWP Intshorentshe ya Maphelo a Bosetšhaba <b>3. Ditirelo tša Kalafu tša Tšhoganetšo</b> Go aba ga Ditirelo tša Kalafu tša Tšhoganetšo go akaretša phetšetšo magareng ga dipetlele le dinamelwa tša go sepetša balwetši tše di beakantswego. <b>4. Ditirelo tša Maokelo tša Profense</b> Go sepedišwa ga ditirelo tša maokelo, tšeo di ka fihlelelwago, tša maleba le gona tše kgontšhago le ditirelo tša go ithaola tša kakaretšo, go akaretša tirelo ye e ithaotšago ya tšosološo, gammogo le maemo a tihahlo ya bahlankedi ba tša maphelo maphelo le dinyakišišo. <b>5. Ditirelo tša Maokelo tša Gare</b> Go hlabolla lenaneo la ditirelo tša maphelo go kgokaganya phetšetšo le kabo ya ditirelo go mebasepala go hlabolla mekgwa ya taolo ya dilete le go kaonafatsa phihlelelo ya dikliniki. <i>5.1 Ditirelo tša Dipetlele tša Thešari tša Profense</i> <i>Go sa lebalwe</i> Dikabo tša Boikgethelo Ditirelo tša Bosetšhaba tša Thešari <b>6. Disense tša Maphelo le Tihahlo</b> Go aba dibaka tša tihahlo le tihabollo go bao e lego bašomi le bao ba laetšago bokgoni ba Kgoro ya Maphelo <i>Go sa lebalwe:</i> Dikabo tša Boikgethelo Tihahlo le Tihabollo ya Seprofesanele tša Maphelo Dikholetse tša Booki <b>7. Ditirelo tša Thekgo ya Tihokomelo ya Maphelo</b> Go aba ditirelo tša thekgo tšeo di nyakwago ke kgoro go fihlelela maikemišetšo a yona. <b>8. Taolo ya Didiriswa tša Maphelo</b> Go aba leano la matlotlo le tihabollo ya mananeokgoparara go ditlabela tše amogelelago tša maphelo, go hlokomela ditlabela tša maphelo le go di boloka di le maemong a ka lokišwago. <i>Go sa lebalwe:</i> Dikabo tša Boikgethelo Mananeokgoparara a Profense Thuso ya Tšhelete ya tšosološo ya Maokelo.	14 371 046  259 354  9 041 435  978 132 2 089 2 580 7 000 562 512  2 025 507  1 322 001  323 158 472 008  116 207 - 93 481  594 747  319 606 129 266	13 369 686  258 639  8 658 228  704 042 2 089 - 6 000 552 026  2 022 784  1 299 069  300 806 329 139  79 626 - 91 259  158 442  5 000 26 137	476 733  238  337 950  273 990 - 2 580 - 202  1 010  580 135 551  30 468 - 202  -  -	626 726  477  45 257  100 - 1 000 10 284  1 713  22 352  22 352 7 317  6 113 - 2 020  436 305  314 606 103 129	-  -  -  - - - -  -  -  -  -  -  -



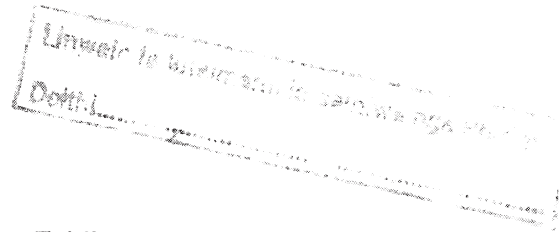
Kabo	Tihalo	Kabo le Dikarolo kgolo	Ditafelo tša bjale	Tšhuthiso le Dithuše go	Ditafelo tša dithotokgolo	Ditafelo go Dithoto tša Matlotlo
8	<p><b>Ditsela le Dinamelwa</b></p> <p>NEPO: Go beakanyetša, go hlabolla, go phethagatša le go boloka dinamelwa tše bolokegilego tše lomagantšwego tša go matlafala le mananeokgoparara a maleba.</p> <p><b>1. Tshepedišo</b> Go aba taolo ka kakaretšo le thekgo ya tshepedišo ya Kgoro.</p> <p><b>2. Mananeokgoparara a Dinamelwa</b> Go beakanyetša le go hlokomela togagano ya ditsela go ba maamong a maleba. Go sa lebalwe: <i>Lenaneokgoparara la Profense</i></p> <p><b>3. Tshomiso ya dinamelwa</b> Go beakanya, go laola le go nolofatša peakanyetšo ya ditirelo tša dinamelwa tša bohle le infrastrakšha ka tinšano ya methopo ya profense ka nnoši mmogo le taolo ya Bosetšhaba le ya Selegae Go sa lebalwe: Tirelo ya Dinamelwa tša Sethaba</p> <p><b>4. Taolo ya Dinamelwa</b> Go hlama seemo sa maleba seo se dumeletšwego le gona sa go bolokega sa dinamelwa, go aba tirelo ya seprofešenale ya maleba go badiriši ka moka le go matlafatša kgoboketšo ya letseno. Go sa lebalwe: Taolo ya Phetišamorwalo</p> <p><b>5. Lenaneo leo le lebisitsweng go setšhaba</b> Taolo ka kakaretšo le thekgo ya Lekala, tlhama ka mananeo a maswa le diprotšeko, tlhabollo ka dikotraka, lenaneo la tlhahlo go balwa le lenaneothuto le kgokaganyo ya batšea karolo ba EPWP le go hlokomela dika maswao a mošomo wa EPWP. Go sa lebalwe: <i>Lenaneokgoparara la Profense</i></p>	<p>3 624 895</p> <p>599 308</p> <p>1 222 219</p> <p>1 127 310</p> <p>710 388</p> <p>-</p> <p>449 737</p> <p>-</p> <p>543 243</p> <p>4 518</p>	<p>1 867 199</p> <p>591 768</p> <p>481 362</p> <p>433 872</p> <p>44 547</p> <p>411 279</p> <p>328 243</p> <p>4 518</p>	<p>1 324 682</p> <p>5 593</p> <p>621 690</p> <p>423 548</p> <p>665 841</p> <p>31 458</p> <p>-</p> <p>215 000</p> <p>-</p>	<p>343 114</p> <p>1 947</p> <p>119 167</p> <p>269 890</p> <p>-</p> <p>7 000</p> <p>-</p> <p>215 000</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
9	<p><b>Mešomo ya Setšhaba</b></p> <p>NEPO: Go laola meago le dithoto tša profense ka tsela ya tšhomišo ya methopo ya maleba e beakantšwego bakeng sa go aba ditirelo tše kaone, tša boikarabelo le gona tša go kgotsofatša badiriši.</p> <p><b>1. Taolo</b> Go beakanyetša ditirelo tša thekgo go mediro e megolo ya kgoro ka mananeonyana ao a latelago: taolo, ditirelo tša tinšano, thekgo ya mananeo le taolo ya methopo.</p> <p><b>2. Tšhomišo ya Mafarahlahla</b> Go hlokomela meago ya profense le go tlabakela profense ka dinyakwa tša meago ya yona tšeo e le go: Tšhelete ya peelano <i>Mafarahlahla a profense</i> <i>Phokotšo ya Matlotlo a Tekanyo ya Thoto go profense</i></p> <p><b>3. Lenaneo la Mesomo ya Setšhaba leo le otloletswego</b> <i>fao e lego gora</i> <i>Mphivafela wa dipaelano</i> <i>Kabelo ya tšhelete ya Ditebogo</i> Lenaneo la mesomo yeo e otloletswego la setšhaba</p> <p>Toalo ka kakaretšo le thekgo ya Lekala, tlhama ka mananeo a maswa le diprotšeko, tlhabollo ka dikotraka, lenaneo la tlhahlo go balwa le lenaneothuto le kgokaganyo ya batšea karolo ba EPWP le go hlokomela dika maswao a mošomo wa EPWP.</p>	<p>928 600</p> <p>262 370</p> <p>638 672</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>27 558</p> <p>2 252</p>	<p>822 208</p> <p>251 520</p> <p>543 130</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>27 558</p> <p>2 252</p>	<p>47 060</p> <p>3 550</p> <p>43 500</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>69 341</p> <p>7 299</p> <p>52 042</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
10	<p><b>Polokego, Tšhireletšo le Kgokagano</b></p> <p>NEPO: Go netefatša tiragatšo ya Sephodisa sa Afrika Borwa yeo e nago le maikarabelo, kgontšhago le yeo e tsamaisanago le ditirelo ka Limpopo maleba le Molaotheo, Molao wa Sephodisa wa Afrika Borwa le Molaoakanywa wa Polokego le Tšhireletšo le go netefatša gore Sephodisa sa Afrika Borwa se lebelela dinyakwa tša sephodisa go ditšhaba tše di lebanego feela le Limpopo le dinagamagae tše di e bopago.</p> <p><b>1. Tshepedišo</b> Go sepetša taolo ka kakaretšo ya kgoro le go fokotša tiragalo ya bosenyi bjo go dirwago setšhabeng.</p> <p><b>2. Tekolo ya Bathong</b> Go hlohleletsa go hlengwa ga a Diforamo tsa go somisana le maphodisa</p> <p><b>3. Thibelo ya Bosenyi le dikamano tsa maphodisa le setšhaba</b> Go diragatša metello ka ga sebopego sa peo ya melao, melao yeo e lego gona le taolo le go hlabolla ditlabakelo tša tekolo le go lebelela dipaelo tše di amogelwago.</p>	<p>84 402</p> <p>45 729</p> <p>26 013</p> <p>12 660</p>	<p>83 148</p> <p>45 435</p> <p>25 053</p> <p>12 660</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>1 264</p> <p>294</p> <p>960</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>

Kabo	Tihafoso	Kabo le Dikarolokgolo	Ditfele tša bja	Tshuthiso le Dithuša go	Ditfele tša dithotokgolo	Ditfele go Dithoto tša Matlotlo
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
11	<p><b>Puše Selegae le Kago ya Mengwako</b> NEPO: Go matlafatša le go lekola mmušo wa selegae, go hloma tikologo yeo e lego gore hlabolle ya mengwako e tšea karolo.</p> <p><b>1. Taolo</b> Tihamo ya lenaneotshepedišo ke MEC le Hlogo ya Kgoro le maloko a mangwe a taolo ya kgoro.</p> <p><b>2. Kago ya Mengwako</b> Go laola tshepedišo ya kabo ya mengwako, go boloka Go sa lebalwe: Dikabo tša Boikgethelo Kago ya Mengwako e Lomagantšwego le Tihabollo ya Tulo Kabelo ya Ditsholele tša EPWP</p> <p><b>3. Puše Selegae</b> Matlafatšo ya manao a matlafatšo. Nolofatšo ya tomaganyo ya diotši tša selete go Bomasepala ba Dilete.</p> <p><b>4. Tihabollo ya dihlengwa tša setso</b> Go matlafatša le go tšetsa taolo ya boetapele bja setso.</p>	<p>2 168 033</p> <p>270 343</p> <p>1 322 528</p> <p>1 219 115</p> <p>2 144</p> <p>239 396</p> <p>325 766</p>	<p>924 764</p> <p>264 108</p> <p>100 690</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>238 396</p> <p>321 570</p> <p>-</p>	<p>1 230 802</p> <p>4 860</p> <p>1 221 446</p> <p>1 219 115</p> <p>2 144</p> <p>300</p> <p>4 196</p> <p>-</p>	<p>2 467</p> <p>1 375</p> <p>392</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>700</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
12	<p><b>Tihabollo ya Setšhaba</b> NEPO: Go beakanyetša tomaganyo ya bobotlana ya Setšhaba. Go fokotša bodidi le mathata a HIV/AIDS ka mananeo a tihabollo ao a matlafetšego ka tšhomišano le makala-tirelo a phethagatšo (go swana le Di-NGO, Mekgatio ye e sego ya Mmušo le Mekgatio yeo e Thailwego Setšhabeng).</p> <p><b>1. Tshepedišo</b> Go beakanyetša maano kakaretšo a taolo le ditirelo tša thekgo.</p> <p><b>2. Ditirelo tša Mediro ya Setšhaba</b> Go beakanyetša taolo ya dilete le diletenyana le, tihokomelo ya profetšene le ditšhelele go bahloli Tšeo e lego: Dikabo tša Boikgethelo Kabo go Lekala la tša Leago (EPWP)</p> <p><b>3. Bana le Malapa</b> Go abelana ka ditirelo tša tihokomelo le thekgo ya bana le bamalapa go ditšhaba ka tšhomišano le bakgathatema le mekgatio ya badudi.</p> <p><b>4. Ditirelo tša tsošološo</b> Go abelana ka ditirelo tša thibelo ya bosenyi go setšhaba le ditirelo tša kgahlanong le tšhomišompe ya diokobatši tše lomagantšwego ebile di kaonafetšego go batho bao ba ithokelago kudu ka tšhomišano le bakgathatema le mekgatio wa badudi.</p> <p><b>5. Tihabollo le Dinyakišišo</b> Go abelana ka mananeo a tihabollo a a matlafetšego ao a nolofatšego matlafatšo ya ditšhaba, a thailwego godimo ga dinyakišišo tše di tšeneletšego le tshedimošo go ya ka dipalopalo.</p>	<p>1 468 887</p> <p>259 420</p> <p>315 334</p> <p>2 772</p> <p>554 471</p> <p>187 892</p> <p>151 770</p>	<p>967 217</p> <p>194 573</p> <p>201 235</p> <p>2 772</p> <p>267 471</p> <p>167 530</p> <p>126 408</p>	<p>446 724</p> <p>3 000</p> <p>111 000</p> <p>2 772</p> <p>287 000</p> <p>20 362</p> <p>25 362</p>	<p>64 946</p> <p>61 847</p> <p>3 099</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
13	<p><b>Dipapadi, Bokgabo le Setšo</b> NEPO: Go matlafatša botee ka go pharologanyo ka go beakanyetša ditirelo bakeng sa tihabollo e sa hwelelego ya dipapadi, bokgabo le setšo le bohwa ka Limpopo.</p> <p><b>1. Tshepedišo</b> Go sepediša taolo kakaretšo ka go kgoro.</p> <p><b>2. Merero ya Setšo</b> Go tšwetša pele le go nolofatša merero ya bokgabo le setšo. yeo e lego gore Mphivafela wa dipealano Kabelo ya Ditsholele tša EPWP</p> <p><b>3. Ditirelo tša Bokgobapuku le Bolota tša Kgale</b> Go thuša balaodi ba makgobapuku go aba ditirelo tša makgobapuku a setšhaba le go aba ditirelo tša bolota tša kgale ka mo profenseng. Go sa lebalwe Dikabo tša Boikgethelo Dikabo tša Ditirelo tša Bokgobapuku</p> <p><b>4. Dipapadi le Boitapološo</b> Go godiša le go nolofatša dipapadi le boitapološo. Go sa lebalwe: Dikabo tša Boikgethelo Ditsholele tša Lenaneo la Go Kgetha Tema la Dipapadi le Boitapološo Go sa lebalwe Tihabollo ya Sehlopha Lenaneo la Kaotlolema ya Dipapadi tša Sekolo tša Bontsi Siyaditla</p>	<p>302 368</p> <p>107 430</p> <p>27 385</p> <p>-</p> <p>93 714</p> <p>-</p> <p>73 829</p> <p>54 393</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>271 163</p> <p>106 378</p> <p>27 295</p> <p>-</p> <p>68 714</p> <p>-</p> <p>68 776</p> <p>54 393</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>5 996</p> <p>852</p> <p>90</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>5 053</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>26 200</p> <p>200</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>25 000</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
	<b>Palomoka ye e swanetšego go abja</b>	<b>51 469 646</b>	<b>43 749 308</b>	<b>5 480 801</b>	<b>2 229 438</b>	<b>-</b>

This is to certify that this Act has complied  
with the standing rules and Orders of the  
House and was duly adopted by the Honourable  
House on this 28 day of August 2014

  
SPEAKER OF THE LIMPOPO LEGISLATURE

# MULAYO



U vhetshela u itela mukovhe wa masheleni u bya kha Tshikwama tsha Mbuelo tsha Vundu hu u itela thodea dza Vundu dza nwaha wa muvhalelano wa 2014/15; na u vhetshela u itela mafhungo matuku a elanaho na zwenezwo.

## MARANGAPHANDA

HUURI khethakanyo 226(2) ya Molayotibe wa Riphabuliki ya Afrika Tshipembe, 1996, i vhetshela uri masheleni a nga kha di bviswa u bva kha Tshikwama tsha Mbuelo tsha Vundu fhedzi hu tshi tevhedzwa mukovho nga Mulayo wa Vhusimamulayo wa Vundu;

NAHONE HU URI KHETHEKANTO 26 ya Mulayo wa Ndaulo ya Masheleni a Vhathu, 1999, (Mulayo No. 1 wa 1999) u tshi vhetshela uri Vhusimamilayo ha Vundu vhu tea u avhela masheleni kha nwaha munwe na munwe wa muvhalelano u itela thodea dza Vundu;

ZWINO NGAURALO HU KHOU VHEWA MULAYO nga Vhusimamulayo ha Vundu nga ndila l tevhelaho:-

### 1. Thandavhudzo

Kha uyu Mulayo, nga nda ha musu zwi re ngomu zwi tshi amba nga inwe ndila, ipfi lifhiho na lifhiho kana vhupfiwa he ha tandavhudziwa kha Mulayo wa Ndaulo ya Masheleni a Vhathu, 1999 (Mulayo no.1 wa 1999), i na thandavhudzo ye ya newa kha uyo Mulayo nahone;

“Mphomali dza Nyimele” zwi amba u avhelwa ha mavundu, muvhuso wapo kana vhomasipala u bva kha mukovhe wa mbuelo yo itwaho nga lushaka kha muvhuso wa lushaka yo vhetshelwaho u itela khethakanyo 214(1) (c) ya Mulayotewa wa Riphabuliki ya Afrika Tshipembe, 1996.

“Mbadelo dzi re hone” zwi amba mbadelo dzo itwaho nga muvhuso wa vundu malugana na kushumele kwa uyo muhasho, nahone hutshi katelwa zwinwe zwithu,

- (a) mbadelo dza ndiliso dza vhashumi;
- (b) thundu na tshumelo;
- (c) nzwalelo,
- (d) u renngiwa ha ndaka l sa sudzuliseiho; na
- (e) phiriso ya masheleni zwi elanaho na ndaka ya khwalo, fhedzi zwi sa kateli:-
  - (i) phiriso
  - (ii) mbadelo ya ndaka khulwane; na
  - (iii) mbadelo dzo itwaho fhasi ha khehekanyo 73 ya Mulayo wa Ndaulo ya Masheleni a Vhathu, 1999 (Mulayo no.1 wa 1999).

**“Mbadelo dza ndaka khulwane”** zwi amba mbadelo dzo itwaho nga muhasho wa vundu:-

- (a) u itela ndaka ine ya nga shumiswa u ya na u ya kana ya dovholoswaho u shumiswa lwa u fhira nwaha muthihi, na zwine u bva khazwo mbuelo ya Ekonomi kana hune ndisedzo ya tshumelo ya vha yo livhiswa kha muhasho wa vundu kha u ita mbadelo; nahone
- (b) dzine dza tea u khethekanywa sa, kana dzine dza nga dzhiwa u itela mbadelo ya ndaka khulwane zwi tshi ya nga *“Reference Guide ntswa ya Ekonomi Mbumbo”* (Nyendavhusiku 2003, vesheni 2) na *“Muhanga wa ndangulo ya Ndaka”* (Lambamai 2004, vesheni 3.3) ye ya bviswa nga Mulanga-gwama wa Lushaka fhasi ha khethekanyo 76 ya Mulayo wa Ndaulo ya Masheleni a Vhathu, 1999 (Mulayo no.1 wa 1999).

**“Mulayo wa Ndaulo ya Masheleni a Vhathu”** zwi amba Mulayo wa Ndaulo ya Masheleni a Vhathu, 1999 (Mulayo no. 1 wa 1999); na

**“Phiriso na Thusedzo”** zwi amba mbadelo dzo itwaho nga muvhuso wa vundu kha tshinwe tshiimiswa tsha muvhuso kana muthu ufhio na ufhio hune muhasho wa vhundu wa si wane tshithu tshi re na ndeme l linganaho na badelo ye wa ita, zwi tshi katela mbadelo dza mphomali dza nyimele.

**2. U avhelwa ha masheleni u itela thodea dza vundu.**

- (1) U avhelwa nga Vhusimamilayo ha Vundu ha masheleni u bva kha Tshikwama tsha Mbuelo tsha Vundu u itela thodea dza muvhuso kha nwaha wa muvhalelano wa 2011/12 kha dzivouthu na khethekanyo khulwane ngomu kha vouthu, u itela dzinwe ndivho dzo livhiwaho, zwo dzudzanyiwa kha Shedulu.
- (2) Hu tshi tevhedzwa khethekanyo 1, u shumiswa ha mukovho zwi ya nga Mulayo wa Ndaulo ya Masheleni a Vhathu.

**3. Mukovhe wo bulwaho nga lwo sumbedziswa nahone nga lwo khetheaho**

Nga nnda ha mbetshelo dza mulayo ufhio na ufhio, mikovho kha voutu kana u kovhiwa hu hulwane hu re kha voutu ho bulwaho sa zwo kovhiwaho nga lwo sumbedziswa nahone lwo khetheaho kha Shedulu hu nga shumisiwa fhedzi u itela ndivho yo sumbedziswa nahone hu nga si shumiswe u itela ndivho inwe ifhio na ifhio, nga nnda ha musu Mulayo wa Vundu u tshi khwinisa kana u shandukisa ndivho ye zwa itelwa zwone.

**4. Dzina lipfufi**

Uyu Mulayo ndi Mulayo wa Mukovhe wa Limpopo, 2014.



SHEDULU						
Voutu	Thandavhudzo	Voutu na khethekanyo khulwane	Mbadelo dza zwino	Pfukhiselo na ndambezwe kha	Mbadelo na ndaka dza pfuma	Mbadelo dza ndaka dza masheleni
1	<p><b>Ofisi ya Premia</b></p> <p>NDIVHO: U vho na uri hu vhe na mavhusele avhudi, mveledziso i sa gumi, na vhumpanne ho tanganelanaho kha ndaulo ya Vundu nga u thusa uri mihasho i thome na pulane dzayo dza ndaulo na u vho na uri hu na u shanduka ha tshumelo dza vhatu na ndisedzo ya tshumelo yo khwiniswaho.</p> <p>1. Ndaulo</p> <p>U netshedza thikhedzo ya ndaulo kha Premia, Khorotshitumbe na Mulanguli Muhulwane kha uri vha shume mishumo yavho ya mulayo na ya vhlavhelesi kathihi na u bveledza mavhusele avhudi.</p> <p>2. Mveledziso ya Zwilmiswa</p> <p>U khwinisa ndisedzo ya tshumelo nga kha u hweswa maanda na nga kha tshandukiso ya ndangulo.</p> <p>3. Mavhusele na Mbekanyamaitekle</p> <p>U langa mbekanyamaitele ho shumiswa zwitralhedzhi zwo livhiswaho kha u swikelelwa ha mveledziso na nyatulo ya Vundu i sa gumi.</p>	<p>R'000 335 616</p> <p>123 812</p> <p>130 623</p> <p>81 181</p>	<p>R'000 324 904</p> <p>120 848</p> <p>122 875</p> <p>81 181</p>	<p>R'000 6 969</p> <p>1 221</p> <p>5 748</p> <p>-</p>	<p>R'000 3 743</p> <p>1 743</p> <p>2 000</p> <p>-</p>	<p>R'000 -</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
2	<p><b>Vhusimamilayo ha Vundu</b></p> <p>NDIVHO: U vha na vhudihinduleli ha vhlavhelesi kha tshipida tsha khoro ya muvhoso, u netshedza thikhedzo ya ndaulo na masheleni kha mahoro a politiki o imelelwaho kha vhusimamilayo na u netshedza ndangulo ya ndaulo yavhudi na thikhedzo kha mirado vha Vhusimamilayo.</p> <p>1. Ndaulo</p> <p>U vhumba na u shumisa mbekanyamaitele malugana na ndangulo na ndaulo zwa Vhusimamilayo, u bveledza na u vhlunga vhusaka ho tanganelanaho vukati ha dziphalamennde na u netshedza tshumelo dza vhumaleli kha vhaofisiri vhatshimbizeli.</p> <p>2. Zwiileludzi zwa Mirado na Mahoro a Politiki</p> <p>U netshedza u itela malamba, zwiileludzi zwa founu na mbilo dza zwiendedzi zwa Mirado kathihi na magavhelo a mbadelo dza vukhethelo.</p> <p>3. Tshumelo dza Phalamennde (Thikhedzo ya Tshiimiswa na Matshimbizelwe)</p> <p>Ndivho:</p> <p>U netshedza tshumelo dzi tutshelanaho na kushumelwe kwa mishumo mihulwane i katelaho na matshimbizelwe a Ndu, u bveledza ha Hansard na tshumelo ya dzinyambo.</p>	<p>248 515</p> <p>76 488</p> <p>111 518</p> <p>60 509</p>	<p>185 329</p> <p>73 808</p> <p>51 012</p> <p>60 509</p>	<p>60 556</p> <p>50</p> <p>60 506</p> <p>-</p>	<p>2 630</p> <p>2 630</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
3	<p><b>Pfunzo</b></p> <p>Ndivho: U netshedza vhumudisi na pfunzo ya u guda i sa gumi swikisaho kha vhatu vha re na zwikili, ndivho ya mishumo kathihi na vha bvelalaho.</p> <p>1. Ndaulo</p> <p>U netshedza thikhedzo na ndangulo yo fhelelaho kha sisteme ya pfunzo.</p> <p>2. Pfunzo ya zwikolo zwazwo ya vhatu</p> <p>U netshedza pfunzo zwazo ya vhatu u bua kha Gireidi 1 u swika kha 12.</p> <p>2.1 Zwikolo zwa Vhatu zwa Phuraimari</p> <p>2.2 Zwikolo zwa Vhatu zwa Sekondari</p> <p>2.3 Shumelo dza Phurofesheni</p> <p>2.4 Mveledziso ya Zwikolo Zwa Vhatu</p> <p>2.5 Mvelele Na Mitambo zwa Zwikolo</p> <p>2.6 Mphomali dza Nyimele</p> <p>dzine khadzo ha vha na:</p> <p>Mufusho wa Zwikolo zwa Phuraimari</p> <p>Dinaledi Support Grant</p> <p>HIV/AIDS</p> <p>Themamveledzo ya Vundu</p> <p>Mphomali Nyengedzwa ya Zwikolo zwa Thekiniki zwa Sekondari</p>	<p>24 965 895</p> <p>1 482 925</p> <p>20 797 195</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>991 153</p> <p>-</p> <p>11 340</p> <p>-</p> <p>29 859</p>	<p>22 582 971</p> <p>1 424 686</p> <p>19 750 074</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>849 515</p> <p>-</p> <p>6 590</p> <p>-</p> <p>2 659</p>	<p>1 269 027</p> <p>41 315</p> <p>1 024 373</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>141 638</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>1 113 897</p> <p>16 924</p> <p>22 748</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>4 750</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>27 200</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>

Voutu	Thandavhudzo	Voutu na khethekanyo khulwane	Mbadelo dza zwino	Pfukhiselo na ndambezokha	Mbadelo na ndaka dza pfuma	Mbadelo dza ndaka dza masheleni
	3. Mitikedzelo ya zwikolo zwo diimisaho U tikedza zwikolo zwo diimisaho.	112 496		112 496	-	
	4. Pfunzo ya zwikolo zwa sipentshala zwa vhatu U netshedza pfunzo kha zwikolo zwa sipentshala zwa vhatu.	379 607	330 967	48 640	-	-
	5. Pfunzo ya Ntha na Vhugudisi U netshedza Pfunzo ya Ntha na Vhugudisi kha kholedzhi dza vhugudisi dza ntha dza vhatu hu tshi tehedzwa Mulayo wa Vhugudisi wa Pfunzo ya Ntha. Zwine khazwo ha vha na: Mphomali Dza Nyimele U netshedzwa ha masheleni a Sekithara yaKholidzhi dza Vhugudisi na Pfunzo ya Ntha.	404 504	403 800	704	-	-
	6. Vhugudisi na Pfunzo ya Mutheo ya Vhaaluwa U netshedza Vhugudisi na Pfunzo ya Mutheo ya Vhaaluwa hu tshi tehedzwa na Mulayo wa Vhugudisi na Pfunzo ya Mutheo ya Vhaaluwa.	404 504 154 706	403 800 154 611	704 95	-	-
	7. Mveledziso ya Nyaluwo ya Nwana ya Murango U netshedza Pfunzo ya Nyaluwo ya Nwana ya Murango kha Gireidi R na maimo a u ranga hu tshi tehedzwa Bammbiri Litshena 5 Zwine khazwo ha vha na: Mphomali Dza Nyimele Mukovho wa Magavhelo a Mbekanyamushumo dza Mshumo ya Vhat Mphomali ya Sekithara ya Matshilisano (EPWP)	169 823 2 000 13 280	169 754 2 000 13 280	69 -	-	-
	8. Mveledziso ya Themamveledziso Ndivho: Ndaulo Zwikolo zwa Muvhuso zwo Doweolaho Mphomali ya Themamveledziso ya Pfunzo	1 123 325	50 495	-	1 072 830	-
	9. Tshumelo Thikhedzi na dzo Tanganelanaho Ndivho: U netshedza zwiimiswa zwa pfunzo, sa tshithu tshithi na thikhedzo kalihhi na mulingo wa nda.	341 314	298 584	41 335	1 395	-
4	<b>Vhulimi</b> NDIVHO: U swikelela kha mveledziso ya vhulimi u itela u vha na tsireldzo ya zwiilwa midini na nyaluwo ya ekonomi kwayo nga kha mveledziso ya vhulimi kha Vundu. Vhu dovha hafu ha livha kha u sumbedzisa na u swikelela kha thikhedzo ya zwiko zwa mveledziso ya vhulimi, u hudza kushumele kwa sekithara ya ekonomi, u vbona uri hu vhe na ndangulo kwayo ya zwiko zwa mupo, u bevela na thikhedzo ya u didzhenisa kha zwa vhulimi ha hafumakadzi, vhaswa na vhaolefali na u swikelela tshumelo dzawudi dza muhasho.	1 602 228	1 369 766	159 894	72 568	-
	1. Ndaulo U netshedza ndangulo ya zwiko na ndaulo na ndangulo ya zwiko zwa Vhathusedzi na u vbona uri hu vhe na vhufulane vhu bevelaho na u monithara migaganyagwama ya muvhuso.	300 426	288 856	2 933	8 637	-
	2. Ndagulo ya zwiko zwa ndalamo U konanya mveledziso ya zwiimiswa zwa vhulimi na u londola zwine: mbekanyamateke ya thikhedzo ya vhulimi Mphomali Dza Nyimele Mbekanyamushumo ya Ndongolo ya mavu, u fhelela vhusai na u bveledza Themamveledzo Mukovho wa Magavhelo a Mbekanyamushumo Nyengedzedzwa dza	104 420 10 178 15 040	70 053 10 178 -	15 040 -	19 327 -	-
	3. Thikhedzo ya vhalili na mveledziso U vbona uri hu vhe na ndisedzo ya tshumelo kha zwitinki zwo Zwine khazwo ha vha na: Mphomali Dza Nyimele Mbekanyamushumo ya Thikhedzo ya Vhulimi Themamveledzo ya Vundu Mphomali ya Ndongolo ya Masiandaitwa Thandela dza Letsema	957 935 225 873 - - 46 062 47 115	791 427 79 421 - - 46 062 46 670	140 603 130 901 -	25 905 15 551 -	-
	4. Tshumelo ya zwifuwo U netshedza tshumelo ya zwifuwo kha vhashumisi u itela uri hu vhe na phukha dzi re na mutakalo na vudi ha vhatu vha Afrika Tshipembe.	54 808	54 004	85	719	-
	5. Thodisiso ya thekinolodzhi na tshumelo ya mveledziso U konanya thodisiso ya vhulimi na thekinolodzhi dzo teaho na u netshedza tshumelo dza ndaulo ya mafungo.	25 245	25 245	-	-	-
	6. Ekonomi ya Vhulimi U konanya tshanduko ya dzithandela na Ndaka i re thasi ha muvhuso	104 042	85 274	1 226	17 542	-
	7. Mbumbo ya vhugudisi ha vhulimi U netshedza pfunzo ya vhulimi na vhugudisi	8 237	8 237	-	-	-
	8. Pfananyo ya Mveledziso ya Mahayani U pulana na u thoma mveledziso ya mahayani u itela u sedzana na thodea dze dza do wanwa					

Voutu	Thandavhudzo	Voutu na khethekany o khulwane	Mbadelo dza zwino	Pfukhiselo na ndambez kha	Mbadelo na ndaka dza pfuma	Mbadelo dza ndaka dza masheleli
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	<b>Vhulangagwama ha Vundu</b>  Ndivho: u vhona uri hu vhe ema mavhusele avhudi, vupulane ho tanganelanaho na mveledziso i sa gumi kha ndaulo ya Vundu nga u thusa mihasho uri i thome pulane dzayo dza ndangulo na u vhona uri hu na tshandukiso ya tshumelo ya vhatlu kathini na ndisedzo ya tshumelo yo khwiniswaho.  <b>1. Ndaulo</b> U vhona uri hu vhe na mavhusele avhudi, vupulane ho tanganelanaho na mveledziso i sa gumi kha ndaulo ya vundu nga u thusa mihasho uri i thome pulane dzayo dza ndangulo na u vhona uri hu vhe na tshanduko ya tshumelo yo khwiniswaho.  <b>2. Ndangulo ya Zwiko zwi sa Gumi</b> U netshedza ngeletshedzo ya phurofesheni na thikhedzo kha Mvhuso Wapotsenguluso ya ekonomi, mbekanyamushumo dza mbalelano, mveledziso ya zwa gwama ya vundu na u laula zwibviswa na mugaganyagwama wa masipala na wa Vundu.  <b>3. Ndaka na Ndangulo ya Khwalo</b> U langa ndaka na khwalo zwa Mvhuso.  <b>4. Kulangele kwa Gwama</b> U langa tshumelo dza mbalelano, mveledziso ya sisteme na mutevhe wa ndisedzo	R'000 357 795  135 700  50 242  75 182  96 672	R'000 352 396  130 300  50 242  75 182  96 672	R'000 3 000  3 000  -  0  0	R'000 2 400  2 400  0  0  0	-  -  -  -  -
6	<b>Mveledziso ya zwa Ekonomi, Mupo na Vhuendelamashango</b>  Ndivho: Tshilisi tshihulwane tsha thuthuwedzo na thandululo dza nyawulo ya ekonomi i bevelahlo.  <b>1: Ndaulo</b> U vhona uri hu vhe na ndaulo ya zwitirathedzhi ndangulo, vudavhidzano na tshumelo dza tshilisi.  <b>2. Mveledziso ya zwa Ekonomi</b> U ita uri hu vhe na Ekonomi i Bevelahlo nga kha u kovhekana, u tutuwedza nyawulo ha ekonomi nga kha mveledziso ya indasitiri, u phuromotiwa ha zwa vbindudzi na mbambadzo kathini na u vhona uri hu na tshiimo tsha vubindudzi tsho teaho nahone hu lingano vhu tendelaho ndivhelelo ya u engedza, nahone tsho lingano tshine tsha tendela u vha hone ha ndivhelelo.  <b>3. Mafungo a zwa Mupo</b> U vhona uri hu na mveledziso, u phuromotiwa na ndangula ya nyito dza zwa mupo kha vundu.  <i>Mphomali dza nyimele</i> <i>Mukovho wa Magavhelo a Mbekanyamushumo dza Mishumo ya Vhathu</i> <b>4. Vhuendelamashango</b> U vhona uri hu na mveledziso, u phuromotiwa na ndangula ya nyito dza zwa vhuendelamashango kha vundu.	1 111 277  310 373  428 712  210 565  2 102 161 627	650 137  292 707  135 071  207 205  2 102 15 154	450 468  10 895  290 368  2 732  - 146 473	10 672  6 771  3 273  628  - -	-  -  -  -  -

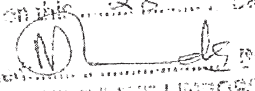
Voutu	Thandavhudzo	Voutu na khethekanyo o khulwane	Mbadelo dza zwino	Pfukhiselo na ndambezo kha	Mbadelo na ndaka dza pfuma	Mbadelo dza ndaka dza masheleni
7	<b>Mutakalo</b> Ndivho: U netshedza tshumelo ya zwa Mutakalo na zwi tutshelanaho nayo hu tshi tehedzwa mulayo.	R'000 14 371 045	R'000 13 369 586	R'000 475 733	R'000 525 725	R'000 -
	1. Ndaulo ya Mutakalo U laula ndangulo ya vhubulane na ndaulo nyanganredzi ya Muhasho wa Mutakalo	259 354	258 639	238	477	-
	2. Tshumelo dza Mutakalo dza Tshitiriki U netshedza Tshumelo dza Ndongolo ya Mutakalo dza u Thoma Mulayo 63 wa 1997 na Tshumelo dza Tshitiriki dza Sibadela Zwine khazwo ha vha na: Mphomali Dza Nyimele Mbekanyamushumo ya Pfushi yo Tanganelanaho HIV/AIDS Mukovho wa Magavhelo a Mbekanyamushumo dza Mishumo ya Vhat Mphomali ya Sekithara ya Matshiliso (EPWP) Ndinakhombo ya Mutakalo ya Lushaka	9 041 435 978 132 2 089 2 580 7 000	8 658 228 704 042 2 089 - 6 000	337 950 273 990 - 2 580 -	45 257 100 - - 1 000	- - - - -
	3. Tshumelo dza Mishonga dza Shishi U netshedza tshumelo dza nishonga dza shishi dza phanda ha sibadela zwi tshi katela na pfukhisela dza sibadela dzo tanganelanaho na nyendedzo ya vhalwadze yo pulaniwaho.	562 512	552 026	202	10 284	-
	4. Tshumelo dza Sibadela tsha Vundu Ndisedzo ya tshumelo dza sibadela dzi swikeleleaho, dzo fanelaho na tshumelo nyangaredzi dza sipentshela dzi bveledzeaho, zwi tshi katela na tshumelo ya mbuledzo ya sipentshela, kathihi na tshilithinga tsha u gudisa vha mutakalo vha phurofeshenala na thodisiso.	2 025 507	2 022 784	1 010	1 713	-
	5. Tshumelo dza Sibadela dza Vhukati U bveledza ndila dza tshumelo ya mutakalo ya tshitiriki, u tanganya pfukhisela na u koviwa ha tshumelo kha masipala, u bveledza sisiteme ya ndangulo ya tshitiriki dzi bveledzaho na u khwinisa tswikelelo kha dzikilini.	1 322 001	1 299 069	580	22 352	-
	5.1 Tshumelo dza Sibadela dza Vhukati Zwine khazwo ha vha na: Mphomali dza nyimele Tshumelo dza Pfunzo dza ntha	- 323 158	- 300 806	- -	- 22 352	- -
	6. Saints dza Mutakalo na Vhugudisi U netshedza ha vhubulane na tshilithinga tsha mveledziso hu u itela vhashumi vha re vha vhubulane vha re na vhubulane vha Muhasho wa Mutakalo. Zwine khazwo ha vha na: Mphomali dza nyimele Thodisiso na Vhugudisi ha Phurofesheni ha Mutakalo Nursing Colleges	472 008 116 207 -	329 139 79 626 -	135 551 30 468 -	7 317 6 113 -	- - -
	7. Tshumelo dza Thikhedzo ya Ndongolo ya Mutakalo U netshedza tshumelo ya thikhedzo l Todeaho nga muhasho u itela u swikelela ndivho dzawo.	93 481	91 259	202	2 020	-
	8. Ndagulo ya Zwiwileludzi zwa Mutakalo U netshedza vhubulane ha pfuma na mveledziso ya zwishumiswa uri zwi vhe zwileludzi zwa mutakalo zwi tangane-dzeaho, na u vbona uri zwi Zwine khazwo ha vha na: Mphomali dza nyimele Themamveledziso ya Vundu Mvusuludzo ya Zwiwileludzi zwa Sibadela	594 747 319 606 129 266	158 442 5 000 26 137	- - -	436 305 314 606 103 129	- - -

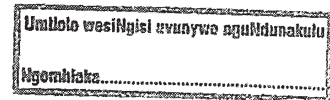


Voutu	Thandavhudzo	Voutu na khethekanyo khulwane	Mbadelo dza zwino	Pfukhiselo na ndambezwe kha	Mbadelo na ndaka dza pfuma	Mbadelo dza ndaka dza maahelani
8	<p><b>Dzibada na Vhuendi</b> <b>NDIVHO:</b> U netshedza, u bveledza na u vuhlunga sisiteme ya khonadzeo ya vhuendi ho tangelanaho kha vundu.</p> <p>1. <b>Ndaulo</b> U netshedza ndangulo nga u angaredza ya sisiteme ya vhuendi kha vundu.</p> <p>2. <b>Themamveledziso ya Vhuendi</b> U vhetshela na hu vuhlunga u tangana ha dzibada hu u itela tshiimo tsho teaho kha u swikisedza matshimbilele, u sumela ha zwiko ho thelelaho u utelawudifinduleli.</p> <p><i>Zwine khazwo ha vha na:</i> <i>Mphomali dza nyimele</i> <i>Themamveledziso ya Vundu</i></p> <p>3. <b>Tshumelo dza Vhuendi</b> U pulana, u langa na u leludza mbetshelo ya tshumelo dza vhuendi ha ha vathu ha vundu na zwilimisa nga kha thanganyelo ya zwiko zwa vundu na vulaedzwa Hapo na ha Lushaka.</p> <p><i>Zwine khazwo ha vha na:</i> <i>Tshumelo ya Vhuendi ha Vhathu</i></p> <p>4. <b>Ndaulo dza Vhuendi</b> U vbona uri zwiendedi zwa phuralvethe na zwa muvhoso kha vundu zwi na falsentsi na uri zwi levhedze ndaela na milayo ya badani.</p> <p><i>Zwine khazwo ha vha na:</i> <i>Ndango ya Phimahwalo</i></p> <p>5. <b>Mbekanyamushumo dza Mutheo wa Vhathu</b> Thikhedzo na Ndangulo nyangaredzi ya Davhi, u bveledza thandela na mbekanyamushumo ntswa, mveledziso ya mukhonthiraka, mbekanyamushumo ya zwa vugudisi zwi tshi katela na u tanganya na u guda nga vuhavhelesi ha kushumele na vhashelamulenzhe vha Mbekanyamushumo yo Engedzwaho ya zwa Mbekanyamushumo yo Engedzwaho ya zwa Mishumo ya Vhathu.</p> <p><i>Zwine khazwo ha vha na:</i> <i>Mphomali dza nyimele</i> <i>Themamveledziso ya Vundu</i></p>	<p>R'000 3 624 896</p> <p>599 308</p> <p>1 222 219</p> <p>1 127 310</p> <p>710 388</p> <p>291 852 449 737</p> <p>-</p> <p>543 243</p> <p>4 518</p>	<p>R'000 1 867 199</p> <p>591 768</p> <p>481 362</p> <p>433 872</p> <p>44 547</p> <p>411 279</p> <p>-</p> <p>328 243</p> <p>4 518</p>	<p>R'000 1 324 682</p> <p>5 593</p> <p>621 690</p> <p>423 548</p> <p>665 841</p> <p>291 852 31 458</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>R'000 343 114</p> <p>1 947</p> <p>119 167</p> <p>269 890</p> <p>-</p> <p>7 000</p> <p>-</p> <p>215 000</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
9	<p><b>Mishumo ya Vhathu</b> <b>NDIVHO:</b> U langa bada dza vundu, zwiifato na ndaka nga kha tshumiso ya zwiko yavhudi nahone yo linganelanaho u itela ndisedzo ya tshumelo yo livhiswaho kha vhashumisi i re na vhudifinduleli</p> <p>1. <b>Ndaulo</b> U netshedza tshueto ya thikhedzo kha mishumo mihulwane ya muhasho nga kha mbekanyamushumothukhu dzi tevelaho: ndangulo, tshumelo dzo tangelanaho, zwiko na thikhedzo ya mbekanyamushumo.</p> <p>2. <b>Mashumele a Themamveledziso</b> U langa zwiifato zwa vundu na u netshedza vundu thodea dza ndaka <i>zwine zwa vha</i> <i>Mphomali ya Nyimele</i> <i>Themamveledziso ya Vundu</i> <i>U pfukiswa ha Tshikwama tsha Muthelo ya Ndaka u ya kha Mavundu</i></p> <p>3. <b>Mbekanyamushumo ya Mutheo wa Tshilshavha</b> <i>zwine khazwo ha vha na</i> <i>Mphomali dza Nyimele</i> <i>Mukovho wa Magavhelo a Mbekanyamushumo Nyengedzedzwa d</i></p>	<p>928 600</p> <p>262 370</p> <p>638 672</p> <p>-</p> <p>27 558</p> <p>2 252</p>	<p>822 208</p> <p>251 520</p> <p>543 130</p> <p>-</p> <p>27 558</p> <p>2 252</p>	<p>47 060</p> <p>3 550</p> <p>43 500</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>69 341</p> <p>7 299</p> <p>52 042</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
10	<p><b>Mbulungeo, Tsireledzo na Vhukonanyi</b> <b>NDIVHO:</b> U vbona uri Tshumelo ya Tshipholisa ya Afrika Tshipembe Limpopo i vhe yavhudi nahone i re na vhudifinduleli, zwi tutshelanaho na Ndayotewa, Mulayo wa Tshipholisa wa Afrika Tshipembe na Bammbiri Litshena nga ha Mbulungeo na Tsireledzo hafu na u vbona zwauri Tshipholisa tsha Afrika Tshipembe tshi dzenelele nga lwo thelelaho kha thodea dza vhadzulapo dza u pholisa dzo livhiswaho kha Limpopo na mbumbo yalo ya mahayani.</p> <p>1. <b>Ndaulo</b> U taula ndangulo yotha ya muhasho</p> <p>2. <b>Vhulavhelesi ha Vhathu</b> U leludza u thomiwa ha Foramu dza Tshipholisa dza Vhadzulapo, na u mungudza u vha hone ha vuguvhenga kha vutshilo ha vathu</p> <p>3. <b>Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations</b> U ita tshapo nga ha muhanga wa Vhusimamlayo, ndaela dzo imaho, ndayo na ndaulo na u bveledza kushumisele kwa u monithara na u shumana na mbilaefo dzo tangelanedzwaho DN: FTV Foramu dza Tshipholisa dza Vhadzulapo</p>	<p>84 462</p> <p>45 729</p> <p>26 013</p> <p>12 660</p>	<p>83 148</p> <p>45 435</p> <p>25 053</p> <p>12 660</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>1 264</p> <p>294</p> <p>960</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>

Voutu	Thandavhudzo	Voutu na khethekanyo o khutwane	Mbadelo dza zwino	Pfukhiselo na ndambezokha	Mbadelo na ndaka dza pfuma	Mbadelo dza ndaka dza masheleli
11	Mavhuselo o Tanganelaho, Madzulele a Vhathu na Mathungo a zwa Sialala	R'000 2 158 033	R'000 924 764	R'000 1 230 802	R'000 2 467	R'000 -
	NDIVHO: U maandafhadza na u lavhesa zwiimiswa zwa muvhuso wapo.					
	1. Ndaulo	270 343	264 108	4 860	1 375	-
	U vumbiwa ha mbekanyamalele nga Murado wa Khorotshitumbe, Thoho ya Muhasho na vhanwe mirado vha ndangulo ya Muhasho.					
	2. Madzulele a Vhathu	1 322 528	100 090	1 221 446	392	-
	U laula malele a netshedzo ya dzinndu, u vhlunga data, na u laula ndaka i sa sudzulusi, u langula vhuwaleli na tshikimu tsha thikhedzo ya mutikedzo wa dzinndu, u netshedza tshikimu tsha dzinndu, u netshedza tshumelo ya nyambedzani na thikhedzo ya mutikedzo wa dzinndu. U fhat sisiteme ya ndangulo ya thandela dzi bvelahelo.					
	Zwine khazwo ha vha na:					
	Mphomali dza nyimelo	1 219 115	-	1 219 115	-	-
	U tanganywa ha zwa dzinndu na Nzudzani ya Vhathu	2 144	-	2 144	-	-
	Mukovho wa Magavhelo a Mbekanyamushumo dze Mishumo ya Vhathu					
	3. Muvhuso Wapo	239 396	238 396	300	700	-
	U pfumbiswa ha mbekanyamushumo ya ndadzo ya zwiifato. U leludza na u tanganywa ha ofisi dza dzingu dza Masipala wa Tshitiriki.					
	8. Mveledziso ya Zwiimiswa zwa Sialala	325 766	321 570	4 196	-	-
12	Ndondolo	1 468 887	957 217	446 724	64 946	-
	NDIVHO: U vbona uri muhasho u swikelele mishumo yawo ya u thoma ine ya vha: netshedzo ya thuse dza matshilisano, Mbulungoo ya Vhadzulapo, u bveledza ndondolo na thikhedzo ya u thelwa ha vhushe.					
	1. Ndaulo	259 420	194 573	3 000	61 847	-
	U vhlunga ndila dza tshumelo ya thikhedzo na ndangulo vukati ha Muhasho, vukati ha muvhuso, vhatu zwavho na Vhashelemulenzhe vho teaho.					
	2. Tshumelo ya Ndondolo ya zwa Matshilisano	315 334	201 235	111 000	3 099	-
	U vhetshela tshumelo ya mveledziso ya ndondolo ya zwa matshilisano kha vhasheleli kathihi na vha so ngo tsireledzeaho hu na tshumisano na vha madzangano a vhadzulapo na vhashelemulenzhe					
	Zwine khazwo ha vha na					
	Mphomali ya Nyimelo	2 772		2 772	-	-
	Mphomali ya Sekithara ya zwa Matshilisano					
	3. Mita na Vhana	554 471	267 471	287 000	-	-
	U vhetshela tshumelo dza thikhedzo na ndondolo ya mita na vhana zwo dzhenelaho kha tshitshavha hu na tshumisano ya vhadzulapo na vhashelemulenzhe					
	4. Tshumelo dza mbuyedzedzo	187 892	167 530	20 382	-	-
	U vhetshela mveledziso ya thivhelo ya zwa vhuvevhianga ha matshilisano ho tanganelanaho na tshumelo dzi lwaho na zwa u shumiswa ha zwidzizivhadzi kha vha so ngo tsireledzeaho hu na tshumisano na madzangano a zvitshavha na vhashelemulenzhe.					
	5. Thodisiso na Mveledziso	151 770	126 408	25 362	-	-
	U vhetshela mbekanyamushumo dza mveledziso i sa gumi i leludza u mandafhadza ha vhadzulapo, zwo livhiswa kha thodisiso dzi vbonalaho na mathungo a demogirafi.					
13	Mitambo, Vhutsila na Mvelele	302 368	271 163	5 995	25 200	-
	NDIVHO: U hudza vuthihi kha phambano nga kha u netshedzwa ha tshumelo u itela mveledziso ya u tanganelana ha mitambo, vhusila na mvelele hu sa gumho Limpopo.					
	1. Ndaulo	107 430	106 378	852	200	-
	U laula ndangulo yotho ya Muhasho					
	2. Mathungo a zwa Sialala	27 385	27 295	90	-	-
	Mveledziso na vhukenanyi ha nyito dza Sialala.					
	Zwine khazwo ha vha na:					
	Mphomali dza nyimelo	-	-	-	-	-
	Mukovho wa Magavhelo a Mbekanyamushumo Nyengedzedzwa dza M.					
	3. Tshumelo dza Zwiko na Laiburari	93 714	68 714	-	25 000	-
	U thusa vhuwadzwa ha laiburari hapo kha u netshedza tshumelo kha laiburari dza tshitshavha na kha tshumelo dza Zwiko kha Vundu					
	Dzine khazwo ha vha na					
	Mphomali dza nyimelo	-	-	-	-	-
	Mphomali dza tshumelo dza Laiburari	73 829	68 776	5 053	-	-
	4. Mitambo na Vhudimvumvusi					
	U bveledzisa na u konanya mitambo na vhudimvumvusi					
	Zwine khazwo ha vha na:					
	Mphomali ya Mbekanyamushumo ya u Shela Mulenzhe, Mitambo ya Vhanzhi na Vhudimvumvusi.	54 393	54 393			
	I. ne khazwo ha vha na					
	Uvveledziso ya dzikilaba	-	-	-	-	-
	Mbekanyamushumo ya Mitambo ya Zwiko ya u Shela Mulenzhe nga Vhanzhi	-	-	-	-	-
	Siyadlala	-	-	-	-	-
	THANGANYELO YA MUTENGO U NO DO VOUTELIWA	61 469 646	43 749 308	5 480 801	2 229 438	-

This is to certify that this AJ has complied  
with the Standing Rules and Orders of the  
House and was signed and approved by the Honorable  
Speaker on this 28th day of August 2014.

  
SPEAKER OF THE LIMPOPO LEGISLATURE



## UMTHETHO

Kunikela ngokwabiwa kwemali ebuya esiKhwameni seNgeniso sePhrovinsi ukuhlangabezana neemfuno zephrovinsi enyakeni weemali ka 2014/15; kanye nokuqalelela ezinye iindaba ezincani ezikhambelana nalokhu.

### ISETHULO

**NJENGONANYANA** isigaba 226(2) somThethosisekelo weRiphabhligi yeSewula Afrika ka-1996 sibeka bona imali ingdoswa esiKhwameni seNgeniso sePhrovinsi ngokwabiwa mThetho wePalamende;

**BEGUDU NJENGOMBANA** isigaba 26 somThetho wokuPhthwa kweeMali zomBuso waka-1999 (umThetho wenomboro 1 ka-1999) sibeka bona isiBethamthetho sePhrovinsi kufanele sabe imali inyaka omunye nomunye weemali ukuhlangabezana neemfuno zephrovinsi;

**NGAKHO WENZIWE UMTHETHO** siBethamthetho sePhrovinsi ngendlela elandlako:-

#### 1. lihlathululo

KilomThetho, ngaphandle kwalokha ubujamo bubeka ngenye indlela, elinye nelinye igama elinikelwe ihlathululo emThethweni wokuPhathwa kweeMalimBuso linehlathululo kilowo mthetho begodu-

“izabelo zobujamo obthileko” zitjho izabelo zamaphrovinsi, umbuso wendawo namkha abomasipala ezibuya emalini ebuthelwe mbuso wezitjhaba inarha yoke, ngokubeka kwesigaba 214(1)(c) somThethosisekelo weRiphabhliki yeSewula Afrika, waka-1996.

“ukubhadela kwanjesi” kutjho okhunye nokhunye ukbadhela okwenziwe mnyango wephrovinsi mayelana neemfuno zokusebenza komnyango lowo, begodu kufaka hlangana nezinye izinto, ukubhadelwa-

- (a) kwemirholo yabasebenzi;
- (b) ipahla nemisebenzi;
- (c) inzalo;
- (d) irente yepahla engatjhidiko; kanye
- (e) nokukhenga nokuthengisa okukhambelana nepahla neenkolodo, kodwana kungafaki,

- (i) kubhadelwa kokudlulisa nerhelebho leemali;

- (ii) ukubhadelwa epahleni yokusikimisa; kanye
- (iii) nokubhadelwa okwenziwe ngaphsi kwesigaba 73 somThetho wokuPhathwa kweeMali zomBuso;

**ukubhadelwa ipahla yokusikimisa**” kutjho ukubhadelwa okhunye okwenziwe mnyango wephrovinsi:-

- (a) epahleni engasetjenziswa ngokuragela phambili namkha ngokubuyelela ekukhiqizeni ukudlula unyaka begodu kiyo okuzakuphuma imivuzo yezomnotho namkha lapho ikghonakalo yomsebenzi ilindelwe bona iphume bunqopha emnyangweni wephrovinsi obhadelako; begodu
- (b) okufanele kuhlukaniswe namkha kuthathwe njengokubhadelwa kwepahla yokusikimisa ngokuya “*komHlahlandlela wokuTjengisa weNdlala eTja yezomNotho*” (Novemba 2003, umHlobo 2) kanye “*no’mLeyo wokuphatha kwePahla*” (Apreli 2004, umHlobo 3.3) okhutjhe liPhiko lokuGcinwa kweeMali zesiTjhaba ngaphasi kwesigaba 76 somThetho wokuPhathwa kweeMali zomBuso;

**“umThetho wokuPhathwa kweeMali zomBuso”** utjho umThetho wokuPhathwa kweeMali zemBuso ka-1999 (umThetho wenomboro 1 ka-1999); begodu

**“ukudlulisa nerhelebho leemali”** kutjho ukubhadelwa okwenziwe mnyango wephrovinsi kwelinye iphiko lakarhulumende namkha komunye umuntu lapho umnyango ungatholi into efanako ngokwenani bunqopha, begodu kufaka ukubhadelwa kwezabelo zobujamo obuthileko;

## 2. Ukwabiwa kwemali ukuhlangabezana neemfuno zephrovinsi

- (1) Ukwabiwa siBethamthetho seProvinsi kwemali ebuya esiKwameni seNgeniso sePhrovinsi ukuhlangabezana neemfuno zakarhulumende enyakeni weemali ka-2010/11 emavowudini nekwehlukeni okukhulu ngaphakathi kwevowudu kanye nokufeza iminqopho ethileko ebekiweko, ku bekwe kuTjhejuli.
- (2) Ngokuya kwesigaba 3, ukusetjenziswa kwesabelo kufanele kwenziwe ngokuya komThetho wokuPhathwa kweeMali zomBuso.

## 3. Ukubiwa Okurhenyiswe Njengokuthileko Nokwekhethelo

Ngaphandle kweenjalomiso zomunye nomunye umthetho, ukwabiwa evowudini namkha ekwehluni okhulu ngaphakathi kwevowuudu okurhenyiswe njegokukhethekileko nokwekhethelo okwabiwa eTjhejulini kungasetjenziselwa kuphela imngopho etjengisiweko begodu angese kwasetjenziselwa omunye umngopho ohlukileko, ngaphandle kwalokha umThetho wePhrovinsi nawukhilbelela namkha utjhugulula umngopho okwabelwe ngawo.

**4. Ithayithili efitjhani**

Lomthetho ubizwa ngomThetho weLimpopo wokwaAbiwa kweeMali ka-2014.



## TJHEJULI

Ivowudu	Ihlatshululo	Isamba ngevowudu nokwehluka okukhulu	Ukubhadela kwanjisi	Ukudluliswa nokurhelelwa ngeemali	Ukubhadelwa kweenkolodo	LimBhadelo zePahla yozeMali
1	<b>I-Ofisi lakaNdunakulu</b>  <b>IHLISO:</b> Kuqinisekisa ukubusa kuhle, ukutlamba okuhlangeneko netuthuko edzimeleleko ngaphakathi kokuphalwa kweprovinsi ngokurhelelwa iminyango ukufezakalisa amaqinga wayo wokuphatha nokuqinisekisa bona kunetjhuguluko ebasebenzini bombuso nokulethwa kwemisebenzi okungcono.  <b>1. ZokuPhatha</b> oPhetheko nakuMqophisi-Mazombe ekwenzeni umsebenzi wakhe wangokomthetho newokwelusa ekukhulazeni ukubusa okuhle.  <b>2. ISekele lemiSebenzi eHlangeneko</b> Kukhambelanisa nokunikela ngoburholi bamaqhinga kiyo yoke iminyango yeprovinsi mayelana nemisebenzi ehlangeneko ukuqinisa itjhuguluko ekusebenzeleni umphakathi.  <b>3. UmThengomo nokuBusa</b> Kuphatha imithethomgomo namaqhinga kuhle ukufikelela ukukhula okudzimeleleko kweprovinsi netuthuko.	R'000 335 616  123 812  130 623  81 181	R'000 324 904  120 848  122 875  81 181	R'000 6 969  1 221  5 748  -	R'000 3 743  1 743  2 000  -	R'000 -  -  -  -
2	<b>IsiBethamthetho sePhrovinsi</b>  <b>IHLISO:</b> Kukuba nelihlo ekhabinethini, kunikela ngesekelo lezeemali nelezokuphatha eenhlanganweni zombanganarha ezijanyelwe esiBethamthethweni nokunikela ngokuphatha okusebenzako nesekele emalungwini wesiBethamthetho.  <b>1. ZokuPhatha</b> Kukwenza nokuphumelelisa umthethomgomo mayelana nokuphathwa nezokuphathwa kwesiBethamthetho, kukhulisa nokugcina itjhebiswano ngaphakathi kwepalamende nokunikela nge-ofisi lakamabhalana eemphathisweni ezongameleko.  <b>2. Ukurholelwa kwabaPhethe iinKhundla zoManganarha</b>  Kugalelela ukurholelwa, iikghonakalisi zemitato nokufuna ukuliliswa kwezokuthutha kwamaLunga kanye nokubhadelwa kwemali yerhelelho ngokwendawo ejanyelweko.  <b>3. ImiSebenzi yePalamende (yokuSebenza kanye neyokuSekelelwa kwesiKhungo)</b> Kunikela ngemisebenzi ekhambelana nomsebenzi omkhulu ofaka hlangana wokukhanyiswa kwekundla, imisebenzi yokukhuljwa kweHansadi neyelimi.	248 515  76 488  111 518  60 509	185 329  73 808  51 012  60 509	60 556  50  60 506  -	2 630  2 630  -  -	-  -  -  -
3	<b>ZeFundo</b>  <b>IHLISO:</b> Kuhlomisa abantu bephrovinsi ngokubanikela ifundo nebandulo lekwalithi yezinga eliphezulu nezakuhlala isikhathi eside, enamagugu, ilwazi namakghono azabakghonakalisa ukudlala indima enetha emphakathini.  <b>1. ZokuPhatha</b> Kunikela ngokuphathwa kwalo loke iherho lezefundo ngokuya komThetho wesiTjhaba womThethomgomo wezeFundo, umThetho wokuPhathwa kweeMali zomBuso kanye neminye imithethomgomo.  <b>2. Ifundo yesikolo ejayelekileko</b>  Kunikela ngefundo yesikolo ejayelekileko ukusuka emagreyidini 1 ukufika ku-12 ngokuya komThetho weSewula Afrika weenKolo.  <b>2.1 IinKolo zomPhakathi zePhrayimari</b> <b>2.2 IinKolo zomPhakathi zeSekhondari</b> <b>2.3 ImiSebenzi yesiPhrofethinali</b> <b>2.4 UkuThuthukiswa kwabaSebenzi</b> <b>2.5 ImiDlalo namaSiko eSikolweni</b> <b>2.6 IzAbelo ezinemibandela oku</b> <i>IiHlelo leSondlo lemaPhrayimari</i> <i>Mthangalasisekelo wePhrovinsi</i> <i>Dinaledi Support Grant</i> <i>HIV/AIDS</i> <i>IsAbelo sokuVuselelwa KweenKolo</i>	24 965 895  1 482 925  20 797 195  - - - - 991 153 - 11 340 31 085 29 859	22 582 971  1 424 686  19 750 074  - - - - 849 515 - 6 590 31 046 2 659	1 269 027  41 315  1 024 373  - - - - 141 638 - - 39 -	1 113 897  16 924  22 748  - - - - - 4 750 - 27 200	-  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -

Ivowudu	Ihlatululo	Isamba ngevowudu nokwehluka okukhulu	Ukubhadela kwanjesi	Ukudluliswa nokurhelelwa ngeemali	Ukubhadelwa kweenkolodo	LimBhadelo zePahla yezeMali
	<p>3. ISekelo leMali loonKolo oziziJameleko Kusekela iinkolo ezizijameleko ngokuya komThetho weSewula Afrika weenKolo.</p> <p>4. IFundo yomPhakathi yoonKolo eziKhethekileko Kunikela ngefundo yomphakathi eenkolweni ezikhethekileko ngokuya komThetho weSewula Afrika weenKolo nePhepha lokuBingwe mBuso lenomboro 6 elimayelana nefundo efaka woke umuntu</p> <p>5. IFundo neBandulo eliRagela Phambili Kunikela ngefundo neBandulo eliRagela Phambili (okuyi-FET) emakholiji womphakathi wama-FET ngokuya komThetho weFundo neBandulo eliRagela Phambili. <i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko kuNikelwa ngeMali kweKoro yezeFundo neBandulo eliRagela Phambili</i></p> <p>6. IFundo neBandulo elisiSekelo labaDala Kunikela ngefundo neBandulo elisiSekelo (okuyi-ABET) ngokuya komThetho weFundo esiSekelo yabaDala.</p> <p>7. ITuthuko yokuThoma yabaNtwana Kunikela ngefundo yokuThoma yabaNtwana (okuyi-ECD) kuGreyidi R nemazingeni aphasi ngokuya kwePhepha lokuBingwe mBuso lenomboro 5. <i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko IsAbelo seenHlohlomezelo ze-EPWP IMali yokuLekela yeKoro yezeHlalakuhle (ye-EPW)</i></p> <p>8. UkuThuthukiswa komThangalasisekolo Ihloso: <i>zokuPhatha iinkolo zomPhakathi eziJayekekileko IsAbelo somThangalasisekolo wezeFundo</i></p> <p>9. ImiSobenzi yeRholobho neKhambelanako Kunikela iinkhongo zefundo ngebandulo nesekele</p>	<p>112 496</p> <p>379 607</p> <p>404 504</p> <p>404 504 154 706</p> <p>169 823</p> <p>2 000 13 280</p> <p>1 123 325</p> <p>341 314</p>	<p>-</p> <p>330 967</p> <p>403 800</p> <p>403 800 154 611</p> <p>169 754</p> <p>2 000 13 280</p> <p>50 495</p> <p>298 584</p>	<p>112 496</p> <p>48 640</p> <p>704</p> <p>704 95</p> <p>69</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>1 072 830</p> <p>41 335</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>1 395</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
4	<p><b>Zelimo</b> IHLOSO: Kulwela ukudosa phambili ituthuko yezelimo</p> <p>1. ZokuPhatha Kunikela ngokuphathwa kwemithombo yezokuphatha, uburholi bezombanganarha, ukuphathwa kwabasebenzi nokuqinisekisa ukutlama kuhle nokwelusa izabelo zeminyango.</p> <p>2. Ukuphathwa kwemithombo okudzimelileko Kukghonakalisa ukuthuthukiswa komthangalasisekolo wezelimo <i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko : liHlelo lokuThogonyelwa kweNarha ukuPheliswa komThango nokuThuthukiswa komThangalasisekolo IsAbelo seenHlohlomezelo ze-EPWP</i></p> <p>3. UkuSokolwa nokuThuthukiswa kwabaLimi Ukuqinisekisa ukulethwa kwemisebenzi eemfundeni ezihlukeneko <i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko liHlelo lezeLimo lokuSekelwa kwabaLimi Mthangalasisekolo wePhrovinsi sisAbelo sobuJamo obuThileko AmaPhrojekthi we-Letsema</i></p> <p>4. ImiSobenzi yokweLatjhwa kweFuyo Kunikela ngemisebenzi yokwelatjhwa kwefuyo khona kuzakuqinisekiswa ifuyo ephile kuhle nehlahakuhle yabantu beSewula Afrika.</p> <p>5. IRhubhululo lozeThoknoloji nemiSobenzi yeTuthuko Kukghonakalisa irhubhululo lezelimo kanye netheknoloji efaneleko kanye nokunikela ngemisebenzi yokuphathwa kwelwazi.</p> <p>6. UmNotho wezeLimo Kukhambelanisa nokukghonakalisa itjhuguluko lamaphrojekthi nepahla ewela ngaphasi kohlumende.</p> <p>7. IBandulo eliHlelo kuhle lezeLimo Kunikela ngefundo nebandulo lezelimo</p> <p>8. UkuHlanganiswa kweTuthuko yeNdawo zemaKhaya Ukusungula nokutlama ituthuko yeendawo zemakhaya ukwenzela bonyana kusetjenzwe ngeendo ezikhonjiweko</p>	<p>1 602 228</p> <p>300 426</p> <p>104 420</p> <p>10 178 15 040</p> <p>957 935</p> <p>225 873</p> <p>-</p> <p>46 062</p> <p>47 115</p> <p>54 808</p> <p>25 245</p> <p>104 042</p> <p>8 237</p>	<p>1 369 766</p> <p>288 856</p> <p>70 053</p> <p>10 178 -</p> <p>791 427</p> <p>79 421</p> <p>-</p> <p>46 062</p> <p>46 670</p> <p>54 004</p> <p>25 245</p> <p>85 274</p> <p>8 237</p>	<p>169 894</p> <p>2 933</p> <p>15 040</p> <p>- 15 040</p> <p>140 603</p> <p>130 901</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>7</p> <p>85</p> <p>-</p> <p>1 226</p> <p>-</p>	<p>72 668</p> <p>8 637</p> <p>19 327</p> <p>- -</p> <p>25 905</p> <p>15 551</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>438</p> <p>719</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>17 542</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>

Ivowudu	Ihlahthululo	Isamba ngevowudu nokwehluka okukhulu	Ukubhadela kwanjesi	Ukudluliswa nokurhelelwa ngeemali	Ukubhadelwa kweenkolodo	LimBhadelo zePahla yezeMali
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	<p><b>IPhiko lokuGcinwa kweeMali zePhrovinsi</b>  <b>IHLISO :</b>  Kuphatha iPhiko lokuGcinwa kweeMali zePhrovinsi</p> <p><b>1. ZokuPhatha</b>  Ilawulo eliqinisekisa ukuphathwa ngempumelelo kwamano wemisebenzi, kwemisebenzi yokuthintana kanye nemisebenzi yesiyingi.</p> <p><b>2. UkuPhathwa kwemiThombo okuDzimeleleko</b>  Kunikela ngesiyeliso nesekele emBusweni weNdawo, ukucozulula kwezomnotho, umthethomgomo wezeemali, ukuthuthukiswa kokuphathwa kweemali zombuso kanye nokuphathwa kwesabelo sephrovinsi nesakamasipala nokusetjenziswa kweemali.</p> <p><b>3. UkuPhathwa kwePahla neenKolodo</b>  Kuphatha ipahla yombuso, iinkolodo nokuthenga eminyangweni yephrovinsi nakibomasipala.</p> <p><b>4. UkuPhathwa kweeMali</b>  Kubeka imisebenzi yokuhlolwa kweencwadi kanye nokuthuthukiswa kwerherho eminyangweni yephrovinsi nakibomasipala.</p>	<p>357 796</p> <p>135 700</p> <p>50 242</p> <p>75 182</p> <p>96 672</p>	<p>352 396</p> <p>130 300</p> <p>50 242</p> <p>75 182</p> <p>96 672</p>	<p>3 000</p> <p>3 000</p> <p>-</p> <p>0</p> <p>0</p>	<p>2 400</p> <p>2 400</p> <p>0</p> <p>0</p> <p>0</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
6	<p><b>ukuThuthukiswa kwezomNotho, iBhoduluko nezamaVakatjho</b>  <b>IHLISO :</b>  Umsizi omkhulu ekusunguleni amaqhinga amalaha wokusebenza nanomwuzo kanye neesombululo zokwenza bonyana ukukhula komnotho kuhlale kusebujameni obuhle.</p> <p><b>1: ZokuPhatha</b>  Ilawulo eqinisekisa ukuphathwa ngempumelelo kwamano wemisebenzi, yokuthintana kanye ne misebenzi yesiyingi.</p> <p><b>2. UkuThuthukiswa kwezomNotho</b>  Kugcina ukuThuthukiswa kwezomNotho kusebujameni obuhle ngokusebenza nogkubambisana, ukuqinisa ukukhula kwezomNotho ngokuthuthukisa amabubulo, ngokukhulisa zethwebo nezokusisa nangokuqinisekisa ibhoduluko lamabhisinisi elingasolisiko, elinokuziphendulela emphakathini nelinebonelo phambili.</p> <p><b>3. zeBhoduluko</b>  Ukuqinisekisa ukuthuthukiswa, ukukhuliswa nokuphathwa kwezomnotho ephrovinsini  <i>Conditional Grants</i>  <i>IsAbelo seenHlohlomezelo ze-EPWP</i></p> <p><b>4. zamaVakatjho</b>  Ukuqinisekisa ukuthuthukiswa, ukukhuliswa nokuphathwa kwezomnotho ephrovinsini</p>	<p>1 111 277</p> <p>310 373</p> <p>428 712</p> <p>210 565</p> <p>2 102</p> <p>161 627</p>	<p>650 137</p> <p>292 707</p> <p>135 071</p> <p>207 205</p> <p>2 102</p> <p>15 154</p>	<p>450 468</p> <p>10 895</p> <p>290 368</p> <p>2 732</p> <p>-</p> <p>146 473</p>	<p>10 672</p> <p>6 771</p> <p>3 273</p> <p>628</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>



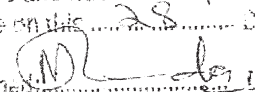
Ivowudu	Ihlathululo	Isamba ngevowudu nokwehluka okukhulu	Ukubhadela kwanjisi	Ukudluliswa nokurholejwa ngeemali	Ukubhadelwa kweenkolodo	LimBhadelo zePahla yezeeMali
7	<b>ZamaPhilo</b> IHLOSO: Kunikela ngomsebenzi wezamaPhilo kanye nemisebenzi ekhambelanako ngokuya komthetho.	R'000 14 371 045	R'000 13 369 586	R'000 475 733	R'000 525 725	R'000 -
	<b>1. ZokuPhatha</b> Kukwenza ukuphatha ngokwamaqhinga kanye nokuphathwa mazombe komNyango wezamaPhilo	259 354	258 639	238	477	-
	<b>2. ImiSebenzi yeemFunda yezamaPhilo</b> Kunikela ngemiSebenzi esiSekelo yeThogomelo lezamaPhilo (ngokuya komThetho wenomboro 63 ka-1997) kanye nemiSebenzi yeemBhedlela yeemFunda. <i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>liHlelo eliHlangeneko leSondlo</i> <i>yi-HIV ne-Aids</i>	9 041 435 978 132	8 658 228 704 042	337 950 273 990	45 257 100	- -
	<i>IsAbelo seenHlohlomezelo ze-EPWP</i>	2 089	2 089	-	-	-
	<i>IMali yokuLekelela yeKoro yezehHlakuhle (ye-EPW)</i>	2 580	-	2 580	-	-
	<i>Iljhorensi yezamaPhilo yeNarha</i>	7 000	6 000	-	1 000	-
	<b>3. ImiSebenzi eRhabako yezokweLapha</b> Kunikela ngemisebenzi yangaphambi kokusiwa esibhedlela erhabako kufaka hlangana ukudluliswa kweenguli ziimbhedlela nokuthuthwa kweenguli okuhleliweko.	562 512	552 026	202	10 284	-
	<b>4. ImiSebenzi yeemBhedlela yePhrovinsi</b> Kulethwa kwemisebenzi yeemBhedlela, efanelekako, efaneleko nemisebenzi yamazombe yabodorhoda abatiheje ubulwelwe bunye esebenza kuhle, kufaka umsebenzi wokubuyisela ebujaeni bangaphambili oqale ubulwelwe obuthileko kanye nendlela yokubandulwa kwabasebenza kwezamaphilo nerhubhululo.	2 025 507	2 022 784	1 010	1 713	-
	<b>5. ImiSebenzi ePhakathi yeemBhedlela</b> Kukwenza iqhinga lesifunda lemisebenzi yezamaphilo, kukhambelanisa ukudluliselwa kwemisebenzi kibomasipala, ukuthuthukisa amatherho asebenza kuhle weemfunda nokukhuphula ukufikelela amakliniki.	1 322 001	1 299 069	580	22 352	-
	<i>5.1 ImiSebenzi ePhakathi yeemBhedlela</i> <i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>izAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>miSebenzi yesiTjhaba yezokweLatjhwa okuKhethekileko</i>	- 323 158	- 300 806	-	- 22 352	- -
	<b>6. ISayensi yezamaPhilo neBandulo</b> Kunikela ngamathuba webandulo netuthuko kubasebenzi nakilabo abangahle babe basebenzi ngomuso bomNyango wezamaPhilo <i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko</i>	472 008	329 139	135 551	7 317	-
	<i>liBandulo neRhubhululo lomSebenzi wezamaPhilo</i> <i>AmaKholiji wokuHlenga iinGulani</i>	116 207 -	79 626 -	30 468 -	6 113 -	- -
	<b>7. ImiSebenzi yeSekelo yeThogomelo lezamaPhilo</b> Kunikela ngemisebenzi yesekelo efunwa mnyango bona ufikelele ihloso yawo.	93 481	91 259	202	2 020	-
	<b>8. UkuPhathwa kweeKghonakalisi zamaPhilo</b> Kunikela ngokutlama ngenzuzo nomthangalasisekelo wetuthuko eenkghonakalisi zamaPhilo ezamukelekako, ukugcina iinkghonakalisi zamaphilo kanye nokuzigcina zisebujaeni obulungisekako. <i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>Mthangalasisekelo wePhrovinsi</i> <i>sisAbelo sokuVuselelwa kweemBhedlela</i>	594 747 319 606 129 266	158 442 5 000 26 137	- -	436 305 314 606 103 129	- - -

Ivowudu	Ihlathululo	Isamba ngevowudu nokwehluka okukhulu	Ukubhadela kwanjisi	Ukudluliswa nokurhelelwa ngeemali	U kubhadelwa kweenkolodo	LimBhadelo zePahla yezeeMali
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
8	<p><b>IiNdlela nokuThutha</b>  <b>IHLOSO:</b> Kukwenza, kukhambelanisa, kufezakalisa, kuphatha nokugcina indlela yokuthutha emahlangathi manengi ehlangeneko nedzimeleleko kanye nomthangalasisekelo ofaneleko.</p> <p><b>1. ZokuPhatha</b>  Kukwenza ukuphatha mazombe nesekele lezokuphathwa</p> <p><b>UmThangalasisekelo wezokuThutha</b>  Kunikela nokugcina ithungelelwano lephrovinsi libe sezingeni elifaneleko.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko Mthangalasisekelo wephrovinsi</i></p> <p><b>3. UkuKhanjiswa kweenThuthi</b>  Kutlamba, kulawula nokukghonakalisa ukutholakala kwemisebenzi yokuthuthwa komphakathi nomthangalasisekelo.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko</i>  UkuSebenza kwezokuThutha zomPhakathi</p> <p><b>4. ImiThetjhwana yezokuThutha</b>  Kukwenza ibhoduluko elivunyelwe ngefanelo nelibulungekileko lezokuthutha, kunikela ngomsebenzi ohlelwe kuhle nosebenzako kiwo woke amaklayenti nokukhuphula ukungeniswa kwemali.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko</i>  UkuLawulwa kokuLayitjha ngokweQileko</p> <p><b>5. AmaHlelo aNzinde emPhakathini</b>  Ukuphathwa nokusekelwa kweGaja, ukusungulwa kwehlelo namaphorjekthi amatja, Ukukuthuthukiswa kwabantubamsebenzi, ihlelo lokubandula elifaka hlangana labo abasebenza bubandulwa ngomnqopho wokufunyanisa itwazi elidephileko lomsebenzi abawufundeleko kanye nokuthintaniswa kwalabo abadlala indima ku-EPWP begodu nokuthjeja amatshwayo wokusebenza kuhle kwe-EPWP.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko Mthangalasisekelo wephrovinsi</i></p>	<p>3 524 895</p> <p>599 308</p> <p>1 222 219</p> <p>1 127 310</p> <p>710 388</p> <p>291 852</p> <p>449 737</p> <p>-</p> <p>543 243</p> <p>4 518</p>	<p>1 857 199</p> <p>591 768</p> <p>481 362</p> <p>433 872</p> <p>44 547</p> <p>411 279</p> <p>-</p> <p>328 243</p> <p>4 518</p>	<p>1 324 582</p> <p>5 593</p> <p>621 690</p> <p>423 548</p> <p>665 841</p> <p>291 852</p> <p>31 458</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>343 114</p> <p>1 947</p> <p>119 167</p> <p>269 890</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>7 000</p> <p>-</p> <p>215 000</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
9	<p><b>ImiSebenzi yomPhakathi</b>  <b>IHLOSO:</b> Kuphatha imakhiwo yombuso nepahla ngokusebenzisa nokusebenzisa kuhle imithombo khona kuzakulethwa kuhle imisebenzi ngokunokuziphendulela nokuqalelela amakhastama.</p> <p><b>1. ZokuPhatha</b>  Kunikela ngemisebenzi yesekelo emisebenzini emikhulu yomnyango ngokusebenzisa amahlelwana alandelako: zokuphatha, imisebenzi ehlangeneko, isekelo lehlelo nokuphathwa kwemithombo.</p> <p><b>2. ImiSebenzi yezomThangalasisekelo</b>  Ukuphatha imakhiwo yephrovinsi kanye nokunikela iprovinsi ngeemfuneko zayo zepahla</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>oku</i>  <i>zizAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko</i>  <i>mthangalasisekelo wePhrovinsi</i>  <i>kudluliswa kweenKhwama zeenLinganiso zePahla ziye kumaphrovinsi</i></p> <p><b>3. Ihlelo elinabileko lemiSebenzi yomBuso</b>  <i>of which</i>  Conditional Grants  IsAbelo zeenHohlomezelo ze-EPWP  Expanded Public Works Programme Grant</p>	<p>928 600</p> <p>262 370</p> <p>638 672</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>27 558</p> <p>2 252</p>	<p>822 208</p> <p>251 520</p> <p>543 130</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>27 558</p> <p>2 252</p>	<p>47 050</p> <p>3 550</p> <p>43 500</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>59 341</p> <p>7 299</p> <p>52 042</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>

Ivowudu	Ihlathululo	Isamba ngevowudu nokwehluka okukhulu	Ukubhadela kwanjisi	Ukudluliswa nokurhelelwa ngeemali	Ukubhadelwa kweenkolodo	LimBhadelo zePahla yezeMali
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
10	<p><b>ZokuPhepha, ukuVikeleka nokuThintanisa</b></p> <p>IHLISO: Kuqinisekisa ukubakhona komSebenzi wamaPholisa weSewula Afrika onokuziphendulela, omuhle noqale khulu ukulethwa komsebenzi e-Limpopo, ukukhambisana nomThethosisekelo, umThetho wamaPholisa weSewula Afrika nePhepha lokuBingwe nguRhulumente mayelana nezokuPhepha nokuVikeleka kanye nokuqinisekisa bonyana amaPholisa weSewula Afrika aqheja kuhle iindingo zesipholisa zemiphakathi yeLimpopo nesibumbeka sayo esibuplasi.</p> <p><b>1. ZokuPhatha</b> Kuphatha umnyango nokwehlisa izehlakalo zobulelesi</p> <p><b>2. UkuLawulwa kwabaHlali</b> Kukghonakalisa ukuhlonywa kwamaForamu womPhakathi wesiPholisa</p> <p><b>3. UkuKhandelwa kobuLelesi nobuDlelwano bomPhakathi</b> Kubamba iimfundiso ngomleyo womthetho, imithetho yasafuthi esebenzako nemithethi kanye nokuthuthukisa iinsetjenziswa zokwelusa nokutheja iinghonyoyilo ezifunyenweko.</p>	84 402	83 148	-	1 254	-
		45 729	45 435	-	294	-
		26 013	25 053	-	960	-
		12 660	12 660	-	-	-
11	<p><b>UmBusoHlanganyela, ukuHlaliswa kwabaNtu neeNdaba zeNdabuko</b></p> <p>IHLISO: Kunikela ngamakghono nokwelusa izinga lombuso wemakhaya, ukwenza ibhoduluko kilo okuzakwakiwa izindlu nokuqinisekisa bonyana kuba nokuhlela okukhambelanako ngokwesifunda nesiyingi.</p> <p><b>1. ZokuPhatha</b> Kukwenziwa komthethomgomo nguSo/Nomkhandlu, ihloko</p> <p><b>2. UkuHlaliswa kwabaNtu</b> Kuphatha ikambiso yokulethwa kwezindlu, ukugcinwa kwedatha <i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>yiTuthuko ehlangeneko yezeziNdlu nokuHlaliswa kwabaNtu</i> <i>kuHlaliswa kwabaNtu</i> <i>iMali yokuLekelela yeKoro yezeHlalakuhle (ye-EPWP)</i></p> <p><b>3. UmBuso weNdawo</b> Kuqiniswa kwamahlelo wamakghono wokwakha. Kukghonakaliswa nokuhlanganiswa kwama-ofisi wesifunda naboMasipala beemFunda.</p> <p><b>4. UkuThuthukiswa kweenHlangano zeNdabuko</b> Ukuhlinzekela ngamakghono kanye nokuthuthukisa umbuso woburholi bendabuko</p>	2 158 033	924 764	1 230 802	2 467	-
		270 343	264 108	4 860	1 375	-
		1 322 528	100 690	1 221 446	392	-
		1 219 115	-	1 219 115	-	-
		2 144	-	2 144	-	-
		239 396	238 396	300	700	-
		325 766	321 570	4 196	-	-

Ivowudu	Ihlatululo	Isamba ngevowudu nokwehluka okukhulu	Ukubhadela kwanjesi	Ukudluliswa nokurhelelwa ngeemali	Ukubhadelwa kweenkolodo	LimBhadelo zePahla yooMali
12	<p><b>UkuThuthukiswa kwezeHlalakuhle</b></p> <p><b>IHLOSO:</b> Kunikela ngokuthuthukiswa kwe-Social Welfare Safety net. Ukwehlisa umthango nomphumela we-HIV/AIDS ngetuthuko edzimeleleko ngokubambisana nabasebenzeli bokufezakalisa (abafana neenhlango eziNgenzi iNzuzo, iinhlango okuNgasizo zomBuso neenhlango eziNzize emPhakathini).</p> <p><b>1. ZokuPhatha</b></p> <p>Kunikela ngemisebenzi yokuphumelelisa nasekelo.</p> <p><b>2. Imisebenzi yeHlalakuhle yomPhakathi</b></p> <p>Kunikela ngemisebenzi yezehlalakuhe ehlangeneko yetuthuko kwabathagako nababuthakathaka ngokubambisana neenhlango ezisemphakathini nababambisani.</p> <p><b>3. Abantwana nemiNdeni</b></p> <p>Kunikela ngemisebenzi yokuthonyelwa kwabantwana nemiNdeni nasekelo emphakathini ngokubambisana nababambisani nomphakathi.</p> <p><i>Efaka hlango:</i> <i>IiMali zokuLekelela zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>IsAbelo seenHlohlomezelo ze-EPWP</i></p> <p><b>4. Imisebenzi yokuLungisa imiTjhapho</b></p> <p>Kunikela ngemisebenzi ehlangeneko yetuthuko yokukhandelwa kobulelesi emphakathini kanye neyokulwisana nokusetjenziswa kumbi kweendaki kilabo abasengozini ngokubambisana nababambisani neenhlango zomphakathi.</p> <p><b>5. Ituthuko neRhuhululo</b></p> <p>Kunikela ngamahlelo adzimeleleko wetuthuko akhona kalisa ukuqiniswa kwemiphakathi ngokusekelwe erhubhulweni letijhejo nelwazi lobunjalo besitjhaba.</p>	<p>R'000</p> <p>1 468 887</p> <p>259 420</p> <p>315 334</p> <p>554 471</p> <p>2 772</p> <p>187 892</p> <p>151 770</p>	<p>R'000</p> <p>957 217</p> <p>194 573</p> <p>201 235</p> <p>267 471</p> <p>167 530</p> <p>126 408</p>	<p>R'000</p> <p>446 724</p> <p>3 000</p> <p>111 000</p> <p>287 000</p> <p>2 772</p> <p>20 362</p> <p>25 362</p>	<p>R'000</p> <p>64 946</p> <p>61 847</p> <p>3 099</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>R'000</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
13	<p><b>ZemiDlalo, ubuKghwari namaSiko</b></p> <p><b>IHLOSO:</b> Kuqinisa ukubumbana ngokuhlukana ngokunikela ngemisebenzi yezemidlalo, yobukghwari, yamasiko namafe e-Limpopo.</p> <p><b>1. ZokuPhatha</b></p> <p>Kuphatha umnyango woke.</p> <p><b>2. IiNdaba zamaSiko</b></p> <p>Kukhulisa nokukhona kalisa kwemisebenzi yamasiko nobukghwari</p> <p><i>Efaka hlango:</i> <i>IiMali zokuLekelela zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>IsAbelo seenHlohlomezelo ze-EPWP</i></p> <p><b>3. Imisebenzi yamaBulungelo weeNcwadi namaButhelole</b></p> <p>Kurhelelwa iimphathimandla zamabulungelo weencwadi wendawo ekunikeleni ngebulungelo leencwadi lomphakathi kanye</p> <p><i>Oku:</i> <i>UkuThuthukiswa kweeQhema</i> <i>Ihlelo lokuziBadakanya ngobuNengi kwezemiDlalo leenKolo</i> <i>Siyadlala</i></p> <p><b>4. ImiDlalo nokuziThabisa</b></p> <p>Kukhulisa nokukhona kalisa zemidlalo nokuzithabisa</p> <p><i>OkuzisaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>sisAbelo seHlelo lezemiDlalo labaNengi nokuziThabisa</i> <i>Oku:</i> <i>UkuThuthukiswa kweeQhema</i> <i>Ihlelo lokuziBadakanya ngobuNengi kwezemiDlalo</i> <i>leenKolo</i> <i>Siyadlala</i></p>	<p>302 358</p> <p>107 430</p> <p>27 385</p> <p>93 714</p> <p>73 829</p> <p>59 446</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>271 163</p> <p>106 378</p> <p>27 295</p> <p>68 714</p> <p>68 776</p> <p>54 393</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>6 996</p> <p>852</p> <p>90</p> <p>-</p> <p>5 053</p> <p>5 053</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>25 200</p> <p>200</p> <p>-</p> <p>25 000</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
	<b>Iimali okufanolo ivowudolwe</b>	<b>61 469 546</b>	<b>43 749 308</b>	<b>6 480 801</b>	<b>2 229 438</b>	<b>-</b>

This is to certify that this Act has complied  
With the Standing Rules and Orders of the  
House and was duly adopted by the Honourable  
House on this 28th day of August 2014

  
SIGNED: 28/08/2014  
SPEAKER OF THE LIMPOPO LEGISLATURE

# NAWU

Ku endlela ku avela mali ku suka eka Nkwama wa Xifundzankulu wa Mali xa Tiko ku endlela swilaveko swa Xifundzankulu hi lembe-ximali ra 2014/15; na ku endlela timhaka ta lehansi ka swona.

## MANGHENELO

**HAMBI LESWI** xiyenge xa 226(2) xa Vumbiwa ra Riphabliki ra Afrika Dzonga, 1996, xi kombisaka laswaku mali yi nga ha kumiwa eka Nkwama wa Xifundzankulu wa Mali ya Tiko ntsena hi ku landza maavele hi Nawu wa Xifundzankulu;

**NASWONA HAMBILESWI** xiyenge xa 26 xa Nawu wa Mafambisele ya Mali ya Tiko, (Nawu wa no.1 wa 1999) xi endlelaka leswaku mfumo wa Xifundzankulu wu fanele wu ava mali hi lembe-ximali rin'wana ni rin'wana ku landza swilaveko swa xifundzankulu;

Mfumo wa Milawu wa Xifundzankulu **WU NGHENISA NAWU** hi ndlela leyi landzelaka:-

### 1. Tinhlamuselo

Eka nawu lowu, handleka ka loko mongo wu kombisa swin'wana, rito rihi ni rihi kumbe xivulwa lexi eka nhlamuselo leyi yi nyikiwa eka Nawu Mafambisele ya Mali ya Tiko, (Nawu wa no.1 wa 1999) xi ni nhlamuselo yi nga nyikiwa xona eka Nawu wolowo.

**“Swipfuno leswi nga ni swipimelo”** swi vula mphakelo lowu nga ni swipimelo eka swifundzankulu, mfumo wa ndzawu kumbe timasipala ku suka eka xiphemu xa mfumo xa mali ya tiko leyi nga hlengletywa hi mfumo wa tiko, tanihi leswi vuriweke eka xiyenge xa 214((1)(c) xa Vumbiwa ra Riphabliki ra Afrika Dzonga, 1996.

**“Tihakelo ta sweswi”** swi vula tihakelo tihi ni tihi leti ti endliwaka hi ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu hi ku landzela swilaveko swa matirhele swa ndzawulo yaleyo, naswona swi katsa tihakelo to-

- (a) ririsa vatirhi;
- (b) tinhundzu na vukorhokeri;
- (c) ntswalo;
- (d) ku hakela nhundzu yo famba-famba; na
- (e) matirhisele ya mali lawa ya fambelanaka na swibye na tinhundzu, kambe swi nga katsi:-
  - (i) ku hundzisela na swipfuno swa mali;
  - (ii) tihakelo ta swibye; na
  - (iii) tihakelo leti ti nga endliwa ehansi ka xiyenge xa 73 xa Nawu wa Mafambisele ya Mali ya Tiko, (Nawu wa no.1 wa 1999).



**“tihakelo ta nhundzunkulu”** swi vula tihakelo tihi na tihi leti nga endliwa hi ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu:-

- (a) ta nhundzu leyi yi nga tirhisiwaka ku ya ni ku ya kumbe ti tirhisiwa nakambe ku tumbuluxa ku tlula lembe rin'we, naswona leswi nga ta endla leswaku mbuyelo wa ikhonomi kumbe vukorhokeri wu languteriwaka ku va wu nghena eka ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu leyi yi nga endla hakelo; naswona
- (b) sweswo swi fanele ku vekiwa tani hi kumbe ku tekiwa tani hi tihakelo ta Nhundzunkulu hi ku landza *“Reference Guide to the New Economic Format”* (Hukuri, 2003, Xiphemu xa 2) na *“Asset Management Framework”* (Dzivamusoko 2004, Xiphemu xa 3.3) leyi yi nga humesiwa hi Vankwama va Rixaka ehansi ka xiyenge xa 73 xa Nawu wa Mafambisele ya Mali ya Tiko, (Nawu wa no.1 wa 1999).

**“Nawu wa Mafambisele ya Mali ya Tiko”** swi vula Nawu wa Mafambisele ya Mali ya Tiko, 1999 (Nawu wa 1 wa 1999);

**“ku hundzisela na swipfuno swa mali”** swi vula tihakelo leti ti nga endliwa hi ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu eka vandlal rin'wana ra mfumo kumbe munhu wihi na wihi hi ku lanla la leswi ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu yi nga vuyeriweke hi nchumu wa nkoka wo fana na swona, naswona swi katsa na tihakelo ta swipfuno swa swipimelo;

2. **Ku aviwa ka ntsengo wa mali lowu lulamisiweke wa swilaveko swa Xifundzankulu**
  - (1) Ku ava timali leti lulamisiweke hi Mfumo wa Xifundzankulu ka mali ku suka eka Nkwama wa Timali ta Xifundzankulu wa swilaveko swa xifundzankulu eka lembe-ximali ra 2012/13, eka tivhoti na swiyenge-nkulu endzeni ka vhoti, na swikongomelo leswi kongomaka leswi swi nga longoloxiwa, swi kombisiwa eka Xedulu;
  - (2) Ku tirisiwa ka miavo leyi vuriweke eka xiyengenyana xa 1, swile hansi ka Nawu wa Mafambisele ya Mali ya Tiko, 1999 (Nawu wa 1 wa 1999).
3. **Minkavelo tanihi leswi yi lonngoloxiweke hindlela yo karhi yi tlhela yi hlawuleka.**

Hambi sweswi makungu ya nawu wihi niwihi, minkavelo eka vhoti kumbe eka xiphemunkulu xa vhoti lexi longoloxiweke hi ndlela yo karhi yi tlhela yi hlawuleka leyi aviweke eka Xedulu yi nga tirhisiwa ntsena hi xikongomelo lexi kombisiweke naswona a yi nge tirhisiriwi xikokongomelo xin'wani, handle kaloko. Nawu wa Xifundzankulu wu hundzuluxa kumbe ku ncinca xikongomelo lexi a xi bohiwile.

4. **Nhloko-Mhaka hi ku komisa**

Nawu lowu wu l Nawu wa Minkavelo wa Timali wa Limpopo, 2014.

Xlavo	Nhlamuselo	XEDULU				
		Xlavo na Xiyengo-nkulu	Tihakelole ta sweswi	Thiransifere na timali to pfuneta	Tihakelole ta tihundzu to pfuneta	Tihakelo ta tiaseto ta swa timali
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1	<b>Hofisi ya Holobyenkulu</b> <b>Xikongomelo:</b> Ku vonisisa eka mafumele lamanene na nhluvuko wa nkarhi wo leha eka Vufambisi bya Xifundzankulu hi ku pfuna tindzawulo ku sungula ku tihisa tipulani ta mafambisele na ku vonisisa leswaku ku na ku cinca ka ukorhokeri bya mani na mani na ku antswisiwa ka ukorhokeri. <b>1. Vufambisi</b> Xikongomelo: Byo fambisa timhaka ta le ndzeni ta Hofisi ya Holobyenkulu na leswi kongomisiweke eka ku nyikiwa vuseketeri bya vufambisi na malulamisele eka Holobyenkulu, Xirho xa Huvonkulu, nhloko ya vufambisi na tiyuniti ta vufambisi byo hlavuleka. <b>2. Nhluvukiso wa Mavandla</b> Ku antswisa manyikelo ya mintirho hi ku nyika matimba na ulawuri byo endla ku ncinca <b>3. Vukorhokeri bya Xinawu</b> Byo fambisa ku ncinca ka vutiheli bya xinawu na timhaka ta mintirho eka Xifundzankulu xa Limpopo.	335 616	324 904	6 969	3 743	-
		123 812	120 848	1 221	1 743	-
		130 623	122 875	5 748	2 000	-
		81 181	81 181	-	-	-
2	<b>Mfumo wa Milawu wa Xifundzankulu</b> <b>XIKONGOMELO:</b> Ku veka tihlo eka Huvonkulu tanihi hi xandla xa mfumo, ku tiyisisa leswaku ka va ni ku hoxa xandla ka vanhu eka maendlelo ya mfumo wa milawu, ku pasisa milawu, ku nyika nseketelo wa mali na vufambisi eka mavandla ya tipolotiki leti ti yimeriwaka eka mfumo wa milawu na ku nyika vufambisi bya ulawuri bya kahle na nseketelo eka swirho swa mfumo wa milawu. <b>1. Vufambisi</b> Byo endla na ku tihisa pholisi hi ku landza vufambisi na ulawuri bya mfumo wa milawu, tiakusa na ku hlalisa vuxaka eka ku hlangana ka palamende na ku nyika vutiheli bya hofisi ya vumatsalani eka vufambisi. <b>2. Mgingiriko ra Swirho na Minhlangano ya Minhlangano ya tipolotiki</b> Ku nyika miholo, ku tihisa thelefoni na ku klilemiwa ka mali ya swofamba swa swirho na ku hakelo swiengetelo swa tihofisi leti va hlavuriweke eka tona <b>3. Vukorhokeri bya Palamende</b> Byo endla mafambisele, na ukorhokeri bya vumatsalani eka vufambisi na Yindlu yo Chaviseka.	248 516	185 329	60 556	2 630	-
		76 488	73 808	50	2 630	-
		111 518	51 012	60 506	-	-
		60 509	60 509	-	-	-
3	<b>Dyondzo</b> <b>Xikongomelo:</b> Ku tiyisa vanhu va xifundzankulu, hi ku tihisa kungu ra dyondzo na wuleteri bya nkoka, ku titiva, utivi na ntokotom leswi swi nga ta va pfuna ku fikelela: <b>1. Vufambisi</b> Ku nyika vufambisi byo angarhela bya sisiteme ya dyondzo hi ku landza Nawu wa Matirhele wa Dyondzo ya Rixaka, Nawu wa Mafambisile ya Mali ya Tiko, na milawu yin'wana. <b>2. Dyondzo ya swikolo swa Vanhu swo toloveleka</b> Yo nyika dyondzo ya vanhu yo toloveleka ku sukela eka ntlawa wa 1 ku fiketa eka 12 ti fambisana na Nawu wa Swikolo wa Afrika Dzonga 2.1 Swikolo swa Rixaka swa le Hansi 2.2 Swikolo swa Rixaka swa le Henhla 2.3 Vutiheli bya Xipurofexini 2.4 Ku Hluvukisa Vutiheli bya Vanhu 2.5 Mintlangu ni Ndhavuko eSwikolweni 2.6. Swipfuno swa ku ya hi Xiyimo Laha ku nga:- Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo Nongonoko wa Rixaka wa Swakudya swa Swikolo Swi tihisiwa swa Xifundzankulu Dinledi Support Grant HIV/AIDS Mphandzwa wo engetela timali ta Swikolo swa Sekondari swa The	24 966 895	22 582 971	1 269 027	1 113 897	-
		1 482 925	1 424 686	41 315	16 924	-
		20 797 195	19 750 074	1 024 373	22 748	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		991 153	849 515	141 638	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		11 340	6 590	-	4 750	-
		31 085	31 046	39	-	-
		29 859	2 659	-	27 200	-

Xiavo	Nhlamuselo	Xiavo na Xiyenge-nkulu	Tihakelelo ta sweswi	Thiransifere na timali to pfuneta	Tihakelelo ta tinhundzu to pfuneta	Tihakelelo ta tlaseto ta swa timali
	<p>3. Mfuneto eka swikolo leswi swi tiyimelaka</p> <p>4. Dyondzo ya Swikolo swa mani na mani swa xipexele Swo nyika dyondzo leyi yi bohaka eka swikolo swa tiko hi ku landza Nawu wa Swikolo na Mpfapfathuto wa 6 dyondzo yo katsakanya</p> <p>5. Dyondzo ya ku yisa emahlweni Vuleteri Yo nyika Dyondzo ya ku Yisa Emahlweni na Vuleteri (FET) eka tikholichi ta Tiko ta Vuleteri bya ku yisa emahlweni (FET) hi ku landza Nawu wa Dyondzo yo yisa Emahlweni na Vuleteri Laha ku nga: Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo Sekitara leyi lulamisiweke ya Dyondzo yo yisa Emahlweni na Tikholichi ta Vuleteri</p> <p>6. Dyondzo ya Masungulo ya Lavakulu na Vuleteri Yo nyika Dyondzo ya Masungulo ya Lavakulu na Vuleteri hi ku landza Nawu wa Vuleteri na Dyondzo ya Masungulo</p> <p>7. Ku Hluvukisa ka Dyondzo ya Lavantsongo Ku nyika Dyondzo ya Lavantsongo eka Ntawa wa R na swiyimo swa le hansi hi ku landza Mpfapfathuto wa 5. Laha ku nga: Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo Mphakelo wa Mali ya EPWP Mpandwa wa Xiyenge xa Rixaka (EPWP)</p> <p>8. Nhluvukiso wa Mlako Xikongomelo: Vufambisi Swikolo swa ntlovelo swa mani na mani Mudende wa Mlako ya Dyondzo</p> <p>9. Vukorhokeri bya ku pfuna vatirhi na leswi fambisana ka ni Ku nyika mavandla ya dyondzo hinkwawo hi vuleteri.</p>	<p>R'000</p> <p>112 496</p> <p>379 607</p> <p>404 504</p> <p>404 504</p> <p>154 706</p> <p>169 823</p> <p>2 000</p> <p>13 280</p> <p>1 123 325</p> <p>341 314</p>	<p>R'000</p> <p>-</p> <p>330 967</p> <p>403 800</p> <p>403 800</p> <p>154 611</p> <p>169 754</p> <p>2 000</p> <p>13 280</p> <p>50 495</p> <p>298 584</p>	<p>R'000</p> <p>112 496</p> <p>48 640</p> <p>704</p> <p>704</p> <p>95</p> <p>69</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>41 335</p>	<p>R'000</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>1 072 830</p> <p>1 395</p> <p>72 568</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
4	<p>Vurimi</p> <p>Xikongomelo: Ku ringeta hi matimba ku rhangela nhlwuko wa vurimi ku vonisisa leswaku ku ni nsirhelelo wa swakudya na ku kula ka ikhonomi ka kahle hi ku tirhisa nhlwuko wa vurimi eka Xifundzankulu. Yi yisa emahlweni yi kongomisa eka letela na ku seketela ukona bya swipfuno swa nhlwuko wa vurimi, ku tiyisa matirhele ya ikhonomi ya bindzu, ku vonisisa mafambisele lamanene ya swipfuno swa ntumbuluko, ku tlakusa na ku seketela ku hoxa xandla eka Vurimi bya vavasati, lavantswana na vatsoniwa na ku fikelela:</p> <p>1. Vufambisi Ku nyika vufambisi na swipfuno swa vufambisi na rimba ra vurhangeri, na ku nyika vurhangeri bya xipolitiki, Mafambisele ya Swipfuno swa Vanhu na ku vonisisa leswaku ku ni ku pulana ka kahle na ku kambela ka minkavelo ya ndzawulo.</p> <p>2. Mafambisele ya Nkarhi wo leha ya Swipfuno Ku olovisa nhlwuko wa switirhiswa swa Vurimi na nhlayiso Laha ku nga: Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo Nongonoko wa ku hlayisa Misava, Hu Herisa Vusiwana na wa switirhiswa Mphakelo wa Mali ya EPWP</p> <p>3. Nseketelo na Nhlwuko wa Vurimi Ku vonisisa leswaku ku ni vukorhokeri bya ntleketlo eka miganga yo hambanahambana Laha ku nga: Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo Nongonoko wo Seketela wa Vurimi eka Swa Vurimi Swi tirhiswa swa Xifundzankulu Mfuneto wa Mali ya ku Lawula Tinghozi "Letsema Projects"</p> <p>4. Vukorhokeri bya Vutshunguri bya Swiharhi Ku nyika Vukorhokeri bya Vutshunguri bya Swiharhi eka tikhasimende leswaku ku va ni swiharhi leswi hanyeke kahle na nhlayiso wa vanhu wa Afrika Dzonga</p> <p>5. Vulavisi bya Thekinoloji na Vukorhokeri bya Nhlwuko Ku olovisa vulavisi bya vurimi na thekinoloji leyi faneleke na ku nyika vukorhokeri bya mafambisele ya vuxokoxoko</p> <p>6. Ntlo-ikhonomi ya Vurimi Ku hlanganisa na ku olovisa ku cinca ka tiprojeke na tinhundzu lawuriwa hi ntlomo</p> <p>7. Vuleteri bya Vurimi byo Lufamisiwa Ku nyika dyondzo na vuleteri bya vurimi</p> <p>8. Vuhlanganisi bya Nhlwuko wa Matikoxikaya Ku simeka no kunguhata nhlwuko wa Matikoxikaya hi ku fikelela swilaveko leswi boxiweke</p>	<p>1 602 228</p> <p>300 426</p> <p>104 420</p> <p>10 178</p> <p>15 040</p> <p>957 935</p> <p>225 873</p> <p>-</p> <p>46 062</p> <p>47 115</p> <p>54 808</p> <p>25 245</p> <p>104 042</p> <p>8 237</p>	<p>1 369 766</p> <p>288 856</p> <p>70 053</p> <p>10 178</p> <p>-</p> <p>791 427</p> <p>79 421</p> <p>-</p> <p>46 062</p> <p>46 670</p> <p>54 004</p> <p>25 245</p> <p>85 274</p> <p>8 237</p>	<p>159 894</p> <p>2 933</p> <p>15 040</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>140 603</p> <p>130 901</p> <p>-</p> <p>7</p> <p>85</p> <p>-</p> <p>1 226</p> <p>-</p>	<p>72 568</p> <p>8 637</p> <p>19 327</p> <p>-</p> <p>15 040</p> <p>25 905</p> <p>15 551</p> <p>-</p> <p>438</p> <p>719</p> <p>-</p> <p>17 542</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>



Xiavo	Nhlamuselo	Xiavo na Xiyenge-nkulu	Tihakelelo ta sweswi	Thiransifere na timali to pfuneta	Tihakelelo ta tinhundzu to pfuneta	Tihakelo ta tiasefe ta swa timali
5	Nkwama wa Xifundzankulu  XIKONGOMELO : ku fambisa nkwama wa xifundzankulu  1. Vufambisi Ku fambisa ndzawulo hi ku landza Nawu wa Vukorhokeri bya Rixaka na Nawu wa Vufambisi bya Timali ta Rixaka. 2. Vufambisi bya Switirho Nkarhi wo leha Ku fambisa mpimanyeto wa Xifundzankulu na matirhele ya mali. 3. Vufambisi bya Nhundzu ni vutihlamuleri Ku fambisa nhundzu ya mfumo na vutihlamuleri. 4. Vufambisi bya swa Timali Ku fambisa vutirheli bya tinkota, ku hlukisa sisiteme na nongonoko wa ku avela.	R'000 357 796  135 700 50 242 75 182 96 672	R'000 352 396  130 300 50 242 75 182 96 672	R'000 3 000  3 000 - 0 0	R'000 2 400  2 400 0 0 0	R'000 -  - - - -
6	Nhluvukiso wa Ikonomi, Mbangu na Vuphumba  Xikongomelo: Muphakerinkulu wa ku antswisiwa na swintshuxo swa nkulo wa ikonomi lowu yaka emahlweni. 1. Mafambisele Ku vona mafambisele ya wulawuri byo kongoma, mbulawurisano na vukorhokeri bya le ka swifundza. 2. Hluvuko wa Ikonomi Ku yisa emahlweniNhluvuko wa Ikonomi ntirhisano lowu ariweke, hlohetela nkulo wa ikonomi hi ku hlukisa swa mintirho, mabindzu na ku seketela mimbekiso no vona leswaku ku na mbango wa mabindzu wo ringanela no fikelela vanhu lowu ncicancincaka. 3. Timhaka ta Mbangu Ku vona leswaku ku na nhluvuko, nseketelo na vukawuri bya misingiriko ya mbango eka Xifundzankulu. Conditional Grants Mphakelo wa Mali ya EPWP 4. Vuphumba Ku vona leswaku ku na nhluvuko, nseketelo na vukawuri bya misingiriko ya vuphumba eka Xifundzankulu.	1 111 277  310 373 428 712 210 565 2 102 161 627	650 137 292 707 135 071 207 205 2 102 15 154	450 468 10 895 290 368 2 732 - 146 473	10 672 6 771 3 273 628 - -	- - - - - -

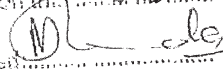
Xiavo	Nhlamusele	Xiavo na Xiyenge-nkulu	Tihakelelo ta sweswi	Thiransifere na timali to pfuneta	Tihakelelo ta tinhundzu to pfuneta	Tihakelelo ta tiasele ta swa timali
7	Rihanyu	R000 14 371 045	R000 13 369 586	R000 475 733	R000 525 725	R000 -
	<b>XIKONGOMELO:</b> Ku nyika ukorhokeri bya Rihanyo na byo fambelana na byona hi ku landza nawu					
	<b>1. Vufambisi</b> Ku fambisa vufambisi bya xitiriteji na mafambisele yo angahela ya Ndzawulo ya Rihanyo	259 354	258 639	238	477	-
	<b>2. Vukorhokeri bya Rihanyo hi Miganga</b> Ku nyika Vukorhokeri bya Masungulo bya Nhlaysi wa Rihanyo (Nawu wa 63 wa 1997) na Vukorhokeri bya Swibedelele swa Miganga <i>Laha ku nga:</i> <i>Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo</i> <i>Nongonoko wa Swakudya wo Katsakanya HIV/AIDS</i> <i>Mphakelo wa Mali ya EPWP</i> <i>Mpandwa wa Xiyenge xa Rixaka (EPWP)</i> <i>Ndzindzakhombo wa Swa Rihanyo wa Rixaka</i>	9 041 435  978 132 2 089 2 580 7 000	8 658 228  704 042 2 089 - 6 000	337 950  273 990 - 2 580 -	45 257  100 - 1 000	-  - - -
	<b>3. Vukorhokeri bya swa Vutshunguri bya Xihatla</b> Ku nyika Vukorhokeri bya Xihatla bya Vutshunguri kun nga se fika exibedelele ku katsa na ku ruruhisa exikarhi ka swibedelele na wuteketli bya vavabyi lebyi nga pulaniwa.	562 512	552 026	202	10 284	-
	<b>4. Vukorhokeri bya Xibedlhele xa Xifundzankulu</b> Byo nyika ukorhokeri byo kumeka hi ku olova, bya kahle, tihaka & na ukorhokeri bya xipexele byo angahela, ku tatsa na ukorhokeri bya xipexele byo antswisa mahanyele, na ku letela vatirhi va rihanyo va profexeni na vulavisisi.	2 025 507	2 022 784	1 010	1 713	-
	<b>5. Vukorhokeri bya Xibedlhele bya le Xikarhi</b> Ku hlukisa xitiriteji xa ukorhokeri bya rihanyo xa muganga, ku hlanganisa ku ruruhisa na hangalasa ukorhokeri eka masipala, hlukisa tisisiteme ta kahle ta mafambisele ta miganga na ku antswisa ku kota ku nghena etitliniki.	1 322 001	1 299 069	580	22 352	-
	<b>5.1 Vutirheli bya Swibedhhele swa le Xikarhi</b> <i>laha ku nga:</i> <i>Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo</i> Vutirheli bya Swibedhhele swa lehenhla swa Xifundzankulu	-  323 158	-  300 806	-  -	-  22 352	-  -
	<b>6. Sayense ya Rihanyu na Vuleteri</b> Ku endla vuleteri na minkateko ra nhlukiso eka vatirhi lava nga thoriwa na lava va nga lungela ku thoriwa va Ndzawulo ya Rihanyo <i>Laha ku nga:</i> <i>Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo</i> Vuleteri bya Rihanyo bya Profexeni na Ndzavisiso Tkholichi ta Vuongori	472 008  116 207 -	329 139  79 626 -	135 551  30 468 -	7 317  6 113 -	-  - -
	<b>7. Vukorhokeri bya Nseketelo wa Rihanyu</b> Ku endla ukorhokeri bya nseketelo lebyi laviwaka hi ndzawulo ku fikelela swikongomelo swa wona	93 481	91 259	202	2 020	-
	<b>8. Vufambisi bya Swiolovisi swa Rihanyu</b> Ku endla ku pulana lokukulu na nhlukiso wa switirhisiwa swo amukeleka swa rihanyo, hlayisa swiolovisi swa rihanyo na ku tshama swi ri eka xiyimo xo kota ku tihiseka. <i>Laha ku nga:</i> <i>Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo</i> Switirhisiwa swa Xifundzankulu Mfunxelelo wa Swibedhele	594 747  319 606 129 266	158 442  5 000 26 137	-  -	436 305  314 606 103 129	-  - -

Xiavo	Nhlamuselo	Xiavo na Xiyengo-nkulu	Tihakolelo ta sweswi	Thiransifere na timali to pfuneta	Tihakolelo ta tinhundzu to pfuneta	Tihakolelo ta tiasete ta swa timali
8	<b>Vutleketi</b> <b>XIKONGOMELO:</b> Ku nyika, ku hlukisa na ku hlayisa tisisteme ta vutleketi bya swiyimo swo tala leswi hlanganisiweke eka xifundzankulu. <b>1. Vufambisi</b> Ku endla vufambisi hi ku angarhela bya sisisteme ya vutleketi bya xifundzankulu <b>2. Ku aka Mapatu</b> Xikongomelo: Ku nyika na ku hlayisa mapatu ku va eka xiyimo xa <i>Leswi ku nga :</i> <i>Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo</i> <i>Mako ya Xifundzankulu</i> <b>3. Vutleketi bya Mani na Mani na bya nhundzu</b> Ku pulana, languta na ku fambisa makungu ya ukorhokeri bya vutleketi bya mani na mani na miako eka ntirhisano wa swifuno swa xifundzankulu ni Vulawuri bya Tiko na bya Ndhawu Ku pulana, languta na ku fambisa makungu ya ukorhokeri bya vutleketi bya mani na mani na miako eka ntirhisano wa swifuno swa xifundzankulu ni Vulawuri bya Tiko na bya Ndhawu <i>Leswi ku nga :</i> Matirhiselo ya swa Vutleketi bya Mani na Mani <b>4. Swinawana swa Vutleketi</b> Ku vona leswaku timovha hinkwato ta mfumo na ta purayivhete laha ka xifundzankulu ti ni mpfumelelo na ku hlayisa nawu na vuhlayiseki emapatwini ya hina. <i>Leswi ku nga :</i> Vulawuri bya Ndzilwalo <b>5. Nongonoko lowu Ndlandlamuxiweke wa Mintirho ya Tiko</b> Vulawuri hi ku angarhela na nseketelo wa Xiyenge, ku tumbuluxa minongonoko yintshwa na tiprojeke, ku hlukisa swa tikotraka, minongonoko yo letela, ku katsa ya swa dyondzo a vuhlanganisi bya lava khumbiwaka hi EPWP na ku kambisisa matirhelo ya EPWP. <i>Leswi ku nga :</i> <i>Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo</i> <i>Mako ya Xifundzankulu</i>	3 624 896 599 308 1 222 219 1 127 310 710 388 291 852 449 737 - 543 243 4 518	1 857 199 591 788 481 362 433 872 44 547 - 411 279 - 328 243 4 518	1 324 682 5 593 621 690 423 548 665 841 291 852 31 458 - - -	343 114 1 947 119 167 269 890 - 7 000 - 215 000 -	-
9	<b>Mintirho ya Mani na Mani</b> <b>XIKONGOMELO:</b> Ku lawula mapatu ya xindzankulu, miako na nhundzu hi ku tirhisa swifuno hi ndlela ya kahle leyi tirhaka, yi nga ni vutlhamuleri na ukorhokeri eka vanhu lebyi byi kongomisaka eka vaxavi. <b>1. Vufambisi</b> Ku nyika nseketelo eka mintirho-nkulu ya ndzawulo, hi ku tirhisa minongonoko-ntsongo leyi lanzelaka: vufambisi, ukorhokeri bya bindzu, nseketelo wa nongonoko na swifuno swa vufambisi <b>2. Matirhele ya Miako</b> Yo lawula miako ya mfumo ya xifundzankulu na ku nyika xifundzankulu swilaveko swa nhundzu. <i>Leswi ku nga :</i> <i>Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo</i> <i>Mako ya Xifundzankulu</i> <i>Ku heriswawa Tirheyili ta Nhundzu eka Swifundzankulu</i> <b>3. Nongonoko lowu Ndlandlamuxiweke wa Mintirho ya Tiko</b> <i>laha ku nga na</i> <i>Mipandzwa yo Hlayisa</i> <i>Mphakelo wa Mali ya EPWP</i>	928 600 262 370 638 672 - 27 558 2 252	822 208 251 520 543 130 - 27 558 2 252	47 060 3 550 43 500 - - -	69 341 7 299 52 042 - - -	-
10	<b>Vuhlayiseki, Vusirheleri na Vuhlanganisi</b> <b>XIKONGOMELO:</b> Ku vona leswaku ukorhokeri bya Xphorisa bya Afrika Dzonga eLimpopo byi ni vutlhamuleri, bya tirha na ku va byi tirhela vanhu, naswona byi fambisana na Vumbiwa, Nawu wa Xphorisa wa Afrika Dzonga na Phepha ro Basa ra Vuhlayiseki, Vusirheleri na Vuhlanganisi na ku tlhela ku voniwa leswaku Xphorisa xa Afrika Dzonga xi langutisa swilaveko swa vanhu kahle leswi swi kongomaneke ni Limpopo na tindhawu ta le makaya. <b>1. Vufambisi</b> Byo fambisa vufambisi hinkwabyo bya ndzawulo <b>2. Mbalango wa Vaakatiko</b> Swo olousa ku simekiwa ka Tiforamu ta Maphorisa ya Vaaki, na ku hunguta ku humelela ka vugevenga bya le xikarhi ka vanhu <b>3. Ku sivela vugevenga na Vuhlanganisi bya Maphorisa ya M</b> Swo fambisa tinhlangeletano ta rimba ra mfumo wa milawu, swileriso swa nkarhi hinkwawo, milawu na swinawana na ku antswisa switirhiswa swa nkambelo na ku langutisa swivlelo leswi swi kumekaka.	84 402 45 729 26 013 12 680	83 148 45 435 25 053 12 680	- - - -	1 254 284 960 -	-

Xiavo	Nhlamuselo	Xiavo na Xiyenge-	Tihakelelo ta sweswi	Thiransifere na timali to	Tihakelelo ta tinhundzu to	Tihakelelo ta tiasete ta swa
11	<p><b>Mafumelo ya nhlango, Matshamelo ya Vanhu na Timhaka ta Ndhavuko</b></p> <p><b>Xikongomelo:</b>Ku tirha na ku kambela swiyenge swa ndhawu swa mfumo, ku tumbuluxa mbangu lowu nhluvukiso wa tindlu wu vaka kona. Nhlango wa nhluvukiso wa ku pulaniwa ka muganga na ku pulaniwa ka xifundza, na nhluvukiso, ku tumbuluxiwa ka rimba ra ku pulana, ku fambisa minongonoko ya ku tsundzuxiwa ka vurhangeri bya ndhavuko, nhluvukiso wa madoroba na le makaya loku ku hlanganisiweke, na ku fambisiwa ka vulawuri bya tinghozi ta xifundzankulu.</p>	2 158 033	924 764	1 230 802	2 467	-
	<p><b>1. Vufambisi</b> Ku endla pholisi hi Xirho xa Huvonkulu na Nhloko ya Ndzawulo na swirho swin'wani swa vufambisi bya Ndzawulo.</p>	270 343	264 108	4 860	1 375	-
	<p><b>2. Matshamelo ya Vanhu</b> Wo fambisa maendelele ya mphakelo wa tindlu, hlayisa wuxokoxoko, na ku fambisa tinhundzu ta ndhawu yin'we, fambisa hofisi ya matsalani na xikimi xo pfuneta hi nxavo wa tindlu, ku nyika xikimi xa tindlu na nseketelo wa tindlu na vukorhokeri bya vuhlanganisi. Ku aka sisteme yo tiya ya mafambisele ya tiprojeke. <i>Leswi ku nga</i> <i>Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo</i> <i>Ku Hluvukisa ka Tindlu leti Ndhawu leyi ku tsamaka</i> <i>Mpandwa wa Xiyenge xa Rixaka (EPWP)</i></p>	1 322 528	100 690	1 221 446	392	-
	<p><b>3. Timhaka ta Ndhavuko</b> Byo hlanganisiwa ka minongonoko yo aka, ku olovisa na ku tihofisi ta miganga eka vamasipala va miganga</p>	239 396	238 396	300	700	-
	<p><b>3. Vukorhokeri bya Nhluvukiso na Nseketelo</b> Ku nyika mbango laha swi kolekaka leswaku vaaki va ta Ku nyika mbango laha swi kolekaka leswaku vaaki va ta</p>	325 766	321 570	4 196	-	-

Xiavo	Nhlamuselo	Xiavo na Xiyenge-nkulu	Tihakelelo ta sweswi	Thiransifere na timali to pfuneta	Tihakelelo ta tinhundzu to pfuneta	Tihakelelo ta tiasete ta swa timali
12	Nhluvukiso wa Nhlaysiso  XIKONGOMELO: Ku nyika nete ya Nhlaysiseko wa Vanhu lowu Nhlaysisekaka. Ku hunguta nhlupheko na HIV/Aids hi ku endla minongonoko ya nhluvukiso ya nkarhi wo leha na minhlango (yo fana na Minhlango leyi nga Tirheleki Mali, Minhlango leyi nga niki ya Mfumo na Minhlango leyi Kongomisaka eka Vanhu  1. Vufambisi Ku kuma vufambisi bya hinkwaswo na ukorhokeri bya nseketelo.  2. Vukorhokeri bya Nhlaysiso wa Vanhu Ku nyika vufambisi eka xifundza na xifundza-ntsongo, vutlhogomeri bya xipurofexini na hi timali eka swisiwana na lava <i>Leyi ku nga:</i> <i>Muholo wa Xiyimo</i> <i>Mphakelo wa Mali ya EPWP</i>  3. Vukorhokeri bya Nhluvukiso na Nseketelo Ku nyika mbango laha swi kotekaka leswaku vaaki va ta hlohloteriwa ku hoxa xandla eka maendlelo yo hlukisa vanhu.  4. Vukorhokeri bya ku Vuyisela Ku nyika nhluvukiso lowu hlango eka eka ukorhokeri bya ku sivela vugevenga bya le tikweni na ku lwisana na ku tirhisana na swidzidzihansi hi ku tirhisana na vahoxa xandla na minhlango ya vanhu va tiko.  5. Nhluvukiso na Vulavisi Ku nyika minongonoko ya nhluvukiso wo yisa emahlweni lowu fambisaka ku nyika matimba eka vanhu va tiko va kongomisa eka vulavisi lebyi nga na ntokokoto na mahungu ya xidimografi.	R'000 1 468 887  259 420 315 334 2 772 554 471 187 892 151 770	R'000 957 217 194 573 201 235 - 267 471 167 530 126 408	R'000 446 724 3 000 111 000 2 772 287 000 20 362 25 362	R'000 64 946 61 847 3 099 - - - -	- - - - - - -
13	Mintlangu, Vutshila na Ndhavuko  XIKONGOMELO: Swo antswisa ntwanano eka tinxaka to hambana hi ku nyika ukorhokeri byo olovisa hlukiso bya mintlangu, vutshila na ndzhawuko, ku olovisa nhlukiso wa mintlangu, vutshila na ndzhawuko eka Xifundzankulu.  1. Vufambisi Byo endla vufambisi hinkwabyo bya Ndzawulo  2. Tmhaka ta Ndhavuko Ntlakuso na ku fambisa misingiriko ya vutshila na ndhlawuko. <i>Leyi ku nga:</i> <i>Muholo wa Xiyimo</i> <i>Mphakelo wa Mali ya EPWP</i>  3. Vutirheli bya Layibulari na Tiakhayivhi Ku pfuneta tilayibulari ta vulawuri ndhawu eka ku nyika ntirho wa tilayibulari ta tiko na ku endla vutirheli bya tiakhayivhi ta xifundzankulu. <i>Leyi ku nga:</i> <i>Muholo wa Xiyimo</i> <i>Muholo wa Vutirheli bya Layibulari</i>  4. Mintlangu Yo tlakusa na ku olovisa mintlangu na vutirheli <i>Leyi yi nga:</i> <i>Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo</i> <i>Mintlangu ya Vanhu na hinkwaswo na Mfuneto wa Nongonoko wa ku ngenela ka swilovisi</i> <i>Leyi ku nga:</i> <i>Ku Hluvukisiwa ka Tikilabu</i> <i>Ku ngenela mintlangu ka swikolo hinkwaswo</i> <i>Siyadlala</i>	302 358  107 430 27 385 - 93 714 - 73 829 59 446 - - -	271 163 106 378 27 295 - 68 714 - 68 776 54 393 - - -	5 995 852 90 - - 5 053 5 053 -	25 200 200 - - 25 000 - - -	- - - - - - - - - - -
	<b>Ntsengo lowu faneleke ku pimanyetiwa</b>	<b>51 459 546</b>	<b>43 749 308</b>	<b>5 480 801</b>	<b>2 229 438</b>	<b>-</b>

This is to certify that this Bill has been compiled  
with the Standing Rules and Orders of the  
House and was read and approved by the Honourable  
House on this 28th day of August 2014

Signature:  03/08/2014  
SPEAKER OF THE MPUMALANGA LEGISLATURE



**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 96 OF 2016****SCHEDULE 15 (REGULATION 25(2))****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF A PART OF A GENERAL PLAN OF IVY EXTENSION 44 TOWNSHIP, IN TERMS OF SECTION 89 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)**

The Head of Department hereby gives notice in terms of section 89(3) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance No 15 of 1986), read together with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 that application has been made by Johannes Hendrik Lerm of HANNES Lerm & Associates, being the authorised agent of the owner of the above-mentioned township, for the amendment of a part of the General Plan, plan number 1057/2011, of Ivy Extension 44 Township. (Erven 2783, 2784, 2841, 2811 and 2812).

The application together with the relevant plans, documents and information will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements & Traditional Affairs, Hensa Towers Building, 20 Rabe Street, Polokwane and the office of the Manager: Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, first floor, Civic Centre, Landdros Mare Street, Polokwane, for a period of 28 days from 29 July 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Director of Local Government at the above address or to the Municipal Manager at P O Box 111, Polokwane, 0700 within a period of 28 days from 29 July 2016.

**Address of Agent**  
**Hannes Lerm & Associates**  
**P.O. Box 2231**  
**Polokwane**  
**0700**  
**29-5**

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 96 VAN 2016****SKEDULE 15 (REGULASIE 25(2))****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN 'N DEEL VAN DIE ALGEMENE PLAN VAN IVY UITBREIDING 44 DORPSGEBIED , INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 89 VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 ( ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986 )**

Die Hoof van die Departement , gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 89 ( 3 ) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe , 1986 (Ordonnansie No 15 van 1986 ) , saamgelees met die bepalings van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur , Wet 16 van 2013, kennis dat aansoek deur Johannes Hendrik Lerm van HANNES Lerm & ASSOCIATES , synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die bogenoemde dorp , vir die wysiging van 'n deel van die algemene plan, nommer 1057/2011 , van Ivy Uitbreiding 44 Dorpsgebied . (Erwe 2783, 2784, 2841, 2811 en 2812).

Die aansoek tesame met die betrokke planne, dokumente en inligting lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Departement van Koöporatiewe Regering, Behuising & Tradisionele Sake, Hensa Towers Gebou, 20 Rabe Straat, Polokwane en by die kantoor van die Bestuurder: Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, eerste vloer, Burgersentrum, Landdros Marestraat, Polokwane vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae van af 29 Julie 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet skriftelik by of tot die Departement van Koöporatiewe Regering, Behuising & Tradisionele Sake by bovermelde adres of die Munisipale Bestuurde by Posbus 111, Polokwane, 0700, binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 29 Julie 2016 ingedien of gerig word.

**ADRES VAN AGENT:**  
**HANNES LERM & MEDEWERKERS**  
**POSBUS 2231**  
**POLOKWANE**  
**0700**  
**29-5**

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 97 OF 2016****SCHEDULE 15 (REGULATION 25(2))****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF A PART OF A GENERAL PLAN OF  
IVY EXTENSION 44 TOWNSHIP, IN TERMS OF SECTION 89 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND  
TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)**

The Head of Department hereby gives notice in terms of section 89(3) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance No 15 of 1986), read together with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 that application has been made by Johannes Hendrik Lerm of HANNES Lerm & Associates, being the authorised agent of the owner of the above-mentioned township, for the amendment of a part of the General Plan, plan number 1057/2011, of Ivy Extension 44 Township. (Erven 2783, 2784, 2841, 2811 and 2812).

The application together with the relevant plans, documents and information will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements & Traditional Affairs, Hensa Towers Building, 20 Rabe Street, Polokwane and the office of the Manager: Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, first floor, Civic Centre, Landdros Mare Street, Polokwane, for a period of 28 days from 29 July 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Director of Local Government at the above address or to the Municipal Manager at P O Box 111, Polokwane, 0700 within a period of 28 days from 29 July 2016.

**Address of Agent**  
**Hannes Lerm & Associates**  
**P.O. Box 2231**  
**Polokwane**  
**0700**

29-5

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 97 VAN 2016****SKEDULE 15 (REGULASIE 25(2))****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN 'N DEEL VAN DIE ALGEMENE PLAN  
VAN  
IVY UITBREIDING 44 DORPSGEBIED , INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 89 VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP  
DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 ( ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986 )**

Die Hoof van die Departement , gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 89 ( 3 ) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe , 1986 (Ordonnansie No 15 van 1986 ) , saamgelees met die bepalings van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur , Wet 16 van 2013, kennis dat aansoek deur Johannes Hendrik Lerm van HANNES Lerm & ASSOCIATES , synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die bogenoemde dorp , vir die wysiging van 'n deel van die algemene plan, nommer 1057/2011 , van Ivy Uitbreiding 44 Dorpsgebied . (Erwe 2783, 2784, 2841, 2811 en 2812).

Die aansoek tesame met die betrokke planne, dokumente en inligting lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Departement van Koorporatiewe Regering, Behuising & Tradisionele Sake, Hensa Towers Gebou, 20 Rabe Straat, Polokwane en by die kantoor van die Bestuurder: Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, eerste vloer, Burgersentrum, Landdros Marestraat, Polokwane vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae van af 29 Julie 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet skriftelik by of tot die Departement van Koorporatiewe Regering, Behuising & Tradisionele Sake by bovermelde adres of die Munisipale Bestuurde by Posbus 111, Polokwane, 0700, binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 29 Julie 2016 ingedien of gerig word.

**ADRES VAN AGENT:  
HANNES LERM & MEDEWERKERS  
POSBUS 2231  
POLOKWANE  
0700**

**29-5**



**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 98 OF 2016****SCHEDULE 15 (REGULATION 25(2))****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF A PART OF A GENERAL PLAN  
(GP NO.1155/2011) OF BENDOR EXTENSION 120 TOWNSHIP, IN TERMS OF SECTION 89 OF  
THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)**

The Head of Department hereby gives notice in terms of section 89(3) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance No 15 of 1986), read together with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 that application has been made by Johannes Hendrik Lerm of HANNES Lerm & Associates, being the authorised agent of the owner of the above-mentioned township, for the amendment of a part of the General Plan, plan number 1155/2011, of Bendor Extension 120 Township. (Erven 7431 to 7433, 7598, 7616 to 7621, 7716 to 7642, 7687 to 7694, 7760 to 7845, 7852 to 7853 and Portion of 7929).

The application together with the relevant plans, documents and information will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements & Traditional Affairs, Hensa Towers Building, 20 Rabe Street, Polokwane and the office of the Manager: Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, first floor, Civic Centre, Landdros Mare Street, Polokwane, for a period of 28 days from 29 July 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Director of Local Government at the above address or the Municipal Manager at P O Box 111, Polokwane, 0700 within a period of 28 days from 29 July 2016.

**Address of Agent**  
**Hannes Lerm & Associates**  
**P.O. Box 2231**  
**Polokwane**  
**0700**  
**29-5**

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 98 VAN 2016****SKEDULE 15 (REGULASIE 25(2))****KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM DIE WYSIGING VAN 'N DEEL VAN DIE ALGEMENE PLAN (GP NO.1155/2011) VAN BENDOR UITBREIDING 120 DORP INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 89 VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)**

Die Hoof van die Department gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 89(3) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) saamgelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, Wet 16 van 2013, kennis dat aansoek deur Johannes Hendrik Lerm van HANNES Lerm & ASSOCIATES, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die bogenoemde dorp, gedoen is om wysiging van die Algemene Plan, plannommer 1025/2010, van Bendor Uitbreiding 120 Dorp. ( Erwe 7431 to 7433, 7598, 7616 to 7621, 7716 to 7642, 7687 to 7694, 7760 to 7845, 7852 to 7853 en Gedeelte van 7929)

Die aansoek tesame met die betrokke planne, dokumente en inligting lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Departement van Koorporatiewe Regering, Behuising & Tradisionele Sake, Hensa Towers Gebou, 20 Rabe Straat, Polokwane en by die kantoor van die Bestuurder: Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, eerste vloer, Burgersentrum, Landdros Marestraat, Polokwane vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae van af 29 Julie 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet skriftelik by of tot die Departement van Koorporatiewe Regering, Behuising & Tradisionele Sake by bovermelde adres of die Munisipale Bestuurder by Posbus 111, Polokwane, 0700, binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 8 Julie 2016 ingedien of gerig word.

**ADRES VAN AGENT:**  
**HANNES LERM & MEDEWERKERS**  
**POSBUS 2231**  
**POLOKWANE**  
**0700**  
**29-5**

---

## LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS

---

### LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 125 OF 2016

#### MAKHADO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STANDING RULES OF ORDER

The Council for **Makhado Local Municipality** adopted the following bylaws at its meeting held on **14 July 2016** in terms of section 165 (2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act No. 108 of 1996) read with section 31 (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 and hereby publishes the bylaws in terms of section 13 (a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 to come into effect on the date of publication hereof in the Provincial Gazette.

By virtue of this Notice, Council also gives notice that the Rules and Orders, 2007 promulgated under Local Authority Notice 228 in Government Gazette No 1391 dated 31 August 2007, is herewith repealed and substituted for the Rules of Order as set out hereinafter below.

---

#### STANDING RULES OF ORDER FOR THE MEETINGS OF THE COUNCIL AND ALL ITS COMMITTEES

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Application of the rules
2. Definitions
3. Meetings of the Council open to the public
4. Council meetings
5. Special Council meetings
6. Service of notices
7. Non-service of notice
8. Urgent matters
9. Conduct at meetings
10. Interpretation of the rules
11. Quorum and acts of Council
12. Decisions and voting
13. When councillors may not attend or participate in meetings
14. Walkout
15. Count out
16. Adjourned meetings
17. Notice of adjourned meetings

18. Chairperson of meetings
19. Agenda
20. Business at Council meeting
21. Leave of absence
22. Minutes to be kept and confirmation thereof
23. No discussion on minutes under confirmation of minutes
24. Petitions to be written, typed or printed
25. Deputations to submit memoranda
26. Reception of deputations
27. Moving a report
28. Motions
29. Precedence of the Speaker
30. Relevance
31. Councillor to speak only once
32. Debate management
33. Length of speeches
34. Disorderly conduct of councillor and the duty of the chairperson
35. Obstruction by persons other than councillors
36. Points of order and personal explanations
37. Questions
38. Terms of reference of sub-committees
39. Council may increase or restrict powers
40. Minutes of executive committee, committees and sub-committees
41. Inspection of minute books by councillors
42. Non-attendance of members of committees
43. Members of Council attending committee meetings of which they are not members
44. Information to be obtained from municipal manager and head of department concerned

45. Information to the press or other media: In-Committee discussions
46. Suspension of standing orders
47. Legal defence and indemnification of councillors and officers of the Council
48. Speaker may refer matters for legal advice
49. Activities prohibited within the council chamber or meeting venue and the use of the council chamber by other persons or institutions
50. Ward Committees
51. Sanctions and offences
52. Dress code

\*\*\*\*\*

## 1. Application of rules

- 1.1 The rules of order contained herein apply to all meetings of the municipal council and any committee of the municipal council as well as any other committee of councillors established within the municipality, unless the terms of reference for a specific structure explicitly excludes the application of the rules for such structure.
- 1.2 The rules are aimed at allowing free, open and constructive debate during meetings. The rules are encouraged and promote freedom of expression in such a manner that orderly debate is ensured within the time constraints of time allocated to meetings.
- 1.3 The rules endeavour to create the opportunity for councillors serving in council structures to air their view on any matter of public importance.
- 1.4 The rules of order are applicable to:
  - 1.4.1 All councillors;
  - 1.4.2 Traditional Leaders participating in council and its committees in terms of section 81 of the Municipal Structures Act;
  - 1.4.3 Any municipal official of the municipality; and
  - 1.4.4 Any member of the public while present in the council chamber and precinct.

## 2. Definitions

The following terms and phrases used in these rules shall have the meaning assigned to them hereunder:

“Chief Whip” shall mean the person elected as the Chief Whip of the council;

“Committee” shall mean any committee established in the municipality, including committees established in terms of section 79 and 80 of the Structures Act;

“Constitution” shall mean the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“Council” shall mean the municipal council for the Makhado Local Municipality;

“Councillor” shall mean a member of the municipal council;

“Day” shall mean a day that is not a public holiday, Saturday or Sunday, and for the calculation of days the first day will be excluded and the last day included;

“Executive Committee” shall mean the committee appointed in terms of section 42 (2) of the Structures Act;

“In Committee” shall mean the part of the meeting of the municipal council where the meeting will be closed and members of the public and press, and such municipal officials as determined by the Speaker, excluding the Municipal Manager, will be excluded from the meeting, based on the nature of the business being transacted;

“Mayor” shall mean the Mayor of the municipality as elected in terms of section 48 of the Structures Act;

“Member” shall mean a councillor serving in the municipal council of the municipality;

“Motion” shall mean a matter submitted by a member in accordance with clause 28 below;

Municipality” shall mean the Makhado Local Municipality;

“Point of order” shall mean a point raised by a councillor during the council meeting and shall only relate to a matter of procedure and provided for in the rules of order;

“Privilege” shall mean the right of freedom of speech for councillors in council and committee meetings, subject to the rules of order of any ruling of the Speaker in terms thereof as well as the right not to be held liable for civil or criminal proceedings for anything they said, produced or submitted to the Council or Committee;

“Procedural motion” shall mean a matter raised by a member at a meeting in terms of

any deviation from the provisions of this Rules of Order;

“Report” shall mean any item appearing on the agenda for consideration by the council or a committee;

“Sargent-at-arms” shall mean a person in the full time employment of the municipality entrusted to assist the Speaker to maintain order during council meetings and assisted by such staff members as the Speaker may direct;

“Senior managers” shall mean the persons appointed by the council as the municipal manager and all managers directly accountable to the municipal manager as approved on the official organisational structure of the municipality

“Speaker” shall mean the person as elected in terms of section 36 of the Structures Act;

“Structures Act” shall mean the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998;

“Sub-committee” means any other committee, other than the executive committee / or committees appointed by the council or the executive committee;

“Systems Act” shall mean the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000;

“Traditional Leader” shall mean a Traditional Leader identified by the MEC to participate in the proceedings of a municipal council in terms of section 81 of the Structures Act;

“Whip” shall mean a member of the municipal council appointed by each political party represented in the council to perform the function of managing members of his/her party in council and its committees.

### **3. Meeting of council open to public**

3.1 The Municipal Council shall conduct its business in an open manner and every meeting of the council and all committees, including the executive committee shall be open to the public; provided that this section shall not apply when it is reasonable to do so having regard to the nature of the business being transacted in terms of section 20 (1) (a) and (b) of the Systems Act.

3.2 The Council will deal In Committee when discussing any of the following matters:

- 3.2.1 a trade secret or confidential commercial information of any supplier of the municipality or any person rendering a service to the municipality;
- 3.2.2 personal and private information of any councillor or an employee of the municipality;
- 3.2.3 the intention of the municipality to purchase or acquire land or buildings;
- 3.2.4 the price a municipality may offer for the purchase or acquisition of land or buildings;
- 3.2.5 any report addressing legal proceedings that the municipality is involved in or contemplating instituting or defending;
- 3.2.6 disciplinary proceedings or proposed disciplinary proceedings against any employee;
- 3.2.7 any matter that might not be disclosed in terms of legislation;
- 3.2.8 consideration of the minutes of previous In Committee discussions.

3.3 A councillor may, when an item in the agenda is put to order, other than a matter referred to in 3.2 above, and provided it is not a matter that is required in law to be dealt with in open council, propose with motivation, that the matter be further dealt with In Committee. The ruling of the Speaker in this regard will be final and binding and no further discussion will be allowed.



**4. Council meetings**

The Council shall hold an ordinary meeting for the transaction of business not less than once in every three months / monthly.

**5. Special council meetings**

5.1 The Speaker may at any time of own accord and shall, upon request in writing of a majority of the councillors of the municipality, call a special meeting of the council, provided that no such special meeting shall take place unless all councillors were given at least 48 hours' notice prior to the date and time set for the meeting.

5.2 In the event where the Speaker fails and/or refuses to call a special meeting when requested in accordance with 5.1 above, the Municipal Manager of the municipality may call the meeting.

5.3 In the case of an urgent special council meeting, the Municipal Manager may authorize the giving of shorter notice, which may be given by telephone, facsimile or electronically such as by e-mail, and the notice must be confirmed immediately by letter.

**6. Service of notices**

6.1 At least 7 days before any ordinary meeting of the council and at least forty eight hours before any special meeting of the council, a notice to attend the meeting, specifying the business proposed to be transacted there at and signed by the Speaker or the Municipal Manager as contemplated in 5.2 above, shall be left or delivered to an accessible distribution point within the municipality as determined by the council from time to time / sent by electronic mail to an address provided by the councillor as his/her official address / mail address.

6.2 In the case of an urgent special council meeting, the Municipal Manager may authorize the giving of shorter notice, which may be given by telephone, facsimile or electronically such as by e-mail, and the notice must be confirmed immediately by letter.

**7. Non-service of notices**

Accidental omission to serve on any councillor a notice of meeting shall not invalidate the proceedings of that meeting.

**8. Urgent matters**

8.1 No business shall be transacted at a meeting of the council or any committee other than that specified in the agenda relating thereto, except any matters which the relevant chairperson considers urgent and the said chairperson has ruled the matter to be urgent.

8.2 The Municipal Manager may raise matters which in his / her discretion is urgent, for decision by the council. A matter will be deemed urgent when the decision required, if delayed, would prejudice the Council and / or its operations.

- 8.3 The Speaker or chairperson of the meeting will determine an appropriate time when the Municipal Manager may raise urgent matters and the time available for discussion thereof; Provided that the Speaker may rule that the matter is not urgent as defined in 8.2 above.

**9. Conduct at meetings**

The Speaker or the chairperson of the meeting in the event of a meeting other than a council meeting shall:

1. Maintain order during meetings.
2. Ensure compliance with the Code of Conduct for Councillors during meetings.
3. Ensure that meetings are conducted in accordance with the rules.
4. Ensure that members conduct themselves in a dignified and orderly manner during meetings.
5. Ensure that members of the public attending meetings are seated in areas designated for that purpose.
6. Ensure that members of the public attending meetings conduct themselves in an orderly manner and obey any ruling made by the Speaker or chairperson of the meeting.
7. Ensure that any councillor or member of the public refusing to comply with the ruling of the Speaker or chairperson leaves the meeting.
8. Ensure that the Whip of each political party represented in the municipal council as well as the Chief Whip of Council maintains discipline during any meeting.

**10. Interpretation of rules**

- 10.1 The ruling of the Speaker or the chairperson in the event of a meeting other than a council meeting, with regard to the application and interpretation of the rules as well as other procedural matters not dealt with in the rules shall be final and binding: Provided that the Speaker / chairperson may be required to provide reasons for a ruling.
- 10.2 Any ruling made by the Speaker must be made having due regard to the provisions of the Constitution, national and provincial legislation, municipal by-laws and policies, the rule of law and the rules of natural justice.
- 10.3 Any interpretation and ruling made by the Speaker should be registered by the Municipal Manager in such register kept for this purpose by the Municipal Manager and kept for safekeeping similar to the agendas and minutes of all meetings.

**11. Quorum and acts of council**

- 11.1 A majority of the councillors must be present at a meeting of the council before any matter may be considered and / or voted on.

- 11.2 In the event of no quorum for a meeting, the meeting must be suspended for no more than 20 minutes, and if at the end of the said period there is still no quorum, the Speaker or chairperson may suspend the meeting for such a period he/she deems fit and thereafter adjourn the meeting to another date, time and/or venue.
- 11.3 In the event that a quorum assembles, the Speaker may only adjourn the meeting if the majority of councillors present agree to such adjournment

## **12. Decisions and Voting**

- 12.1 Subject to 12.3 below, all matters will be decided by a majority of councillors present at the meeting.
- 12.2 Before a formal vote is taken on any matter before the Council, the Speaker shall cause the bells to be rung for a period of 1 minute, after which all doors shall be closed and no member or other person shall be allowed to enter or leave the chamber.
- 12.3 Any matter referred to in section 160(2) of the Constitution shall be decided on by a majority of the councillors in the municipal council.
- 12.4 If on any question there is an equality of votes, the Speaker or chairperson of the Committee may exercise a casting vote in addition to that particular councillor's deliberative vote, provided that the casting of such vote shall fall within the ambit of the powers duly delegated to the relevant committee: Provided that for those matters listed in section 160(2) of the Constitution, there will be no provision for a casting vote.
- 12.5 If the Speaker or chairperson of a meeting asks the meeting if it is in agreement with the recommendations and if it is not opposed by any member present, the recommendations are adopted.
- 12.6 In the event of there being opposition to a recommendation, the proposal to be decided upon will be done by means of voting, either by show of hands or if requested and approved by the Speaker or chairperson, by way of secret ballot.
- 12.7 The Municipal Manager or an official designated by him shall count the votes and declare to the chairperson the result of the divisions. In the event of a secret ballot, the municipal manager shall hand to each councillor a ballot paper bearing the official mark or logo of the municipal council, and having the alternates to be voted for clearly depicted thereon, substantially in accordance with the following:



Date:.....

Proposal or motion to be voted for	Councillor's vote (X) : For or against
1.	
2.	

- 12.8 The municipal manager shall collect all the ballot papers and count same in the presence of a representative from each party represented on the council or committee and present at such meeting.
- 12.9 The Speaker or chairperson shall thereupon declare the motion carried or lost, and it shall be entered upon the minutes.
- 12.10 The number of members voting will be recorded, and the general result of the vote. The outcome of the voting will be announced by the Speaker.
- 12.11 A member may abstain from voting without leaving the chamber.
- 12.12 A member may request that his/her support / dissent / abstention be recorded in the minutes of the meeting.
13. **When councillors may not attend and participate in the proceedings of the council, executive committee, portfolio committee or sub-committee**
- A councillor shall-
- 13.1. Disclose to the council, or to any committee of which that councillor is a member, any direct personal or private business interest that the councillor, or the spouse, partner or business associate of that councillor may have in any matter before the council or the committee;
- 13.2. Withdraw from the proceedings of the council or committee meeting when the matter is being considered by the council or committee, unless the council or the committee decides by resolution, that the councillor's direct or indirect interest in the matter is trivial or irrelevant. A councillor who has so disclosed his/her interest may, with the approval of majority of the members of the council or its committee, address the council or committee on the matter prior to the deliberation and vote on the matter taking place, subject always to the ruling of the Speaker or chairperson on the time to be allowed for such an address.
- 13.3 A councillor who, or whose spouse, partner or business associate or close family member, acquires or stands to acquire any direct benefit from a contract concluded with the municipality, must disclose full particulars of the benefit of which the councillor is aware at the first meeting of the council or committee of the council at which it is possible for the councillor to make a disclosure.

- 13.4 This provision does not apply to an interest or benefit which a councillor, or a spouse, partner or business associate or close family members, has or acquired in common with other residents and ratepayers of the municipality.

**14. Walkout**

If a councillor or group of councillors leave any meeting in protest, and the remainder of the councillors constitute a quorum the business of the meeting shall be proceeded with.

**15. Count out**

If during any sitting of the council or any committee, the attention of the Speaker or chairperson is called to the number of members present, he/she shall count them, and if found that there is not a quorum present, the matter shall be dealt with in accordance with 11 above.

**16. Adjourned meetings**

- 16.1 The council or a committee may adjourn a meeting to any date or hour, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting except such as was set out in the notice for the meeting of which it is an adjournment.
- 16.2 The Speaker may not adjourn a meeting of Council without agreement by the majority of councillors present at such meeting

**17. Notice of adjourned meeting**

When a meeting is adjourned, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be sent out to each member of the council or committee, specifying the time, date and place of such adjourned meeting, except under the circumstances contemplated in 34 below.

**18. Chairperson of meetings**

- 18.1 At every meeting of the council the Speaker, or if he/she is not present, an Acting Speaker shall be the chairperson. An acting Speaker may be elected by the majority of councillors present at any meeting of the council where the Speaker is not present.
- 18.2 The Mayor shall chair meetings of the Executive Committee and if not present any other councillor appointed by a majority members of the executive committee in attendance.
- 18.3 The chairperson appointed by the Executive Committee shall chair meetings of the portfolio committees.
- 18.4 The person so nominated by the Council, Executive Committee or committee shall chair meetings of committees and sub-committees; Provided that where no such person was nominated the members present may elect their own chairperson.

## 19. Agenda

- 19.1 Subject to 19.2 and 19.3 below, all meetings must be conducted in accordance with the order in which matters appear on the agenda and only matters which appear on the agenda may be debated.
- 19.2 The Speaker or chairperson may, after considering a duly motivated request, change the order of matters appearing on the agenda.
- 19.3 The Speaker or chairperson may, after considering a duly motivated request, direct that a matter be moved between the confidential and open parts of the agenda.

## 20. Business at council meetings

The order of business at every ordinary meeting of the council, the executive committee or a committee is as follows:

Council	Executive Committee	Committee
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Opening: Moment of reflection</li> <li>• Notice of the meeting</li> <li>• Applications for leave of absence</li> <li>• Acceptance of the agenda</li> <li>• Declaration of interest</li> <li>• <b><u>Announcements</u></b></li> <li>• Presentations</li> <li>• Confirmation of minutes from previous minutes</li> <li>• Outstanding matters</li> <li>• Submission of reports from Council representatives from District/Local municipality</li> <li>• Reports of the Executive Committee, under the sections: recommendations to the council, decisions under delegated authority</li> <li>• Reports from MPAC</li> <li>• Report from the Audit Committee</li> <li>• Reports on ward committees / consolidated report on ward committees</li> <li>• Report on SALGA activities</li> <li>• Monthly Activities</li> <li>• Input by the Traditional Leader</li> <li>• Reports for noting</li> <li>• Reports for consideration</li> <li>• Reports - In-Committee;</li> <li>• Notice of Motion</li> <li>• Questions</li> <li>• Urgent reports - allowed only with the consensus of the chairperson; and</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Opening: Moment of reflection</li> <li>• Notice of the meeting</li> <li>• Applications for leave of absence</li> <li>• Acceptance of the agenda</li> <li>• Declaration of interest</li> <li>• <b><u>Announcements</u></b></li> <li>• Presentations</li> <li>• Confirmation of minutes from previous minutes</li> <li>• Outstanding matters</li> <li>• Reports from Portfolio Committees</li> <li>• Reports from Audit Committees</li> <li>• Reports for noting</li> <li>• Reports for consideration</li> <li>• In-Committee reports</li> <li>• Urgent reports allowed-only with the consensus of the chairperson; and</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Opening: Moment of reflection</li> <li>• Notice of the meeting</li> <li>• Applications for leave of absence</li> <li>• Acceptance of the agenda</li> <li>• Declaration of interest</li> <li>• <b><u>Announcements</u></b></li> <li>• Presentations</li> <li>• Confirmation of minutes from previous minutes</li> <li>• Outstanding matters</li> <li>• Reports for noting</li> <li>• Reports for consideration</li> <li>• In-Committee reports</li> <li>• Notice of Motion</li> <li>• Urgent reports allowed only with the consensus of the chairperson; and</li> </ul>

**21. Leave of absence**

- 21.1 Applications for leave of absence from any council or committee meeting must be submitted to the Speaker or the chairperson in writing and signed by the member applying for leave.
- 21.2 All applications for leave must be submitted at least 12 hours before the starting time of the meeting.
- 21.3 The Speaker or chairperson shall grant leave at his or her discretion, and the Speaker is at liberty to reject such application for leave of absence.
- 21.4 Leave will be deemed to have been granted if a councillor has been delegated to attend a meeting or engagement on behalf of the council.

**22. Minutes to be kept and confirmation thereof**

- 22.1 Minutes of the proceedings of every meeting of the council and committee, shall be electronically or otherwise recorded and be kept for that purpose by the Director: Corporate Services. The Municipal Manager shall be responsible for the correctness of the same, and the minutes of every meeting shall be confirmed at the next ordinary meeting.
- 22.2 Minutes of the proceedings of every meeting of the council shall be word processed or typed and printed, and shall if confirmed, be signed at the next ensuing ordinary meeting by the chairperson. Minutes shall be bound and kept secure.
- 22.3 The Municipal Manager must ensure that the minutes reflect the names of the members that attended the meeting, those that are absent and those that have been granted leave of absence.

**23. No discussion on minutes under confirmation of minutes**

No motion or discussion shall be allowed upon the confirmation of the minutes, except as to its accuracy.

**24. Petitions to be written, typed or printed**

Petitions, which must be clearly written, typed or printed, must be signed by not less than three citizens and must be couched in respectful language and presented to the office of the Municipal Manager who shall, if he/she deems it necessary, bring the matter before the executive committee.

**25. Deputations to submit memorandum**

Deputations wishing to be received by the executive committee shall be required, in the first instance to send a duly motivated memorandum in writing requesting same, and the Municipal Manager shall bring the memorandum before the executive committee, which it may authorise, if it sees fit to receive the deputation, and to report to the council forthwith.



**26. Reception of deputations**

A deputation wishing to address the executive committee shall not exceed five in number, but only one member thereof shall be at liberty to address the committee (except in reply to questions from members of the committee) and only for a period not exceeding ten minutes. The committee shall not further consider the matter until the deputation shall have withdrawn itself from the meeting.

**27. Moving a report**

The Speaker or chairperson shall move the recommendation contained in a report unless he/she shall have previously stated his/her disagreement with it. The chairperson of a committee or other member presenting a report may withdraw or amend any section with the consent of the committee, only if it has been established that a particular item or items in the original report was or were incorrectly recorded or it has been established that it would be in the best interest of the council not to adopt a recommendation or a part or parts thereof.

**28. Motions**

- 28.1 No matter shall be brought before the council or a committee by any member of the council except upon a notice of motion, which shall be in writing and signed by the member giving the notice as well as the member seconding it: Provided that a person who has a personal electronic mail address from where he or she can be identified by the Municipal Manager, can submit such motion by electronic mail.
- 28.2 Any notice of motion shall be submitted to the Speaker or chairperson before 12:00, ten days prior to the meeting of the council or committee.
- 28.3 A motion shall lapse if the member who submitted the motion is not present at the meeting where the motion is to be debated.
- 28.4 A member submitting a motion shall introduce such a motion and shall have the right of reply thereto.
- 28.5 When a member introduces a motion which is intended to rescind or amend a resolution passed by the council in the preceding three months or which has the purport as a motion that was not supported within the three preceding months shall not be entertained.
- 28.6 When dealing with motions the motion shall be read out together with the number thereof and the name of the mover.
- 28.7 The Speaker or chairperson shall ascertain which motions are unopposed and these shall be passed without debate and thereafter the opposed motions shall be called in accordance with the order of the agenda.
- 28.8 All notices of motion shall be dated and numbered as received by the Municipal Manager, and shall be entered on the agenda paper in the order in which it was received, save and except that notices of amendment to motions shall be entered immediately after such notice of motion, irrespective of the time at which the notice shall have been received.

- 28.9 No member shall have more than two notices of motion on the same agenda at the same time.
- 28.10 Before any notice of motion is placed on the agenda paper it shall be submitted to the Municipal Manager who must obtain the written technical input from the various heads of department of the municipality, if it is required, and, who, if he/she be of the opinion that it is *ultra vires* existing legislation, shall cause the giver of the notice to be so informed. The giver of the notice shall however, have the right to appeal to a sub-committee comprised of the Speaker, Mayor and Whip of the Council, who shall review the matter and decide whether or not such notice of motion be placed on the agenda paper.
- 28.11 A motion affecting the making or amending of a by-law, shall be submitted to the Speaker for a report before the council passes a resolution in this regard.
- 28.12 The Speaker may disallow a motion which:
- May lead to discussions of a matter already dealt with on the agenda
  - Addresses a matter where the Council has no jurisdiction
  - Addresses a matter where a decision of a judicial or quasi-judicial body is pending
  - Has not been seconded
  - If passed, would be contrary to the law.
- 28.13 The mover with the consent of the seconder may withdraw a motion or amendment.
- 28.14 The Speaker or chairperson may call upon any mover of an amendment to a motion to reduce the same to writing, and, after signing it, to hand it to the Municipal Manager to read the amendments for the meeting to either adopt or reject such amendment.
- 28.15 Except upon the recommendation of the committee to which the council has delegated powers or duties to deal with the particular subject matter, no resolution passed at any meeting of the council shall be revoked or altered at any subsequent meeting unless notice of motion so to revoke or alter such resolution shall have been given to the Municipal Manager at least seven days before such subsequent meeting and the Municipal Manager shall, at least two days before such subsequent meeting, have forwarded a copy of such notice of motion to each councillor.

## **29. Precedence of the Speaker**

- 29.1 During the sitting of the council or a committee, members, except lady members and members in traditional, cultural or religious headdress shall have their heads uncovered.
- 29.2 When speaking, councillors shall be seated, but at all times, address their speech to the Speaker or chairperson.
- 29.3 Whenever the Speaker or chairperson speaks, any member then speaking or offering to speak must be silent in order for the Speaker to be audible and speak without interruption.

29.4 The ruling of the Speaker is final and binding in all the matters in which the Speaker may make a ruling as recorded in this Rules of Order.

29.4.1 Any member aggrieved by the ruling of the Speaker in any matter, may lodge a written grievance with the Municipal Manager within seven (7) days of the date on which such ruling was made.

29.4.2 The Municipal Manager will upon receipt of a member's written grievance, refer it without any delay to the Rules Committee, which committee must investigate and submit its finding to the first following ordinary meeting of Council for consideration.

29.4.3 Any resolution which Council may pass in this regard will be recorded in a register kept for this purpose to become the ruling of Council for future reference.

### **30. Relevance**

A member who speaks shall confine his/her speech strictly to the motion or matter under discussion or to an explanation or a question of order.

### **31. Councillor to speak one only**

Except for otherwise provided for in these rules, no speaker shall speak more than once on any recommendation, motion or proposal, provided that the Mayor or a member may reply in conclusion of a debate, but shall confine him / her to answering to previous speakers and shall not introduce any new matter into the debate.

### **32. Debate management**

32.1 Time allocated to each political party or interest group will be determined by the Speaker.

32.2 At least 24 hours before the meeting, the whip of each political party or interest group represented in the municipality will provide the Speaker or chairperson with a list indicating which items on the agenda are to be debated.

32.3 At least 12 hours before the meeting, the whip of each political party or interest group represented in the municipality will provide the Speaker or chairperson with a list indicating which members will speak on which item included in the agenda.

32.4 The Speaker will determine the allocation of time per item and inform the whips of the speaking time allowed to each member included in the list, based on the principle in 32.1 above.

32.5 Each political party or interest group represented in the municipality has the right to speak on each item on the agenda.

### **33. Length of speeches**

33.1 No speech shall exceed **three (3)** minutes in length without the consent of the Speaker. This period shall exclude consecutive translation time required.

33.2 The Speaker or the chairperson shall be entitled to, at any time, to set, limit or extend reasonable time limits for the discussion of and/or any decision or any item or group of items on the relevant agenda.

33.3 The time limits shall be at the sole discretion of the Speaker or chairperson guided by the principles of fairness, democracy, efficiency and good governance.

#### **34. Disorderly conduct of councillor and the duty of the chairperson**

34.1 The Municipal Manager shall prior to every meeting of Council provide for the Speaker's approval a security plan for such meeting. The Municipal Manager shall further before each meeting of Council designate a Sargent of Arms to take orders from the Speaker with regard to execution of his/her ruling during such meeting.

34.2 If at any meeting of the council or committee a councillor conducts himself or herself in an improper fashion, behaves in an unseemly manner or persistently obstructs business to be carried out or challenges the ruling of the Speaker or chairperson on any point of order or declines to withdraw an expression when required to do so by the chairperson or indulges in tedious repetition or unbecoming language or commits any breach of these rules, the chairperson shall direct such councillor to conduct himself or herself properly and, if speaking, to discontinue his/her speech and resume his/her seat, **if** he/she was standing.

34.3 In the event of persistent disregard of the directions of the Speaker or chairperson, the Speaker or chairperson shall direct such councillor to retire from the venue where the meeting is being held for the remainder of the meeting, and shall, if necessary, cause him/her to be ejected there from.

34.4 The Speaker or a chairperson may exclude from a meeting, for such period of time during the meeting as he/she may deem fit, any member who has so committed an act of misconduct or behaved in an unseemly manner or persistently obstructed the business of the meeting or disregarded the authority of the chair, provided that a formal process will be initiated after the conclusion of the meeting.

34.5 Where a councillor refuses to retire or in the event of more than one councillor having to be ejected from the meeting, and such councillor/s refuse/s to leave the meeting, the Speaker shall request the Sargent at Arms to facilitate the removal of such councillor/s from the chamber. If this cannot be done orderly, the chairperson of a meeting may adjourn proceedings for a period not exceeding 15 minutes, in order for the relevant councillors to retire or to be ejected from the venue of the meeting. If, at the resumption of proceedings, the councillor/s have not left / been ejected, the meeting may be adjourned for another 10 minutes to address the situation. The chairperson may rule that after the second adjournment the meeting will re-convene at another venue and any councillor/s ordered to retire or so evicted or ordered to be evicted will be refused entry to the alternative venue. The Sargent at Arms of the council will ensure that such councillor/s do/does not enter such an alternative venue.

The Speaker may not adjourn the Council meeting in the absence of agreement by the majority of councillors present at such meeting

**35. Obstruction by persons other than councillors**

Any person, other than a councillor, who misconducts himself or herself, behaves in an unseemly manner or interrupts the proceedings of the council or any committee at any meeting shall, if the Speaker or chairperson so directs, be removed from the chamber or the venue where the meeting is being held. If the person refuses to leave, the Sargent-at-arms will be responsible to remove such person from the meeting. The chairperson may exclude such person from further admittance to the council chamber or the meeting venue for such period as it may be deemed fit.

**36. Points of order and personal explanation**

- 36.1 Any member, regardless of whether he/she addressed the Council on the matter under debate or not, may:
- raise a point of order
  - raise a point of personal explanation at the end of the debate
- 36.2 A member when raising a point of order must state the clause in the Rules whereby the member is raising the point of order and indicate how the Rule is contravened or deviated upon
- 36.3 Any point of order or personal explanation will not constitute a speech and will therefore not affect the right of any member to speak on a particular item, provided that the member will not be allowed to spend more than 2 (two) minutes on the point of order or personal explanation.
- 36.4 Any member contemplated in 36.1 shall be entitled to be heard and the councillor speaking at the time shall remain silent until a ruling has been made by the Speaker or chairperson.
- 36.5 The ruling of the Speaker or chairperson on a point of order or on the admissibility of a personal explanation shall be final and shall not be open to discussion.
- 36.6 Any member will only be allowed to raise one point of order and one point of personal explanation during the council meeting. Only one point of order on the same matter will be allowed.
- 36.7 Any member persisting in a point of order or personal explanation after a ruling has been made by the Speaker will be subject to the provision of point 34 above.

**37. Questions**

- 37.1 Any member may submit a question requiring a written reply from any political office bearer, the municipal manager or senior manager of the municipality, concerning any matter related to the effective performance of the functions of the municipality and the exercise of its powers, provided that a written notice of such a question has been submitted to the Speaker or chairperson and the municipal manager at least 10 (ten) days prior to the council or committee meeting and the political office bearer and the municipal manager shall ensure that the member receive a written reply at the meeting.

37.2 If after the question has been replied to, a member is of the opinion that the reply is not clear or satisfactory, he or she may, with the permission of the Speaker or chairperson, request a follow up question.

37.3 All questions duly given notice of and all responses submitted shall be recorded in the minutes of the meeting.

**38. Terms of reference of sub-committees**

Upon the appointment of any sub-committee the council shall specifically determine the terms of reference of such sub-committee and shall fix the quorum of such sub-committee. The Council's Standing Rules of Order shall apply to all sub-committees.

**39. Council may increase or restrict powers**

With the exception of the Executive Committee whose functions are determined in terms of the Structures Act, and the committees whose functions and powers are determined in terms of Section 80 of the Structures Act by the Executive Committee, the Council may at any time extend, withdraw or modify the duties and powers of a committee or sub-committee appointed in terms of Section 79 of the Structures Act.

**40. Minutes of Executive Committee, committees and sub-committees**

Every committee, including the Executive Committee, except when specifically exempted from this provision by a resolution of the council or the executive committee in view of the sensitivity, confidentiality or otherwise of the subject matter of a particular meeting and provided the final resolution or recommendation is duly recorded in writing, shall record minutes of its proceedings and cause the same to be duly kept by the Director Corporate Services. At every ordinary meeting of a committee the unconfirmed minutes shall be taken as read, with a view to confirmation, provided that a copy of such minutes shall have been sent to each member of the committee twenty four hours previously. No discussion shall be allowed upon the minutes, except as to their accuracy save at portfolio committees and even then at the sole discretion of the chairperson.

**41. Inspection of minute books by councillors**

The minutes of every council or committee shall be open for inspection by every member of the council during office hours; provided the demands of duties of the registry and secretariat staff is taken into account.

**42. Non-attendance of members of committees**

Should any member of a committee fail to attend three consecutive meetings of the same committee of which he or she is a member, without leave of absence having been granted as contemplated in 21 above, he/she shall be required to submit a motivation for such absence and if the Speaker are not satisfied with such explanation, it shall be reported to the municipal council that the councillor is deemed to have forfeited his/her seat on such committee, and such forfeiture shall be reported to the council or the executive to the end that the vacancy may be filled by the executive committee.



**43. Members of council attending committee meetings of which they are not members**

- 43.1 Members of the municipal council may attend the meeting of any committee that they are not a member of, but will in all instances be granted the status of an observer and will not be allowed to participate or vote at such meetings.
- 43.2 The provisions of 43.1 will not be applicable to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) and members of the executive will be requested to attend the MPAC meeting and the request for attendance will specify the matters that the member of the executive will be expected to address the MPAC on.
- 43.3 The rules with regard to agendas as set out above will also be applicable to requests to attend MPAC and address it.
- 43.4 Any member of the executive requested to attend the MPAC may instruct the municipal manager or a senior manager to accompany him/ her to the MPAC meeting but may not instruct such official to appear and address the MPAC on his / her behalf.

**44. Information to be obtained from municipal manager or the head of department concerned**

Subject to the provisions of 37 above, members of the council who desire to obtain from any official of the council information with regard to the administrative work of the council, which is not accessible to the general public, should address their enquiries firstly to the Municipal Manager and then to the relevant senior manager.

**45. Information to the press or other media: In-committee discussions**

- 45.1 The Mayor or in his/her absence, the Speaker and the Municipal Manager in their discretion may, on application being made to him/her by any registered newspaper, radio station, television service or internet publisher, supply to such media or its representative, information and reports relating to the work of the municipality.
- 45.2 In view of the Municipal Manager, the Speaker or the Mayor being the authorised channel through which the media may receive information and reports, members of the council are therefore expected to refrain from sending to the media documents or information supplied to them with a view to their consideration by the council or any committee: Provided that this clause shall not be construed as abrogating a councillor's individual constitutional right to make press statements which reflect his/her own personal or political view and not that of the council, further provided however, that no discussion that took place in-committee may be conveyed to the public or the press except by the Mayor /, Speaker or Municipal Manager.
- 45.3 Chairpersons of committees must liaise with the Mayor, Speaker and Municipal Manager for the publication of any information relating to committee and the Municipal Manager shall arrange, if approved, the publication of the relevant information.



**46. Suspension of standing orders**

No standing order shall be suspended without the vote of a majority of the members of the council or of three-fourths of the members present and a motion duly seconded to suspend the standing orders shall be put without debate.

**47. Legal defence and indemnification of councillors and officers of the council**

The council may determine the circumstances in which it will undertake the defence of or pay the legal costs or the total costs and the amount in respect of any legal proceedings, whether civil or criminal, a councillor or an official may have against any person, body, organisation or institution arising from the councillor's or official's capacity as a councillor or official of the Municipality.

**48. Speaker may refer matters for legal advice**

The Speaker shall be entitled, within the framework of the approved operational budget of the municipality and subject to the supply chain management policy, to refer any matter pertaining to the council and its proceedings, for legal opinion to the council's legal advisors.

**49. Activities prohibited within the council chamber or a meeting venue and the use of the council chamber by other persons or institutions**

- 49.1 The decorum of the council chamber as the official seat of governance of the Municipality shall at all times be respected and adhered to by any person or institution using the facilities.
- 49.2 The following activities are strictly prohibited from being conducted within the confines of the council chamber or a meeting venue of the council or its committees by any person:

- Having a cellular telephone that is not on silent mode and speaking on a cellular phone during the meeting;
- Consuming any food or drink in his/her possession, excluding water provided at the meeting.

- 49.3 Caucus meetings of the various political parties may be held in the chamber provided it is booked with the Senior Committee Clerk prior to the meeting, and subject to such bookings to be on a rotational basis for all the parties.

- 49.4 The use of the council chamber by any other person or institution, other than a recognised committee, body of or person in the employ of the Municipality shall be subject to the approval by the Speaker, and at all times subject to the availability thereof in terms of the council's calendar of use, and the purpose for which it is applied for. Applications for use shall be made in writing to the Speaker who shall confer with the Director Corporate Services in making the venue available in writing.

**50. Ward committees**

The council may by resolution determine the rules of procedure for the election of ward committees, the procedures at meetings, the reporting rules, and the rendering of secretarial services to these committees

**51. Sanctions and offences**

Any person who wilfully contravenes any provision of these rules shall be guilty of an offence and shall be subject to the following sanctions imposed by the council:

- 51.1 Having a fine imposed by the council as determined by it from time to time for the categories of offences as approved by it by resolution from time to time;
- 51.2 Be suspended from the attendance of council or committee meetings as the council may determine for such a period as the council may by resolution determine from time to time for the categories of offences as determined by it.

**52. Dress code**

- 52.1 The Council may by resolution prescribe a dress code for councillors and traditional leaders attending meetings.
- 52.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of any resolution passed in accordance with 52.2, no councillor shall be allowed to wear any clothing or accessory containing partly political paraphernalia to any meeting.

\*\*\*\*\*

Civic Centre, 83 Krogh Street  
Private Bag X2596  
MAKHADO  
0920

File No 1/3/34/2  
Notice No 132 of 2016  
22 July 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 126 OF 2016**

RESOLUTION ON LEVYING PROPERTY RATES IN TERMS OF SECTION 14 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT, 2004 (ACT NO.6 OF 2004)

Date 15 July 2016

MUNICIPAL NOTICE NO:

MARULENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

RESOLUTION LEVYING PROPERTY RATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2016 TO 30 JUNE 2017

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 that the Council resolved by way of council resolution number SPED 78/06/2016, to levy the rates on property reflected in the schedule below with effect from 1 July 2016.

<b>Category of Property</b>	<b>Cent amount in the Rand rate determined for the relevant property category</b>
Residential property	0.0114
Business and Commercial property	0.0134
Industrial property	0.0134
Agricultural property	0.0028
Mining property	0.0134
Multiple use property	0.0114
Developers stock	0.0044
Public service infrastructure property	0.0028
Public Benefit organisations	0.0028
Government	0.0134
Aero	0.0134

**KHENSANI SITHOLE**  
**ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**  
**65 SPRINGBOK STREET, HOEDSPRUIT**  
**015 793 2409**



# **MARULENG PROPERTY RATES BY-LAW**

**To provide for by-laws to give effect to the rates policy of the municipality in terms of section 6(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004), and to provide for any matters incidental thereto.**

## **PREAMBLE**

**WHEREAS** the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, entitles municipalities to impose rates on property in their areas, subject to regulation in terms of national legislation;

**AND WHEREAS** the Constitution enjoins local government to be developmental in nature, in addressing the service delivery priorities of our country and promoting the economic and financial viability of our municipalities;

**AND WHEREAS** there is a need to provide local government with access to a sufficient and buoyant source of revenue necessary to fulfill its developmental responsibilities;

**AND WHEREAS** income derived from property rates is a critical source of revenue for municipalities to achieve their constitutional objectives, especially in areas that have been neglected in the past due to racially discriminatory laws;

**AND WHEREAS** it is essential that municipalities exercise their power to impose rates within a statutory framework that not only enhances certainty, uniformity and simplicity across the nation, but also takes into account historical imbalances and the rates burden on the poor;

**AND WHEREAS** the Constitution and other legislation confers on the Municipality the power to regulate the exercise by municipalities of their fiscal powers; and

**AND WHEREAS** the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) came into effect on 2 July 2005.

**BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED** by Maruleng Local Municipality, as follows:

---

## **CHAPTER 1**

### **1. DEFINITIONS**

In these by-laws, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, bears that meaning, and unless the context indicates otherwise –

**“business”** in relation to property, means the use of property for the activity of buying, selling or trading in commodities or services on a property and includes any office or other accommodation on the same property, the use of which is incidental to such activity, but does not include the business of agriculture, farming, or any other business consisting of the cultivation of soils, the gathering in of crops, the rearing of livestock or the propagation and harvesting of fish or other aquatic organisms;

**“Category”** means the category in relation to properties for the purpose of levying different rates, and category in relation to owners of properties for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions;

**“Constitution”** means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996), as amended;

**“Credit Control and Debt Collection By-laws”** means the Municipality’s promulgated Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Laws, as amended from time to time;

**“government property”** means property owned and exclusively used by an organ of state, excluding farm properties used for residential or agricultural purposes or not in use;

**“non-permitted use”** in relation to property, means any use of a property that is inconsistent with or in contravention with the permitted use of that property in which event and without condoning the non-permitted use thereof, the property shall be valued as if it were used for such non-permitted purposes only;

**“Improvement”** means any building or structure on or under a property, but excludes –

- a) a structure constructed solely for the purpose of rendering the property suitable for the erection of any immovable structure thereon; and
- b) any building, structure or equipment or machinery referred to in section 46(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act;

**“independent school”** means a private school registered or deemed to have been registered in terms of the South African Schools Act, No. 84 of 1996 and any applicable provincial law;

**“Indigent”** means any household that is legally resident in the country and reside in Maruleng Municipality’s jurisdictional area, who due to a number of economic and social factors are unable to pay municipal basic services, and is registered by the Municipality as such;

**“industrial”** in relation to property, means the use of a property for a branch of trade or manufacturing, production, assembling or processing of finished or partially finished products from raw materials or fabricated parts on such a large scale that capital and labour are significantly involved, including any office or other accommodation on the property, the use of which is incidental to the use of the factory;

**“Municipal property”** means any property rateable or non-rateable, owned by the Municipality;

**“Municipality”** means Maruleng Local Municipality as defined in Notice No. 38 of 2000 published in Provincial Gazette No. 484 of 28 February 2000.

**“Municipal Finance Management Act”** means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003), as amended;

**“Municipal Property Rates Act”** means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004);

**“Municipal Structures Act”** means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998), as amended;

**“Municipal valuer”** means the person designated as municipal valuer by the Municipality in terms of section 33 of the Municipal Property Rates Act;

**“multiple purposes”** in relation to property, means property that cannot be assigned to a single category due to the multiple use of such property in which event the property will be valued based on the apportionment of uses in accordance with the applicable category of the property in terms of this policy;

**“Owner”** in relation to property means the owner as defined in section 1 of the Municipal Property Rates Act;

**“Pensioner”** for purposes of this rates policy and eligibility for old age rebate, pensioner means any owner of rateable property who has reached the age of 60 years or more during the municipal financial year;

**“Permitted use”** means the limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of -

- (i) a condition of title;
- (ii) a provision of the municipality applicable Maruleng Land Use Scheme 2016 as amended from time to time;
- (iii) any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties; or
- (iv) any alleviation of any such restriction;

**“Property”** means –

- (i) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;
- (ii) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
- (iii) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or
- (iv) public service infrastructure;



***“Residential property”*** means a suite of rooms which form a living unit that is exclusively used for human habitation purposes only, or a multiple number of such units on a property, including old-age homes, retirement villages and life right schemes. But for purposes of this rates policy, this definition excludes hostels, communes, boarding and lodging undertakings, places of instruction, hotels, guesthouses, and any vacant land irrespective of its zoning or intended usage;

***“Supplementary valuation roll”*** means a valuation roll referred to in section 78 of the Municipal Property Rates Act;

***“Vacant land”*** in relation to property, means –

- (a) land on which no immovable improvements have been erected; or

***“Valuation roll”*** means the valuation roll as referred to in section 30 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

---

## **CHAPTER 2**

### **2. CATEGORIES**

#### ***(1) Contents of Rates Policy***

The municipality must in terms of section 3(3) of the Act, determine or provide criteria for the determination of categories of properties for the purpose of categories of owners of properties, or categories of properties, for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions.

Categories of rateable property may be determined according to the actual use of the property, and if the property is not in use, the permitted use or zoning of the property, or the geographical area in which the property is situated.

A municipal council must annually review, and if necessary, amend its rates policy, and any amendments to a rates policy must accompany the municipality's annual budget when it is tabled in the council in terms of section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

#### ***(2) Categories of properties***

Categories of rateable property for purposes of granting exemptions, rebates and reduction, have been in term of Maruleng Land Use Management Scheme 2008 determined as follows:

- (a) Residential properties
- (b) Business and Commercial properties
- (c) Industrial properties
- (d) Mining
- (e) Municipal property (not rateable)
- (f) State-owned properties
- (g) Public Service Infrastructure
- (h) Agricultural

- (i) Land Reform Properties
- (j) Institute
- (k) Multiple use properties
- (l) Aerodrome
- (m) State Trust land & Communal Land
- (n) Rail Transnet
- (o) Private Open Space
- (p) Protected Areas

***(3) Exemption of owners of properties***

A municipality may in terms of the criteria as set out in its rates policy-(refer to pg 6 of Rates Policy)

- a) exempt a specific category of owners of properties, or the owners of a specific category of properties, from payment of a rate levied on their property; or
- b) grant to a specific category of owners of properties, or the owners of a specific category of properties, a rebate on or a reduction in the rates payable in respect of their properties.

***(4) Categories of owners of properties***

Maruleng Municipality has determined in its rates policy, the following categories of owners of property :( refer to pg 10 of Rates Policy)

- a) Indigents;
- b) Pensioners, physically and mentally disabled;
- c) Owners temporarily without income;
- d) Owners of residential properties;
- e) Land Reform beneficiaries;
- f) Sporting Bodies;
- g) Public Benefit Organisations.

---

## **CHAPTER 3**

### **3. LIABILITY FOR RATES**

1. The levying of rates on property will be effected in terms of the Municipality's Rates Policy as amended from time to time.
2. The Municipality will, as part of each annual operating budget process, determine a rate in the rand to be levied on the market value of the property in every category of properties.
3. Rates will be recovered monthly.
4. If an amount due for rates on a property is unpaid by the owner of the property, the municipality may recover the amount from the tenant, occupier of the property or, the agent of the owner.
5. Where the rates levied on a property are based on a supplementary valuation made in terms of section 78(1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 such

rate will be payable from the date contemplated in section 78(4) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004.

6. Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection policy read together with the Credit Control and Debt Collection by-laws.

---

## **CHAPTER 4**

### **4. GENERAL VALUATION**

1. The municipality will undertake a general valuation of all rateable properties in its area of jurisdiction.
2. The municipality will undertake supplementary valuations on an ongoing basis and prepare a supplementary valuation roll twice during each financial year, in terms of section 78 of Municipal Property Rates Act (Act 6 of 2004)
3. The municipality will in accordance with section 79 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, make amendments regularly to the particulars on the valuation roll, only the electronic copy of the valuation roll is updated to incorporate such amendments, except those changes to the roll in circumstances where section 78 applies, which may only be effected through a supplementary valuation in accordance with the section.

---

## **CHAPTER 5**

### **5. NAME AND COMMENCEMENT DATE**

1. This By-Law will be known as **Maruleng Municipality: Property Rates By-Law.**
2. This Property Rates By-Law will come into effect on **1 July 2016.**

**APPROVED BY:**

**KHENSANI SITHOLE  
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 127 OF 2016****MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY  
MAKHADO AMENDMENT SCHEMES 122, 196, 197, 204**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57 of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Makhado Municipality has approved the amendment of Makhado Land Use Scheme 2009, for the rezoning of the following erven: Erf 33 Louis Trichardt from Residential 1 to Special for offices; Erf 526 Louis Trichardt from Residential 1 to Business 1; Erf 490 Louis Trichardt from Residential 1 to Residential 2; Erf 2763 Louis Trichardt Ext 6 from Residential 1 to Business 1 with an annexure. The Map 3's and the scheme clauses of this amendment scheme is filed with the Municipal Manager Makhado Municipality and are open for inspection during normal office hours. The above amendment is known as Makhado Amendment Scheme 28 and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

I.P. MUTSHINYALI,  
Municipal Manager

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 127 VAN 2016****MAKHADO MUNISIPALITEIT  
MAKHADO-WYSIGINGSKEMAS 122, 196, 197, 204**

Hiermee word ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 57 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) bekend gemaak dat die Makhado Munisipaliteit, die wysiging van die Makhado Grondgebruikskema 2009, goedgekeur het, synde die hersonering van die volgende erwe: Erf 33 Louis Trichardt vanaf Residensieel 1 na Spesiaal vir kantore; Erf 526 Louis Trichardt vanaf Residensieel 1 na Besigheid 1; Erf 490 Louis Trichardt vanaf Residensieel 1 na Residensieel 2; Erf 2763 Louis Trichardt Uitbr. 6 vanaf Residensieel 1 na Besigheid 1 met 'n bylaag. Kaart 3's en skemaklousules van hierdie wysigingskema word deur die Munisipale Bestuurder van die Makhado Munisipaliteit in bewaring gehou en le gedurende gewone kantoor ure ter insae. Hierdie wysigingskema staan bekend as Makhado Wysigingskema 28 en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

I.P. MUTSHINYALI,  
Munisipale Bestuurder

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 128 OF 2016****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (1) (b) (i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)****MARULENG AMENDMENT SCHEME 86**

Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, being the authorised agent of the owner of the property mentioned below, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 (1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that we have applied to Maruleng Municipality for the amendment of Maruleng Land Use Management Scheme 2008, by the rezoning of:

- Erf 700 Hoedspruit Extension 6, situated in Hoedspruit, from 'Rural Residential' to 'Special' for a guesthouse/ lodge as shown on Annexure 102.

Particulars of the applications will lie for inspection during office hours at the Municipal Library, 64 Springbok Street, Hoedspruit, for a period of 28 days from 29 July 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the applications must be lodged with or in writing to the Municipal Manager at this address P. O. Box 627, Hoedspruit, 1380, within a period of 28 days from the 29 July 2016.

*Address of the Agent: Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, P. O. Box 14098, Flamwood Walk, 2535 (Cell: 0827780429, email: kagoboswa@gmail.com)*

29-5

**PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 128 VAN 2016****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR WYSIGING VAN GRONDGEBRUIKSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)****MARULENG WYSIGINGSKEMA 86**

Ons, Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, synde die gematigde agent van die eienaar van die eiendom hieronder genome, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 (1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), kennis dat ons by die Maruleng Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Maruleng Grondgebruikskema 2008, deur die hersonering van:

- Erf 700 Hoedspruit Uitbreiding 6, geleë in Hoedspruit, van 'Landelike Residensiël' na 'Spesiaal' vir gastehuis/ lodge soos aangetoon op Bylae 102.

Besonderhede van die aansoeke lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die Munisipaliteit Biblioteek, 64 Springbokstraat, Hoedspruit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 29 Julie 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoeke moet binne 'n tydperk van die 28 dae vanaf 29 Julie 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by Posbus 627, Hoedspruit, 1380, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van Agent: Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, Posbus 14098, Flamwood Walk, 2535 (Sel: 0827780429, e-pos: kagoboswa@gmail.com)

29-5

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 129 OF 2016****THULAMELA LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME 2006****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE THULAMELA LAND USE SCHEME, 2006 IN TERMS OF SECTION 62 (1) OF THE THULAMELA LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW OF 2015 READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROVISION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 2013 ( ACT 16 OF 2013)**

Rirothe Planning Consulting, being the authorised agent of the owners of the properties mentioned below, hereby give notice in terms of Section 62 (1) of the Thulamela Land Use Management Bylaw of 2015 read together with the provision of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 ( ACT 16 of 2013) that we have applied to the Thulamela Municipality for the amendment of the Land Use Scheme known as the Thulamela Land Use Management Scheme, 2006 by the rezoning of the Erf 657 Thohoyandou-P from Residential 1" to "Residential 2" for the purpose of residential buildings (Rental accommodation).

Particulars of the applications will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Office of the Senior Manager Planning and Development, first floor, Thulamela Local Municipality, Thohoyandou for a period of 30 days from 29 July 2016. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or P.O. Box 5066, Thohoyandou, 0950 within a period of 30 days from 29 July 2016.

Address of Agent:  
662 Seshego Zone 8,  
Polokwane 0699  
PO Box 5  
Tshidimbini 0972  
Tel: 0842870467  
Fax: 0866096110  
29-5

**NDIVHADZO YA U SHANDUKISWA HA KUSHUMISELE KWA MAVU UYA NGA TSHIPIDA TSHA 62 (1) NA U VALIWA HA PHAKHA UYA NGA HA TSHIPIDA 73 TSHA THULAMELA LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW OF 2015 READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROVISION OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 2013 ( ACT 16 OF 2013)**

Vha khou divhadziwa uri huna khumbelo yo itiwaho nga vha Rirothe Planning Consulting, vho imela vthane vha tshitentsi tshidiveyaho sa Erf 657 Thohoyandou-P, ane a khou shandukisa kushumisele kwa mavu u bva kha "kushumisele kotiwaho", udzula muta muthihi, uya kha kushumisele kotiwaho udzula vhathu vhanzhi, zwothe zwikhou u itiwaho nga tshipida 62 (1) tsha Thulamela Land Use Management By-Law ya 2015 read together with Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 ( ACT 16 of 2013)

Vthane vha takalela u vhalo nga ha khumbelo iyi na manwalo a yelanaho nayo, vha nga a wana ofisini ya mulanguli muhulwane wa u pulana na nyaluwo ya dorobo kha ofisini tshifhathoni tsha Thulamela Local Municipality, Thohoyandou, Manwalo ayo a do wanala lwa tshifhinga tshi elanaho maduvha a fumbili malo (30) u bva duvha la u thoma line la vha dzi 29 Fulwana 2016.

Vthane vha vha na mbilaelo malugana na iyi khumbeio vha nwalele Mulanguli wa Masipala kha adiresi ireafho ntha kana kha aderese P.O. Box 5066, Thohoyandou, 0950, mbilaelo dzi do tangedziwa lwa maduvha a fumbili malo (30) u bva duvha la u thoma line la vha dzi 29 Fulwana 2016.

Diresiya dzhendedzi lire mulayoni malugana

na iyi khumbelo:

662 Seshego Zone 8,  
Polokwane 0699  
PO Box 5  
Tshidimbini 0972  
Tel: 0842870467  
Fax: 0866096110  
29-5







Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

Also available at **The Provincial Administration: Limpopo Province**, Private Bag X9483, Office of the Premier, 26  
Bodenstein Street, Polokwane, 0699. Tel. (015) 291-3910